

# MANUFACTURERS' RECORD

A WEEKLY SOUTHERN INDUSTRIAL  
RAILROAD AND FINANCIAL NEWSPAPER.

VOL. XX.  
No. 1.

## CONTENTS.

### EDITORIAL.

Nothing "Ails the South" - - - - -	5
The Future of Cotton - - - - -	6
British Cotton Workers - - - - -	6
Southern Coal Production - - - - -	6
Editorial Short Notes - - - - -	5, 6, 44

### CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT.

Full particulars regarding all industrial enterprises organized in the South during the past week - - - - -	40, 41
Building Notes - - - - -	37
Burned - - - - -	44
Machinery Wanted - - - - -	44

### FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

New Banks - - - - -	38
Bonds, Stocks and Other Notes - - - - -	38

### RAILROAD DEPARTMENT.

Railroad Construction - - - - -	37
---------------------------------	----

### CORRESPONDENCE AND NOTES

The Wonderful Development of the Basic Process - - - - -	7
Pure Water Again - - - - -	7
Florida Phosphates - - - - -	8
The Financial Situation - - - - -	8
The Floods of the Mississippi - - - - -	8
General Notes - - - - -	9
The New South as Seen at Middlesborough, Ky. - - - - -	10
Bessemer Steel Made in Maryland - - - - -	11
Winston-Salem (N. C.) Letter - - - - -	11
Buena Vista (Va.) Notes - - - - -	41
Iron Ores and Manganese on Craig's Creek and John's Creek, Virginia - - - - -	42
News from Norfolk, Va. - - - - -	44
Louisiana Rice Fields - - - - -	69
World's Fair Notes - - - - -	75

### INDUSTRIAL NOTES.

Trade Notes - - - - -	49, 52, 75
Illustrated Descriptions of Machinery - - - - -	69
Western Iron Markets - - - - -	69
Eastern Iron Markets - - - - -	70
Eastern Lumber Markets - - - - -	74

\$4.00 per year.  
Single Copy  
10 Cents.

Baltimore, August 8, 1891.

# Classified Index of Advertisers.

[For ALPHABETICAL INDEX WITH PAGES SEE PAGE 77]

<b>Acid Chambers.</b>	Rochester Machine Tool Wks.	Wright & Wood.	Emery Wheels.	Foot-Power Machinery.	Iron and Steel.	A. W. Gump & Co.
Valk & Murdoch Iron Works.	Sabroe Boiler Wks., Lim.	Simpkin & Hillier.	(See Grinding and Polishing Machinery.)	Chas. Burgess.	J. D. Elers & Son.	
Architects.	Geo. W. Tift, Sons & Co.	Conveyors.	King Engineers.	Iron Buildings and Roofs.	Edwin Bell & Sons Co.	
Brothers de Sassure & Waters.	Taylor Mfg. Co.	Thornburgh & Glessner	Oscar Saabye.	Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	John Ryan Co.	
F. F. Kelke.	Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Co.	Weiler Mfg. Co.	Sinclair & Leavenworth	Iron Working Machinery.	Walcot & West.	
A. F. Gray.	Walker & Elliott.	F. H. C. May.	Josiah Pierce Jr.	Mast, Foos & Co.	Colonnade Hotel.	
F. A. Naeff & Co.	H. W. Caldwell & Son.	W. J. Clark & Co.	Geo. N. Conly.	Forges.	I. J. Hoffstetter.	
Wilson & Huggins.	McLanshan & Stone.	Link Belt Eng'g Co.	McIlwaine, Nicholas & Daft.	Pitts, Port, Forge Co.	Hollis Spring Co.	
C. R. Makepeace & Co.	The Jeffrey Mfg. Co.	Corrugated Iron.	W. H. Gibbes, Jr. & Co.	Bell Mfg. Co.	Corporation Book Co.	
Lockwood, Green & Co.	Link Belt Eng'g Co.	Niles Iron & Steel Roofing Co.	H. W. Caldwell & Son.	B. F. Sturtevant Co.	Claflin Mfg. Co.	
Drew, Baldwin & Co.	Globe Iron Roofing & Corrugating Co.	Jerome Moltz.	A. W. Swanits.	Miner & Peck Mfg. Co.	Johnson & Field.	
Architectural Iron Work.	J. H. Eller & Co.	F. E. Mosby & Co.	F. Kelke.	Bradley & Co.	Chamberlin Mfg. Co.	
J. E. Bolles & Co.	Canton Steel Roof'g Co.	Olin H. Landreth.	E. F. Gray.	Stow Mfg. Co.	Cleveland Axle Mfg. Co.	
E. T. Barnum.	Cincinnati Corrug. Co.	Wright & Wood.	J. C. Temple.	Smith Courtney Co.	C. A. Gambrill Mfg. Co.	
Fred J. Meyers Mfg. Co.	Holton Iron Roof'g Co.	Chas. Paine & Sons.	D. D. Rogers.	Penna. Machine Co.	The Bradstreet Co.	
Belmont Iron Wks., Ltd.	Kanneberg Roofing Co.	D. MacLeod.	Jno. G. Mengel & Co.	Giant Key Seater Co.	G. D. Colton & Co.	
T. H. Brooks & Co.	Cambridge Roofing Co.	Cotton Compresses.	E. Harrington, Son & Co.	Stow Flex. Shaft Co.	Record Printing House.	
Auto. Sprinklers.	Cot'n Compresses.	Campbell Coll. Com. Co.	Lodge & Davis Machine Tool Co.	H. L. Ry.	Office Furniture.	
Neracher Sprinkler Co.	Cotton Gins.	Cotton Seed Oil Machinery.	Lathe & Morse Tool Co.	C. & R. R.	Globe Co.	
Provident Steam & Gas Pipe Co.	(See also Machinery.)	G. H. Bushnell Co.	Jacks.	A. H. Andrews & Co.	Illinois Cent. Railroad.	
Bankers & Brokers.	A. F. Bartlett & Co.	Cardwell Mach. Co.	Joyce, Cridland & Co.	Racing Hard. Mfg. Co.	Erie Railway.	
W. P. Rice.	Wright & Adams Co.	Thornburgh & Glessner	Jacks (Hydraulic).	C. M. & St. P. R. R.	Piedmont Air Line.	
N. W. Harris & Co.	Phoenix Iron Co.	Smith-Courtney Co.	Watson & Stilliman.	Western Md. R. R.		
Cabell & Moseley.	Dake Engine Mfg. Co.	Phila. Engineer's Wks.	Furnace for Boilers.	Railroad Equip'mt and Supplies, (New & Sec'd Hand)		
Alex. Brown & Sons.	Geo. R. Lombard & Co.	H. Dudley Coleman Machinery Co., Limited.	T. H. Brooks & Co.	Ross-Meehan Brake		
Ino. L. Williams & Son.	Smith-Courtney Co.	Greer Machinery Co.	Furnace Builders.	Shop Foundry Co.		
Middendorf, Oliver & Co.	A. B. Farquhar Co.	Buckeye Engine Co.	Enos L. Moore.	Wm. Cather & Bro.		
Moorehead & Orgden.	B. F. Sturtevant Co.	Ball & Wood Co.	D. R. Lean.	Corey Car & Mfg. Co.		
Barrel Machinery.	W. H. Caldwell & Son.	Westinghouse Mach. Co.	Julian Kennedy.	Southern Machy. Co.		
(See Wood Working Machinery.)	Power Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	A. K. Rarig Co.	The E. S. Greeley & Co.		
E. & B. Holmes.	New York Safety Steam Power Co.	New York Safety Steam Power Co.	Stein & Schwartz.	Robinson & Orr.		
Bath Tubs.	F. A. Estep.	F. A. Estep.	Furnace for Boilers.	Humphreys & Saye.		
Haines, Jones & Cadbury Co.	Hayett & Smith Mfg. Co.	Springfield Em'y Wheel Mfg. Co.	Jars.	N. Y. Equipment Co.		
Bearings.	Stearns Mfg. Co.	Waltham Emery Wl. Co.	Nye & Tredick.	Carlisle Mfg. Co.		
North American Metal- ine Co.	Union Foundry & Machine Works.	Northampton Emery Wheel Co.	Laundry Machinery.	Richmond Loc. & Mch. Wks.		
Bells.	Waldron & Sprout.	Norton Emery Wheel Co.	Watson & Stilliman.	H. K. Porter & Co.		
Henry McShane & Co.	Cranes.	Hammers, (Steam and Power).	Furnace for Boilers.	Penn. Steel Co.		
Beltting.	Vulcan Iron Wks., Co.	Charleston Iron Works.	T. H. Brooks & Co.	Baldwin Locomo. Wks.		
Maddox Wire Belt. Co.	Detroit Fdy. Equip. Co.	E. T. Copeland & Co.	Penn. Globe Gas Lt. Co.	Wm. Minnigerode.		
Main Belting Co.	Brett Mfg. Co.	Skinner Engine Co.	Locomotives.	F. A. Estep.		
Chesapeake Belting Co.	Frey-Scheckler Co.	Penias. Machine Co.	(See also R. R. Equipment' and Supplies.)	Reginald Canning & Co.		
Nashville Rapid Tann'g & Belt Mfg. Co.	Chambers Bros. Co.	Corliss Steam Eng. Co.	Richmond & Orr.	A. S. Males & Co.		
Gandy Belting Co.	Fletcher & Thomas.	Jas. Lefell & Co.	Paint.			
Chicago Rawh. Mfg. Co.	C. W. Raymond & Co.	Bass Fdy. & Mach. Wks.	H. W. Johnson Mfg. Co.	H. K. Porter & Co.		
Page Belting Co.	Alex. K. Rarig & Co.	Amer. Well Works.	Long Steel & Iron Roofing Co.	Penn. Steel Co.		
Shultz Belting Co.	P. L. Sword & Son.	Globe Machine Co.	N. T. Pale & Co.	Baldwin Locomo. Wks.		
Beltting (Chain).	Bridges.	Stedman's Foundry & Machine Works.	Ios. Dixon Crucible Co.	Wm. Minnigerode.		
F. H. C. Mey.	Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Machine Works.	H. K. Porter & Co.	F. A. Estep.		
Jeffrey Mfg. Co.	Business Opportunities.	Ball Engine Co.	Baldwin Loco. Works.	Reginald Canning & Co.		
Link Belt Eng'g Co.	H. J. Elam.	Charleston Iron Works.	Lubricants.	A. S. Males & Co.		
Belt Holders.	American Pure Food Mfg. Co.	E. T. Copeland & Co.	Wm. C. Robinson & Son.			
W. R. Santley & Co.	Kennedy & Foote.	Skinner Engine Co.	Lumber.			
Blacksmiths' Tools.	Cabell & Moseley.	Penias. Machine Co.	Jesse Thompson & Co.			
Bullock Bellows Co.	Non-Acid Phosphate Co.	Corliss Steam Eng. Co.	T. J. Shryock & Co.			
M. L. Edwards Co.	N. K. Joyce.	Jas. Lefell & Co.	E. B. Hunting & Co.			
Holt Mfg. Co.	Chas. G. Eddy.	Bass Fdy. & Mach. Wks.	Machinery.			
Blinds.	Canning Machinery.	Amer. Well Works.	A. F. Bartlett & Co.			
S. J. Fisher.	Niag. Stamp'g & T'l Co.	Globe Machine Co.	M. P. Satterthwaite.			
Wm. Willer.	Warfield Mfg. Co.	Stedman's Foundry & Machine Works.	Geo. R. Lombard & Co.			
Blowers and Exhaust Fans.	Card Clothing.	Contract. Plant Mfg. Co.	Chester Bertollette & Co.			
Barney Vent. Fan Co.	(See Textile Machinery and Supplies.)	Dredges & Steam Shovels.	Colum. Iron Wks. Co.			
Gee, F. Clark.	Cars.	Marion Sim. Shovel Co.	E. T. Copeland & Co.			
M. P. Satterthwaite.	(See R. R. Equipment and Supplies.)	Copeland & Bacon.	W. D. Dunning.			
Huyett & Smith Mfg. Co.	Casting.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel & Dredge Co.	Wm. Tod & Co.			
B. F. Sturtevant Co.	Southern Mal. Iron Co.	F. C. Austin Mfg. Co.	Miner & Peck Mfg. Co.			
Boiler Fronts and Fittings.	Ross-Meehan Brake Shoe Foundry Co.	Southern Equipment Co.	Lawrence Machine Co.			
Casey & Hedges Bell. Co.	A. Whitney & Sons.	Vulcan Iron Works Co.	Webster Mfg. Co.			
Vulcan Iron Works Co.	Knoxville Car Whl. Co.	Diamond Prospecting Co.	Wm. Minnigerode.			
Bolters.	Car Wheels.	M. C. Bullock Mfg. Co.	Perforated Metal.			
(See also Machinery.)	C. W. Raymond & Co.	Rand Drill Co.	Harrington & King Perforating Co.			
Wright & Adams Co.	Carb. & Sons.	Diamond Prospecting Co.	Phosphor Bronze.			
Ravenna Boiler Works.	Charleston Steel Cast'g Co.	Ingersoll-Sergeant Rock Drill Co.	Phosphor Bronz.			
Richmond Locomotive & Machine Works.	Car Wheels.	Diamond Prospecting Co.	Pipe (Cast Iron and Steel.)			
Babcock & Wilcox Co.	C. W. Raymond & Co.	Rock Drill Co.	American Pipe Mfg. Co.			
Geo. R. Lombard & Co.	Marion Sim. Shovel Co.	Drills (Rock.).	The Glamorgan Co.			
H. Dudley Coleman Machinery Co., Limited.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	M. C. Bullock Mfg. Co.	Spiral Weld Tube Co.			
Greer Machinery Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Rand Drill Co.	Chattanooga Foundry and Pipe Works.			
Hazleton Tripod Boiler Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Diamond Prospecting Co.	Pipe Bend'g Wks.			
A. B. Farquhar Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Ingersoll-Sergeant Rock Drill Co.	Farrell & Rempe.			
Buckeye Engine Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Diamond Prospecting Co.	Jas. D. Cardell & Co.			
Stearns Mfg. Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Rock Drill Co.	Pipe Covering.			
Jerome Moltz.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Drills (Wood and Metal.)	Shield & Brown Co.			
Hartford Engine & Machine Works.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Graham Twist Drill Co.	Pipe Handling Tools.			
Westinghouse Mach. Co. C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Silver Mfg. Co.	Wells Machine Works.			
F. A. Estep.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Perfection Sash Bal. Co.	F. N. Pale & Co.			
New York Safety Steam Power Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	S. J. Fisher.	C. N. Webster & Co.			
Smith-Courtney Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Brett Mfg. Co.	G. A. Croft.			
Charleston Iron Works.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Van Wagoner & Williams Co.	P. R. Elam.			
Chandler & Taylor Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Cronk Hanger Co.	B. A. Connolly.			
E. T. Copeland & Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Cleveland & Hardwick.	F. C. Humphrey.			
Skinner Engine Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Talbot & Sons.	J. C. Field.			
E. Keefer Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Charter Gas Engine Co.	F. L. Poindexter.			
Talbot & Sons.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Ott. Gas Engine Wks.	Hoist.			
Corliss Steam Eng. Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Engines (Kerosene.)	Hoisting Machinery.			
Wm. A. Cather & Bro.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	Bryant Safe Eng. Wks.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Marion Sim. Shovel Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
H. N. Cox.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Wm. A. Cather & Bro.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Knoxville Car Whl. Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
E. T. Copeland & Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Skinner Engine Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
E. Keefer Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
B. F. Sturtevant Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Contractors' Supplies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
The Moore & White Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Construction Companies.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Berlin Iron Bridge Co.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.			
Simpkin & Hillier.	Bucyrus Steam Shovel Co.	C. & G. Cooper & Co.	Hoisting Machinery.		</td	

Per  
FM 294 3  
V. P. 1871

# CARD CLOTHING. JAMES SMITH & CO. Woolen Machinery.

PHILADELPHIA,

Manufacturers of

PENNSYLVANIA.

## ELEVATORS

Send for Illustrated Circulars.

### MORSE ELEVATOR WORKS.

### MORSE, WILLIAMS & CO.

Successors to

GLEM &amp; MORSE.

Manufacturers and Builders of HYDRAULIC STEAM, BELT and HAND-POWER PASSENGER and FREIGHT ELEVATORS.

With most approved Safety Devices.

Dumb-Waiters, Automatic Hatch-Doors, &amp;c.

Office, 1105 FRANKFORT AVE.; Works, FRANKFORT AVE., WILDEY and SHACKANAZON STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Branch Office, 108 Liberty St., New York.

MORTON, REED &amp; CO., 3 &amp; 5 German St., Agents for Baltimore.

Boston Office, 14 High St.

**SPECIAL NOTICE.**—Two handsome photo-engraved display sheets entitled  
 "RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN AIR COMPRESSORS,"  
 "RECENT IMPROVEMENTS IN ROCK DRILLS,"  
 mailed free to any one who will cut out this advertisement and mail it to us with his name and address.

INGERSOLL-SERGEANT DRILL CO., 10 Park Place, New York.

MERIT WINS.

*The Neracher Sprinkler*

BEATS THE WORLD.

WROUGHT-IRON OPEN HEXAGONAL.

MADE FROM THE BEST CHARCOAL IRON.

## TURNBUCKLES.

Guaranteed. Stronger than any Similar Article on the Market.

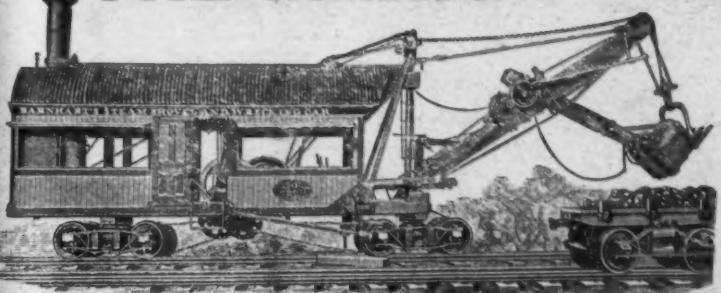
Western Agents:  
H. L. GREEN & CO., 46 Lake St., Chicago.Eastern Agents:  
ANTHONY & McELROY, 328 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.
**The Only Buckle Made that has The Central Iron & Steel Co.  
a Perfect Wrench Hold.**

BRAZIL, IND.

## THE MARION STEAM SHOVEL CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Barnhart's Steam Shovels, Dredges, Ditching Dredges, Railroad Ditchers, Wreckers, Ballast Unloaders, &c. Our Steam Shovels are largely used on Railroads and by Contractors, Brick Manufacturers, and in excavating Iron Ore, Handling Stock Ore, Stripping Coal Fields and Stone Quarries, and are a most desirable machine for any use where excavating machinery can be used. All of our machines guaranteed to give entire satisfaction; otherwise may be returned at our expense. For Illustrated Catalogue, Photographs, and any further information desired, address

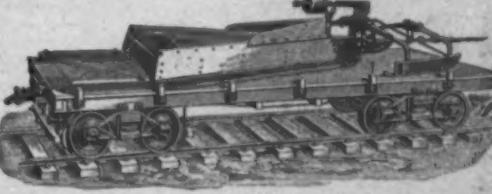


Marion Steam Shovel Co.

801 WEST CENTRE ST.

Marion, Ohio.

BARNHART'S BALLAST UNLOADERS. No center rib or leader is required.



## THE BALL & WOOD COMPANY.

Owners of BALL PATENTS and Builders of

## IMPROVED AUTOMATIC CUT-OFF ENGINES

Under the Personal Supervision of the Inventor, F. H. BALL.

SIMPLE ENGINES,  
COMPOUND ENGINES,  
TRIPLE EXPANSION ENGINES,  
AND ALL PURPOSES REQUIRING CLOSE REGULATION AND ECONOMY.

FOR

ELECTRIC-LIGHTING PLANTS,  
ELECTRIC RAILWAY PLANTS,  
MANUFACTURING PLANTS,

WORKS, ELIZABETH, N. J.

OFFICE, 15 CORTLANDT STREET, NEW YORK.

## MARYLAND NON-ACID PHOSPHATE COMPANY.

This is an entirely new departure in the Fertilizer Trade. Our products furnish a permanent as well as a speedy enricher of the soil, and are entirely free from any deleterious acid. Every pound is of value for fertilizing the soil. Its physical condition is such that not the slightest difficulty is found in obtaining even distribution on the soil by drill or otherwise. Its cheapness, which, in addition to its intrinsic value, must commend it. This process is patented, and we are the sole owners of said patent for the United States.

STATE RIGHTS FOR THE MANUFACTURE UNDER OUR PATENT CAN BE NEGOTIATED FOR.

NO EXPENSIVE PLANT REQUIRED.

SEND FOR CIRCULAR.

210 E. LEXINGTON STREET, BALTIMORE, MD.

STEEL RAILS  
(ALL WEIGHTS)  
PIG IRON,  
IRON ORE,  
SCRAP.

ROBINSON & ORR  
Inquiries by wire can be made at our office.

Steel Rails and Fastenings.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

WE BUY  
OLD IRON AND  
STEEL RAILS  
(for reworking  
or relaying.)  
WRITE OR  
TELEGRAPH.

# THE DEANE STEAM PUMP CO.

Steam and Power Pumps  
For all Purposes.

Water Works Engines  
A SPECIALTY.

HOLYOKE, MASS.

NEW YORK. BOSTON. CHICAGO.  
PHILADELPHIA. ST. LOUIS.

Send for Illustrated Catalogue.

Morton, Reed & Co.  
AGENTS, BALTIMORE, MD.

Birmingham Office and Warehouses:  
No. 6 SOUTH 20th STREET.

# WORTHINGTON STEAM PUMPS

WATER METERS

**HENRY R. WORTHINGTON, INDEPENDENT CONDENSERS**  
NEW YORK.

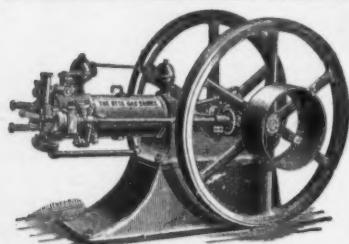
Boston

Philadelphia

Chicago

St. Louis

St. Paul



Over 33,000 in use. **OTTO GAS ENGINE**

20 to 70 per cent less Gas Consumption than ANY OTHER ENGINE.

Working Without Boiler, Steam, Coal, Ashes or Attendance.

Started Instantly by a Match it gives full power immediately. When Stopped all Expense Ceases.  
FOR COAL GAS, GASOLINE, NATURAL GAS, PRODUCER GAS.

No explosions, no fires nor cinders, no gauges, no pumps, no engineer or other attendant while running. Recommended by insurance companies. UNPASSED IN EVERY RESPECT for hoisting in warehouses, printing, ventilating, running small shops, &c. Sizes,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 100 Horse-Power.

Branch Office, 151 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. OTTO GAS ENGINE WORKS, Schleicher, Schumm & Co. 33D AND WALNUT STS. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

WE SELL Twisters,  
Warpers, Spoolers, Reels, Temples,  
Burnished Spinning Rings,  
Etc., Etc.

Large 49 D  
RABBETH SPINDLE.

Especially Adapted for Southern Cotton Mills.



GEO. DRAPER & SONS, Hopedale, Mass.

**Shafting, Hangers and Pulleys** { For Mills and Factories of every description.

**Flour and Corn Mill Outfits Complete.** { Highest Product

Over 1,000 of our Roller Mills in use.

Over 8,000 of our Portable Grist Mills in use.

Guaranteed.



We offer a Complete Mill and Sheller for \$115.00

Adapted to any kind of power. A boy can run and keep it in order.

**NORDYKE & MARMON COMPANY, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.**

Write for pamphlet,

"Mills and Milling."

Correspondence Solicited.



For SUCTION, WATER, STEAM, GAS, AIR, ACIDS and for every purpose to which a Hose can be applied.

ARMORED  
SPRING STEEL GALVANIZED  
ARMORED  
PAT. '82, '85, '86, '88.

WE GUARANTEE every foot sold to withstand constant service for such longer period as to render its actual cost much less in the end. Every wind of the wire can be cut without loosening or uncoupling.

The making, vending or use of any SERVICEABLE ARMORED WIRE-BOUND HOSE not of our manufacture is an infringement on one or more of our patents, and any violation will meet with instant prosecution. Brass plates mark each coil and admonish infringers, whether evil-minded or ignorant.

**WATERBURY RUBBER COMPANY,**

Sole Manufacturers and Proprietors,

49 WARREN STREET,

NEW YORK.

**THE EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ASSURANCE CORPORATION, Limited,  
OF LONDON, ENGLAND.**



Trustees for the United States:

O. W. PEABODY, Esq.,  
KINDER, PEABODY & Co., Boston.  
CHAUNCEY M. DEPEW, Esq.,  
Pres. N. Y. Cen. and H. R. R. Co., New York.  
SAMUEL SLOAN, Esq.,  
Pres. Del., Lacka. and West. R. R. Co., New York.  
WM. A. FRENCH, Esq., Pres. Mass. National Bank.  
ABRAHAM FRENCH Co., Boston.  
HON. JOHN LOWELL, Boston.

ENDICOTT & MACOMBER, Managers for the United States.

Deposited in United States.

\$845,000.00.

Policies issued giving full protection to Employers against loss by Claims from Employees on account of Accident. Rates Proportioned to Risks of Occupation. One Premium the only Payment during year. No Contingent or other Liability on part of Employer.

Employers with Pay Rolls of \$100,000 already covered in United States. No Employer should be without this Protection. Cases Investigated by Competent Inspectors and considered by Eminent Counsel. If liability shown, Claims settled without litigation.

71 KILBY STREET, BOSTON.

AGENTS—SAMUEL APPLETON, 26 Central St., Boston; EDMUND DWIGHT, Jr., 51 Cedar St., N. Y.; MIDDLE DEPARTMENT, TATTNALL PAULDING, Resident Adviser; JOHN G. HOOVEN, Manager; JOHN M. ASH, Jr., General Agent, 416 and 420 Walnut St., Philadelphia; MARYLAND DEPARTMENT, LAWFORD & McKIM, General Agents for Maryland and the District of Columbia, 22 S. Holliday St., Baltimore; GEO. A. GILBERT, 226-228 LaSalle St., Chicago; F. D. KIRSHEBERG & BRO., 100 N. Third St., St. Louis; R. M. ALLISON, State Agt. for Alabama & Tennessee, Birmingham, Ala.





# MANUFACTURERS' RECORD

A Southern Industrial, Railroad and Financial Newspaper.

VOL. XX. NO. I. }  
WEEKLY. }

BALTIMORE, AUGUST 8, 1891.

\$4.00 A YEAR.  
SINGLE COPIES, 10 CENTS.

## Manufacturers' Record

PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY BY THE  
MANUFACTURERS' RECORD CO.  
President, RICHARD H. EDMONDS.  
Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. EDMONDS.

RICHARD H. EDMONDS, EDITOR.  
WM. H. EDMONDS, BUSINESS MANAGER.

OFFICE,

COR. EXCHANGE PLACE AND COMMERCE STREET  
BALTIMORE.

SUBSCRIPTION, \$4.00 a Year.  
To Foreign Countries, \$6.50 a Year.

BALTIMORE, AUGUST 8, 1891.

THE coal trade at any large shipping port requires extensive docks and track-yards for its economic handling. An instance of this may be found at the British city of Cardiff, whose Chamber of Commerce has urged the corporation of that borough to take immediate action to provide additional dock accommodation at the port. To do this it will be necessary to bring together the different dock interests of that city. At a meeting held to consider this request it was stated that within ten years the coal export trade of Cardiff had increased more than 50 per cent., with a probability of an annual gain of from half to three-quarters of a million tons. At present there is such a congested condition of the docks that there is not a single lumber-yard alongside deep water, and yet last year Cardiff imported 590,000 tons of timber. Southern ports like Mobile, Galveston, Pensacola and all others ambitious to become great coaling stations should make early and adequate provision of dock room, as otherwise they will be unable to meet the demands of a traffic that will grow in a ratio corresponding to the development of the extensive coal measures of the interior. In this respect the Norfolk & Western and the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad managers have shown their wisdom by setting apart on their respective water-fronts at Lambert's Point and Newport News very large areas to be used for this traffic.

### Nothing "Ails the South."

Is there a conspiracy in New York against the South—"a conspiracy to delay the industrial development of that section, and, whenever possible, to prevent the investment of money there in any enterprise?" Such a charge is made by the New York correspondent of the Atlanta Constitution, who also says:

The conspiracy is said to have been originated by the promoters of large land and investment schemes in the West. Of course, the resources of the South are now too well known for that section to suffer very much from such a conspiracy, but at the same time it would be possible to prevent the investment of large sums of money there.

Conspiracy is too strong a word. We do not believe there is a combination for such a purpose in New York or elsewhere. It is unquestionably true, though, that the Northwestern papers and Northwestern interests in the East are making the most strenuous efforts to divert the Southward flow of capital that for the last few years has gone on in constantly increasing volume. The interests that suffer by reason of the superior advantages possessed by the South for the investment of money seek their own advancement by decrying the South. The collapse of an occasional speculative scheme that had never any foundation but the florid prospectus issued by its promoters is eagerly taken up and magnified into a proof that Southern development has received a serious blow. These things, however, have but little effect upon the public mind.

There is nothing peculiar in the condition of the South to day. It has as many new enterprises under way in proportion to its population, and more in proportion to its available capital, than any other section of the Union. While it has to endure its share of the stagnation caused by the financial troubles in Europe and the uncertainties which they create in the minds of conservative financiers in this country, it is pursuing the even tenor of its way with the calm, because well-founded,

conviction that it is safe from any serious disasters, and that it will participate in the general revival of business that all expect to come when the midsummer dullness is over.

Its people can read with entire complacency in the Wall Street News that Southern interests are liquidating—"that is what ails the South at present." They can bear to be told that—

the progress of that section in material development has been marvelous, but it has been overdone. Inflated values have been put upon real estate. The newly established coal and iron industries have long ago reached the point of overproduction. There is no longer a strong inducement for the investment of foreign or Northern capital in the South, and the liquidation has set in. It will be severe, but it will be healthy, because in the end values of Southern properties will be put upon a normal basis.

They can feel sorry for a financial journal that gravely makes such assertions, knowing that there has been no time since the South's regeneration began when more foreign and Northern capitalists were examining and negotiating for Southern properties than the present. They can laugh at the prediction that "the railroads of the South will be sufferers from the process," that "they have been benefited by the progress of the 'boom,' and are going to feel the effect of the contraction severely," for they know that the freights the South is daily preparing for them will tax to the utmost their carrying capacity; and, finally, they can appreciate the animus of the closing sentence, for which all preceding it was preparatory: "It is a good time to let Southern stocks alone."

The Northwest has reasons of its own for publishing such paragraphs as the following, clipped from the St. Paul Pioneer Press:

Another thing which favors the return of capital to the Northwest is the collapse of many of the industrial enterprises and speculative bubbles of the South. Hundreds of thousands of dollars have been sunk by Eastern capitalists in investments in that region. The grand rush of capital during the "boom" period necessarily

caused the formation of hundreds of speculative schemes, which have fallen to pieces in the reaction, with the necessary result of deterring capital from embarking in really meritorious investments.

Of "the return of capital to the Northwest" there is no reason to doubt, but it will not be due to any such reasons as those stated. At no time during what the Press terms the "boom period" has the number of merely speculative enterprises in the South begun to compare with those which for fifty years or more have attended every period of Western progress. Every man familiar with the history of that splendid progress knows that wherever there was solid advancement the speculator accompanied it, and on the strength of it concocted his schemes to deceive unwary investors. Yet the West, in spite of its myriad of bursted bubbles, has moved forward steadily. That history will be grandly repeated in the South, which has within its borders natural resources so many and varied and on such a scale of magnitude that no other part of the land can equal them. These are the substantial attractions to capitalists, American and foreign, that are destined to build up the South with a rapidity that was never surpassed in the palmyest period of Western progress.

COTTONWOOD, which grows abundantly on the banks of many Southern streams, is coming into use for box-making. It is a very tough wood, as shown by a remarkable test made at Memphis. A concern there made to order for a California express company a dozen boxes for conveying treasure across the continent. These were packed solidly and then dropped from a height. Boxes of other woods were destroyed, but those of cottonwood were but slightly injured by twisting, but otherwise were not damaged.

HAVE you real estate notes, municipal or county bonds that you want to convert into cash? If it is a Southern note or bond you can advertise it free, four times, in the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

**The Future of Cotton.**

The future of cotton is under discussion in most of the Southern States. The large surplus left over from the crop of 1890 and the prospect of a production nearly as great this season has brought strict low middling down to seven cents, the price at which the first new bale from Georgia was sold a few days ago in New York. At this figure the farmer cannot recover his expenses. So much of his year's work as was given to that crop was thrown away, while at least a-third of the money paid for seed, fertilizers, labor, ginning and baling was lost.

A New Orleans dispatch to the Boston Advertiser says:

A movement to replace cotton in some part with ramie is broached in this State, and this project may be carried out here, especially as there is now a demand for it on the part of New England manufacturers which did not exist two years ago. Large quantities are being imported from China there, and as the cotton States are well adapted to its growth, it would seem the part of wisdom for them to devote a portion of their cotton acreage to its cultivation, especially as it has been shown to be at least a fairly profitable product. The low price of cotton furnishes proof of this. Cotton-growers as a class are not prosperous, because the business is overdone. The 8,000,000-bale crops bring actually less money than the 4,000,000-bale crops did, although the cost of each item of production is almost substantially the same.

The oldest farmers who have taken deepest root in the cotton fields barely hold their own. Annually hosts of new farmers, farmers of a single season, farmers without experience or sufficient financial equipment, raid the cotton lands. The wreck of their slender means is gathered in at harvest time by their factors, and naturally in their own ruin they are oblivious to the injury their misdirected competition has inflicted on others and the public generally.

If only a moderate percentage of those who ruin themselves at cotton-planting could have their energies directed into other channels they would be spared much misery themselves, and such a weight would be lifted from cotton-planting that much, if not most, of the \$300,000,000 which this crop brings yearly into the cotton States would remain here to build up dilapidated farmsteads and to promote industries of many kinds. Those learned in such matters say that a 5 per cent. reduction of the crop would increase its market value 25 per cent.

While it would be wise to reduce the area of cotton production until the world's consumption shall require more than it does at present, the only way in which that can be accomplished is by the voluntary action of the farmers, or else by the refusal of factors and commission merchants to make advances to them. The first it is useless to expect until there is a great change in human nature. A gentleman travelling in one of the upland cotton districts some years since, when the price of the staple had been for several seasons less than the cost of production, asked a group of farmers why, if for successive years they had lost money in making cotton, they did not cultivate other crops to the reduction or neglect of this. One of them replied

that such a plan had been discussed in his grange, and every member agreed to adopt it, but that when it came planting time every one of them thought he would be smart and put in as much as ever, a fact they mutually discovered and laughed over later on. A like result would probably follow any agreement made within or without the Farmers' Alliance.

It is practicable, however, for bankers, factors and commission merchants in every State to combine in an agreement to make advances only to planters who own unencumbered farms. This would cut off at least three-fourths of the small growers, and compel them to find some other employment. At the present day a large per cent. of the cotton growers who are "carried" through a season are renters, not owners, of land. Their crop is often mortgaged before the ground is broken. If the season is favorable and prices fair they will be able to pay their debts, with nothing left over for the next year. Practically they and their families work a whole year for shelter, food and clothing, nothing more. Force all such farmers into gainful work by refusing to carry them any longer, and the cotton crop would be kept within the demands of the market.

**British Cotton Workers.**

The Royal Commission of Labor in Great Britain is divided into sections, each of which is charged with certain lines of investigation, the whole covering all the industries of the kingdom. Section C, representing the textile, clothing and several other trades, held a meeting lately at Westminster to listen to witnesses representing the cotton mills of Lancashire, Cheshire, Derbyshire and Yorkshire. In these four counties there are 425,500 looms and 199,764 persons employed. Of these 25,969 are "half-timers;" that is, children between 11 and 14 years of age, who work only one-half the hours required from adults. Their wages range from two shillings six pence to three shillings a week, which at the best is about 70 cents of our currency. Among the many witnesses examined was Mr. Albert Simpson, of Preston, a cotton spinner, cotton manufacturer and an East India merchant. This witness said:

During the last 35 years the wages of cotton operatives had increased from 25 to 50 per cent., and at the same time a fall in the price of commodities had taken place. He thought at present the work-people got more than their fair share of the profits. During the past 10 years the average profits in the cotton trade over the whole of Lancashire would not average more than 5 per cent. Some day there would be a bursting of the bubble, and in the meantime those who knew what they were about were getting out of the cotton trade. India and America were going rapidly ahead and putting down new mills and machinery, which we ought to be doing.

This was a confession that the cotton manufacturers of the United States and India were making a progress that threatened seriously

the future prosperity of that great textile district. Another witness expressed the same thought by objecting to a reduction of the present hours of labor, "in view of the severe competition from abroad." A third witness, questioned as to the object of sizing cotton goods, said: "The practice of heavy sizing is to defraud the purchaser. If there were no adulteration by sizing steaming would not be necessary, and the health of the people would be secured." Another, testifying on the same subject, spoke more particularly with regard to "the sanitation of weaving sheds," in some of which "the temperature was as high as 90 degrees and there was no ventilation." These side lights upon the cotton manufacturing industry of Great Britain reveal anything but a hopeful outlook for it. Cotton spun and woven near the fields in which it grew will eventually make it impossible for the manufacture elsewhere of any but the finest staples.

THE announcement is made by the Washington Post that a company has been formed in Liberia, Africa, to encourage an exodus of Southern negroes to that distant land, and that its representatives are now in that city. President Cheeseman, of Liberia, is at the head of the Liberian Emigration Co. His representative here is Benjamin Gaston, a full-blooded negro of middle age, who was born a slave at Columbus, Ga. He emigrated to Liberia in 1867, where he became a prosperous planter. He has made frequent trips to this country, but his present visit is in the interest of the Liberian Co. Since arriving in Washington he has been in consultation with Capt. John Murray and Mr. W. B. Lewis, who represent Elder, Dempster & Co., of Liverpool, owners of an extensive steamship line. It has been arranged that this firm shall furnish ships to leave Southern ports at frequent intervals, carrying immigrants to Liberia, and it is thought the first ship will start within two months. Mr. Gaston has been travelling in the South, has addressed several large audiences of negroes, and claims to have the signatures of 2,000,000 people who are ready and anxious to make their homes in the land of their forefathers. It is said that the legislature of Liberia is in full sympathy with this enterprise, and has adopted a liberal policy to encourage a wholesale exodus from the United States.

THE importance of an ample supply of pure water for the use of man and beast is beyond estimate. Elsewhere in this issue may be found an elaborate communication from that versatile, thoughtful and accomplished writer, Mr. James R. Randall, in which several important propositions are made, and facts given in support of them, that merit careful consideration.

**Southern Coal Production.**

A bulletin from the census office gives the following statistics of coal production in the six States of West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Virginia, Georgia and North Carolina.

The aggregate production of coal in those States, according to the tenth census, was 3,469,336 short tons, valued at \$4,110,162. For 1889 the figures for the same States were 11,649,266 short tons, valued at \$10,943,089. This was an increase of 8,179,930 short tons, and in value of \$6,832,927. The following table gives the comparative statements by States for the two censuses:

	Eleventh Census. Product, States, short tons.	Tenth Census. Product, Value, short tons.
W. Virginia	6,231,880	\$5,086,584
Kentucky	2,399,755	2,374,339
Tennessee	1,925,680	2,338,300
Virginia	865,786	804,475
Georgia and N. Carolina	226,156	339,882
		154,994
		234,005

In West Virginia the total capital invested in coal production during the census year was \$10,508,050; the total number of employees was 9,952, and the total wage payments \$3,888,712, and the total expenditures of all kinds, \$4,841,796.

In Kentucky the total capital invested was \$6,581,380; the total number of employees, 5,260; the total wage payments, \$1,756,363, and the total expenditures, \$2,156,548.

In Tennessee the total capital invested was \$4,362,711; the total number of employees, 4,108; the total wage payments, \$1,609,310, and the total expenditures, \$2,113,292.

In Virginia the total capital invested was \$1,055,516; the total number of employees, 1,555; the total wage payments, \$621,266, and the total expenditures, \$682,408.

DURING the fiscal year of 1890 there were exported from this country to Brazil, Cuba, Porto Rico and San Domingo goods of an aggregate value of \$27,746,356. During the same year we imported goods from them amounting to \$119,124,986. The balance of trade against us that this country paid in gold or its equivalent was \$91,378,630. Here is a large cash margin that the reciprocity treaties recently concluded will enable us to remove by substituting for it the products of our farms, mills and factories. It is reasonable to expect that under the beneficent operation of these treaties we shall do even better than this, for those countries have been for years heavy purchasers of British, German and French goods, a large proportion of which this country can now supply at a considerable advantage over our foreign competitors. In the several schedules contained in the treaty with Spain we find numerous articles that the South produces and can supply, such as flour, grain and all articles made from them, fish and shell fish of all kinds in whatever form preserved, cottonseed oil and meal, rosin, tar, pitch and turpentine, coal, cast and wrought iron, woods in the rough and manufactured, furniture of wood or metal, spun or twisted cot-

ton and cotton fabrics of all descriptions, besides a lengthy list of other articles. Some of these will be admitted free of duty, some at a discount of 50 per cent. from the rates other nations are taxed, and still others at a discount of 25 per cent. As Havana and the several ports of the Spanish Antilles are within short steaming distance of Baltimore, Norfolk and other Southern commercial cities, there is every encouragement for their merchants to organize immediately for entering into and securing a good share of this business, which will require a considerable fleet of steamers for its transaction, will pay handsome profits to those engaged in it, and, because of the heavy purchases that must be made of this country's products for outgoing cargoes, will bring the interior of the States into closer relations with their seaboard cities to their mutual benefit.

#### The Wonderful Development of the Basic Process.

BY JACOB REESE.

The Bessemer process was made public in 1856, and in the twelve years following less than 1,000,000 tons of steel was made in the world by that process; and in the twelfth year, 1868, the entire production of Bessemer steel was only 308,020 tons.

The basic process was made public in 1878, and in the following twelve years the aggregate product in the world was 13,201,277 tons, with an output of more than 4,000,000 tons of odorless phosphate, while in the twelfth year, 1890, there was produced 2,613,083 tons of basic steel.

This is not only the most wonderful process, but it has shown the most wonderful development ever made by any process in the metallurgy of iron or steel. Its steady and rapid growth is shown in the following table:

	Basic steel produced, tons.
1878	20
1879	1,200
1880	50,000
1881	300,000
1882	450,000
1883	634,373
1884	864,000
1885	945,317
1886	1,375,017
1887	1,704,481
1888	1,953,234
1889	2,274,532
1890	3,613,483
Total basic for 12 years.	13,201,277
Total Bessemer for 12 years.	1,000,000
Basic steel made 12th year.	2,613,083
Bessemer steel made 12th year.	308,020

Notwithstanding all the efforts that have been made to discredit the basic process and to boom the acid-Bessemer process, the figures here given show that the intrinsic merit of the basic process has given it such a wonderful development as was never otherwise known in the metallurgy of iron or steel, and I predict that the production of basic steel in 1900 will exceed 5,000,000 tons.

I have repeatedly advised the South to take hold of the basic process with confidence, and that it would do more for her prosperity than anything else in the industrial line; and I write this paper to show that while the South is sleeping others are reaping the rich harvest, and are not only making the cheapest and best steel, but are making the purest and cheapest plant food from it as a bi-product by the use of the basic process.

You will pardon me for the pride I take in speaking of the merits of the basic process and its comparison with the Bessemer process, as I have spent a fortune in the development and litigation on the right of the basic process; and while I have been adjudged to be the prior inventor, others, unfortunately, get the profits, and nothing is left to me but to look and admire. And while some strive to rob me of the honor, I smile and shake hands with myself.

#### PURE WATER AGAIN.

##### Many Forms of Sickness the Result of Bad Water.

Noted Aboles of Fevers Transformed Into Health Resorts by the Introduction of Pure Water.

BALTIMORE, MD., July 3, 1891.

*Editor Manufacturers' Record:*

I have been from time to time very much gratified at your opportune suggestions about the necessity of a pure water supply, and avail myself of the kind invitation to furnish some views on a subject which nearly concerns the people of all sections of this country.

Experience and observation compel me to start out with what may seem an audacious declaration, that most of the preventable or zymotic disease of the world is ascribable not to what is popularly called "malaria," but malaqua—impure water. If many of the doctors would rid their minds of the malaria superstition and pay more intelligent attention to the pollution of water as the dominant cause of disease, health would become the rule and not the exception. We should also trample upon Col. Robert Ingersoll's avowment that if he had been the Almighty, this is one of the changes he would make in human conditions.

The fact is, God has constituted man exactly in that way, but man has brought calamity upon himself by ignorance, indifference and neglect. In every place on earth man can drink pure or hurtless water if so minded, for the most contaminated fluid may be rendered at least harmless by boiling and filtering. The Chinese, who are often derided, are far in advance of us in this particular, and have been for thousands of years. Millions of them, living on or near great rivers which they know to be vast sewers, drink of them with impunity, because the raw material is boiled for their tea, which, by the way, they consume without milk and sugar. A high degree of heat acts as a germicide. Surgeons, well aware of this, plunge their instruments into boiling water, so that after operations upon certain patients all danger of blood-poisoning subsequently is obviated. Some years ago I had occasion to consult the vital statistics of San Francisco, and my remembrance is that the healthiest part of that city was the Chinese quarter, where nearly every hygienic law is presumably violated. It occurred to me that perhaps the Chinese owed their comparative exemption from disease to the fact that they did not drink water in its crude state, but as boiled tea

When we consider that so large a percentage of our bodies is fluid, and that, when cremated, a man weighs, in ashes, only about ten pounds, it is of the last importance that water, which forms so large an element of our physical existence, should enter the system in the purest possible condition. The mere statement of this proposition is enough, without dwelling upon the effects upon the complex anatomy of brain, nerves, digestion and the like. But how many men consider this or attend to it scrupulously for their own benefit? How many municipal authorities guard vigilantly the public health in this essential? The city of Baltimore is highly favored relatively in its water supply, but a perfectly pure beverage is not accorded, and, but for the incessant vigilance of Dr. C. W. Chancellor, there would be contamination of a dangerous kind, just as periodically happened at Cumberland and other places, where typhoid fever prevails. A certain city in the South has long boasted of the purity of its river water, but this, I think, is a fetish handed down from a past age. The water used is not only muddy to a greater or less degree, but it comes for hundreds of miles, streaming from pig

pens, horse lots, guano fields, and tainted with animal and vegetable decomposition. I know how it is asserted that purification takes place in the mighty mass of flowing liquid, but this is, at best, problematical, and the Chinese never trusted it. I also know that up to a recent period it was declared that ice purified water, and now no well-informed man asserts seriously any such thing. The reverse is true, and, right here, I may express the conviction that much of the natural ice contains active forms of disease, especially that which is cut from rivers receiving sewage pollution and ponds that contain surface filth. It would be a wise precaution, in summer, to cool water known to be wholesome by ice that comes in contact from the outside only. People who drink melted ice do so at their peril. There is no question in my mind that a vast amount of sickness and death can be traced to sewage rivers and the ice harvested from them, not to speak of the folly of pouring into the stomach, especially at meals, copious draughts of frigid water, which paralyze the functions of the stomach and help put out what may be called the fires so requisite for digestion.

The reasons leading me to place very little faith in the malaria of swamps, for example, as a breeder of disease are these: The air of a swamp is not stagnant, but vagrant. It is constantly changed by storms. But even if we suppose this air to be poisonous, I hold that pure water is presumably the antidote. I really believe that it is the swamp or surface water that produces fevers, chills, stomach troubles, etc. I have known families living in swamps who boiled the water or procured an artesian supply, and their health henceforth was phenomenal. Take the case of Southwest Georgia and portions of South Carolina and Florida. In Southwest Georgia, not long ago, the whole region was a pest-hole, scoured with typhoid, hemorrhagic fever, a species of cholera, ague and other similar diseases. At that period the water supply was chiefly from surface wells. Since artesian fountains have been unsealed this region has become a renowned sanitarium of Georgia, and its material development wonderfully advanced. In one of the villages of South Carolina, long regarded as a death-trap, artesian water has beneficially metamorphosed the whole population, and yet swamps are on all sides of the settlement. In Southwest Georgia and Florida more particularly, these artesian geysers spout to the height of 45 feet. About one year ago I happened to dwell in a manufacturing village which was notoriously afflicted with so called "malarial" complaints. The fine mill there was sometimes either closed or crippled by sickness of the operatives. The death rate was very high, and the population naturally discouraged. The authorities of the mill ascribed this wretched state of affairs to neighboring ponds, swamps and so forth. I traced it to the surface well water, and, incidentally, became aware of the fact that a natural artesian vent existed in the vicinity known as a boiling spring. After many months I persuaded the president of the corporation, an enlightened young man, to have the different waters analyzed. He did so, and found that the water commonly used by the people was unfit for consumption, and that the water of the boiling spring was "the purest ever analyzed." He thereupon furnished the pure stream to his operatives, and the change for the better was instant. The other day I was told that the only doctor left in the place was preparing to move because he could no longer support his family.

I am satisfied collaterally that animals suffer relatively as man does from bad water, and that proportionate care should be taken of their health. Much of the disease of beasts is propagated by thus drinking at the same trough. In this

respect public places for quenching the thirst of animals, unless speedily renewing their supply, are pernicious. A friend told me that Gen. Wade Hampton, impressed with these facts, saved the lives of his mules in the Mississippi valley by requiring that they should drink only pure water. His neighbors knew of this and perceived its benefit, but did not, it is said, take the trouble for their own profit to imitate his example. Many householders say it is "too much trouble to boil the water," although suspecting its danger. These people apparently think that sickness, doctors' bills, death and funeral expenses are not troublesome.

Your advice for securing cistern or rain water, when other sources are debatable, is quite correct, but great care must be taken in this matter. The roof must be clean as well as the gutters, and . . . clean. A slate roof is the best. The reservoir must be sedulously watched, and it should be reasonably remote from privy vaults. I think, with all this vigilance, it would be prudent to use a filter. Attention to this precaution is necessary. An imperfect filter is, as Dr. John Morris shows, a nidus of disease. The Pasteur filter is, perhaps, the best, though expensive. I have been somewhat disappointed in implements of this character that promised to reach something like perfection.

Now, let me enter what may be called a process of evolution, which may or may not be accredited by the scientific world, and yet is worth investigating. My attention was called to leprosy, and I studied everything on that line available. Suddenly it occurred to me that if pure water banished the so-called malarial disease of Southwestern Georgia—and, in my opinion, they were caused by bad water and not bad air—why should not the germ of leprosy be found in contaminated fountains? This supposition was enforced by remembrance that, when in Rio de Janeiro, I was informed that *elephantiasis*—a species of leprosy—had been traced to polluted or tainted water. This hypothesis was emphasized afterward when stating my views to Dr. Joseph Jones, the celebrated expert, of New Orleans, who had investigated the leper colony of Louisiana, and who at one time was physician in charge of the leper ward of the Charity Hospital of that city. I was also confirmed in my opinion by Dr. H. H. Steiner, of Augusta, Ga., a very prominent medical practitioner. He told me that I had stumbled on a great truth which had long escaped his recollection. He said that during or just after the Mexican war, when a young surgeon in the United States army, he had visited the leper hospital near the City of Mexico and learned there that the disease was tracked to the waters of a lake which were poisoned by some peculiar plant. I wrote out briefly my opinions to Cardinal Gibbons, and urged him to convey them to the successor of Father Damien, in the Sandwich Islands, and advise him and the Sisters of Mercy to boil all the water they drank, as the probability was it had a taint provocative of leprosy.

In this connection I am satisfied that much of the disease engendered in African exploration comes from impure water. At certain seasons of the year the fountains of that dark continent are resorted to by wild animals as well as man. It was at such fountains that the noted hunter, Rouleyn Gordon Cumming, stationed himself to kill lions, elephants and other large game. It is evident that such water sources must have been fecally contaminated by that proximity. If Stanley and his ilk would carry with them an apparatus for boiling their drinking fluid it would be rendered hurtless. All who have interested themselves in this theme know that cholera is produced and disseminated by the "holy well" of Meccs. It is situated in the valley, and, for centuries, has been

## MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

made an abomination from the washings of the circumjacent hills where hundreds of thousands of dirty pilgrims have encamped. As I write the cable brings word of an outbreak of cholera in this religious capital of the Mohammedan world. No wonder. And yet, even the monstrous water of the well of Mecca could be rendered at least little dangerous by boiling.

One more word. There may be a moral aspect to this subject. It is worth the while for prohibition or temperance apostles to bring a new element into their propaganda. If people are to drink only water, that beverage should be pure, and it behoves these missionaries to understand the philosophy of procuring a healthy substitute for dram-drinking. Their general disregard or ignorance of this matter is deplorable. I surmise that much of the incitement to stimulation arises from a disordered stomach, and that the insanity of that reported "diabolical apparatus" may come in a large degree from impure water drinking. If this be a tenable supposition one of the true ways of preaching, enforcing and maintaining temperance is through water that helps make and keep the stomach sane, the more so as we comprehend from the pathology of drunkenness that the insanity of the stomach antedates the ruin of the mind. The subtler psychologic possibilites I leave to the reader's fancy.

As, perhaps, collateral proof that what the physicians conveniently call "malaria" is not wholly the result of swamp proximity, I submit the following statement recently published by Mr. Walter Coote, who has spent considerable time in the Fiji islands.

He has seen, he says, Englishmen living in Fiji on the borders of almost stagnant estuaries with the densest and most rank vegetation around them on all sides, with mosquitoes and a hundred such insects infecting the district like a plague. In dry seasons their houses would stand in the very center of great plains of reeking ooze; in times of flood the muddy river will rise to their very verandas, and yet those people were robust and healthy.

He adds: "I have gone from there, and a few weeks later visited islands in the Solomon group or New Hebrides, where I have found a dry coral soil and high, well-drained land, upon which the pure trade wind blows freshly month after month, and all this but a few hundred miles from the Fiji group. Yet in these places it is almost death for a white man to spend more than a few months in the year on shore, and practically no one who lives ashore at all can hope to escape frequent and severe attacks of fever."

It would be worth while, Mr. Editor, for scientists, rid of their superstition on this subject, to examine the water supply of these localities. The probability is that wholesome water exists in the first-named place and contaminated water in the second. At any rate, judging from the revelations of Mr. Coote, I am impressed all the more with the idea that there is just as much error about "malaria" as there is about several other things which many physicians have traditionally ascribed as the source of disease and death.

I do not pretend, Mr. Editor, to assert positively all that is herewith recorded. I simply sketch some thoughts that have taken possession of my mind, which thoughts may be novel only in combination. I leave the formulation of these theories, surmises or facts to those who have the discipline, education and training for such weighty problems. I am content to awaken public interest for a common good. When I began this paper I did not expect to be led into such lengthened exploitation, but I hope that you and your readers will find some food for reflection, and that men wiser than myself may improve upon it.

JAMES R. RANDALL.

### FLORIDA PHOSPHATES.

**New Enterprises—Mining Under State Royalty—Anomalous Condition of the English Market.**

[Special Cor. MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.]  
BARTOW, FLA., August 1, 1891.

The Homeland Pebble Phosphate Co., a portion of whose works was destroyed by fire some weeks ago, is making rapid progress in the work of rebuilding, and will soon be in operation again. A spur road connecting the works with the Florida Southern Railroad is also well advanced, and will be ready for the passage of trains in a few weeks.

The phosphate inspector, Col. G. A. K. Stevens, has just returned from the lower Alafia river, where he has had a corps of engineers at work for several days surveying the river, taking soundings, etc. When he makes his report to the board of phosphate commissioners the latter will divide the area of the lower or navigable portion of the river among the three companies now mining there under State royalty, namely, the Alafia River Co., the Peruvian Phosphate Co. and the Tampa Phosphate Co.

In taking soundings a number of rich beds of pebble phosphate were located, and it will require many years for the companies above named to exhaust them; but the most extensive deposits are along the headwaters of the Alafia in Polk county, where the stream is not navigable, and the State makes no claim to royalty on the phosphate removed. Indeed, these deposits consist chiefly of land nodules, the stream covering but a small fraction of the phosphate area.

During to-day and to-morrow the track of the Charlotte Harbor Division of the Florida Southern Railroad between Bartow and Fort Meade will be changed from narrow to standard gauge. This change is of much greater importance than would appear from a mere statement of the fact, for though it is only twelve miles from Fort Meade to Bartow, there are seven phosphate plants within that distance now, and the number will be increased to ten or a dozen in a few months.

The seven companies above referred to are the Fort Meade Phosphate, Fertilizer & Land Co., the Virginia Florida Phosphate Co., Homeland Pebble Phosphate Co., Homeland Mining & Land Co., Whitaker Phosphate Co., Moore & Tatum Phosphate Co., and the Pharr Phosphate Co.

All the output of these mines except that which was shipped via Punta Gorda has heretofore been transferred from narrow-gauge to standard-gauge cars at Bartow at an expense of \$2 per car, an expense which the shipper will avoid in future.

#### NEW COMPANIES.

The board of phosphate commissioners at its late session granted exclusive mining privileges, under State royalty, to Messrs. Price and Lybass, and their associates, to mine in all the waters of Lake Hancock except sections 6, 7 and 18, which were leased to Messrs. Shrader, Wear, King and Canfield. The board also granted the exclusive right of mining Banana Lake to Col. A. A. Scott, of Lakeland. Lake Hancock is about three miles from Bartow, and Banana Lake is within five miles of Lakeland.

Col. G. A. K. Stevens, who owns a valuable land nodule deposit about four miles from Bartow and within two miles of Phosphoria, is now having his land thoroughly pitted, and will go North in about two weeks, visiting Baltimore, Washington and New York, to organize a company and contract for the erection of works. Your correspondent personally examined the deposit some time ago, and though a sufficient number of pits had not then been sunk to determine its extent, yet the yield of high-

grade pebble per cubic yard of crude material was highly satisfactory, and it is believed the pebble stratum is of great depth.

#### ANOMALOUS CONDITION OF THE ENGLISH MARKET.

silver lining, and that depression and distrust will be replaced by confidence and improved values."

#### The Floods of the Mississippi.

The annual report of the Mississippi river commission to the chief of engineers contains a review of much interest and importance concerning the high water of 1891 as compared with that of the preceding year. From this review it appears that while the upper part of the Mississippi valley did not suffer as it has in the past, the flood below the mouth of the Arkansas river was one of the highest on record. The maximum discharge, as measured at Arkansas City, Wilson Point and Natchez, was greater than measured in 1890, while at Memphis, Helena, Red River Landing and Carrollton it was less. Out of a total length of levees of about 1,300 miles below Cape Girardeau, Mo., there were only 5 crevasses, aggregating about 1 mile. The Robinsonville crevasse was 550 feet wide, overflowed an area of about 62 square miles in Bolivar county and half as much in Coahoma county.

The Stella crevasse was 422 feet wide, and the maximum discharge 90,000 cubic feet per second. It overflowed 492 square miles, of which perhaps one-third would have been overflowed without any crevasse by back water from the Mississippi river through the Yazoo basin. The Concordia crevasse was 600 feet wide, discharged 1,000 cubic feet per second and overflowed 418 square miles in the third district and perhaps as much in the fourth. The Feriday crevasse occurred after the river had fallen. It was 97 feet wide, discharged 3,400 cubic feet and was readily closed.

The Ames crevasse was 1,665 feet wide, and the maximum discharge was 91,000 cubic feet per second. It overflowed about 2,000 square miles, of which about one-tenth, or 151,000 acres, was under cultivation. The loss by it is estimated at \$8,000,000. The Ames and Nita crevasses, having been caused by rice flumes, the commission has resolved that hereafter no levees shall be constructed or enlarged by the commission in which any such device is allowed to remain.

The flood of this year did not differ greatly in volume from that of last year in the third district. In the second and fourth districts it was somewhat less in volume. In the second district there were no breaks last year, and but one this year. In the third district there were 17 breaks last year, with an aggregate length of about 3½ miles, while this year there were but two, aggregating less than half a mile. In that district the overflow limits on the right bank included an area of 3,050 square miles, of which 2,500 were under water last year, and about 418 this year. On the left bank the overflow limits included an area of nearly 2,000 square miles, of which 1,900 were under water last, and only 554 this year. In the fourth district there were 27 breaks last year, 2½ miles in length, while this year there were but two breaks, aggregating 7,752 feet.

The wisdom and economy of the work done by the Mississippi commission under the act of Congress making appropriations for it are fully demonstrated by this statement. The saving from overflow as compared with former years was a sufficient compensation for all the expenditures that have been made.

The public will approve the determination of the commission to do no levee work where rice flumes or similar devices are permitted, in view of the enormous loss of \$8,000,000, caused by the Ames and Nita crevasses, which originated in rice flumes.

This review of the work accomplished and the savings effected by it will assuredly convince the incoming Congress that the Mississippi improvements are in charge of judicious and experienced engineers, and that their recommendations for future expenditures can be safely accepted and adopted.

"Depend upon it, the present cloud has a

## GENERAL NOTES.

NOTWITHSTANDING the general financial depression, the Birmingham (Ala.) Age-Herald reports that over \$50,000 were invested in new buildings in Birmingham during the month of July. These figures do not include any of the large business blocks contracted for, many of which are now in course of construction. These, if included, would make the grand total cost of all buildings contracted for and being builded over \$600,000. Most of the \$50,000 is being expended on building improvements immediately contiguous to the city, which are not reported in the building permits.

\* \* \*

AN ice famine is reported from the enterprising town of Ocala, Fla. During the excessive hot days, when ice was in the greatest demand, the East Florida ice factory overtaxed its capacity and broke down. Owing to the growth of Ocala and adjoining villages, the present plant is unable to make enough for the local demand during the hot months, and there is an urgent need for another factory or increased capacity in the East Florida plant.

\* \* \*

THE Memphis & Charleston Railroad carried unusually large consignments of pig iron from Sheffield, Ala., to the Northern and Western markets during the month of July.

\* \* \*

IT is announced that the first trip through the reconstructed Chesapeake & Ohio Canal will be made from Cumberland to Georgetown in a few days, and that 50 boats will be running by August 15. This number will be increased as rapidly as possible until a sufficient number are in the service to handle an enormous tonnage in coal, grain, lumber, lime, hay, etc. About \$200,000 have already been expended in repairs, and there remains a large amount of work to be done, in the way of repairs to the canal, besides the boats which are to be overhauled.

\* \* \*

ROANOKE, SALEM AND VINTON, VA., have been trying to relieve the midsummer dullness by agitating the idea of a tripartite consolidation. The three towns consolidated would make a city of 30,000 people. This is something to be desired, but there are many who cannot see the wisdom of taking into the municipal corporation so vast an area as the country which lies between the cities and has but a handful of population. The expense of policing a city 10 miles long, it is thought, will be greater than the benefits to be derived from the increase in population. Consolidation seems to be losing in popularity, if the newspaper reports voice the sentiments of the people.

\* \* \*

THE engineer corps engaged in running the route of the Norfolk, Wilmington & Charleston Railroad is reported to be making steady progress through the Great Dismal Swamp of Virginia and North Carolina. When last heard from the party was nearing South Mills, from whence probably two routes will be surveyed, one via Elizabeth City, the other farther to the north.

\* \* \*

THE directors of the Augusta (Ga.) Exposition have decided to push the enterprise to success. At a meeting in Augusta last week they elected Mr. J. B. Platt, Sr., general manager. He will have headquarters in New York and will work in the North and West, while Manager Henry will remain in Augusta to perfect the work already started and to elaborate further features. No special attractions have been announced as yet, but Mr. Platt, who contributed largely to the great success of the exposition in 1888, says that the prospects are most flattering for fine exhibits in every department. All the subscribers are meet-

ing their third payment promptly, and many counties in Georgia and South Carolina have already promised to make special exhibits.

\* \* \*

THE phosphate industry is booming in De Soto county, Fla., where a solid bed of phosphate has been struck a few feet below the surface. Land has advanced from \$1 to \$10 an acre, and there is considerable excitement.

\* \* \*

THE advance in the value of land in West Virginia is illustrated by the sale of a tract in Nicholas county for \$42,000, for which four years ago its recent owner, Judge A. C. Snyder, of Lewisburg, paid but \$90. It was then considered worthless, and was sold by the State for delinquent taxes. Since then a railroad has been built across and it has been found to contain ores of large value.

\* \* \*

THE Virginia & Alabama Coal Co., whose mines and plant are on the line of the Georgia Pacific Railroad a short distance west of Birmingham, Ala., has entered into a contract with the Central Railroad of Georgia, by which it will for the next twelve months supply that company with all its coal. This is an engagement to furnish about 275,000 tons. There was brisk competition between coal companies for this contract. The Virginia & Alabama Co. now mines 1,500 tons daily. By September 1st it expects to increase that output to 2,500 tons. This company's customers are in all the principal cities of the South from Atlanta to New Orleans. It has also a considerable trade down the Mississippi river.

\* \* \*

DR. WM. B. PHILLIPS is engaged in examining the gold fields of Alabama in the interests of the geological survey of that State. In a letter to the Birmingham Age-Herald he states that he is constrained to believe that gold mining as a profitable business will before long be reckoned among the industries of that State. He says: "The Alabama gold gravels are enough for a quiet, conservative business, conducted as business and not as a speculation, but they lend themselves with poor grace to the boomer."

\* \* \*

ONE of the largest parties of experts that ever came to the United States from Europe for such a purpose arrived in New York recently en route for Eastern Kentucky to make a careful examination of a property there comprising about 120,000 acres, upon which a Belgian syndicate holds an option. Should their report confirm those made by American and English geologists this great property will be purchased and developed.

\* \* \*

WHEELING, W. VA., is making arrangements to have constructed the largest electric-lighting plant of any belonging to a municipality. The electric-light commission, which was appointed to secure bids and decide which system to adopt, having held many meetings and studied the merits of all propositions with scrupulous care, finally decided to recommend that a contract be made with the Fort Wayne Co. for six 80-light dynamos and Hamilton-Corliss engines, with clutch pulleys, shafting and all other appurtenances, the same to cost \$85,420.

\* \* \*

THE new tobacco barn invented by W. H. Snow, of High Point, N. C., is working a revolution in the methods of tobacco curing in the United States. Mr. Snow was a skilled New Hampshire mechanic who lost his health while serving in the Federal army during the late war. When peace was declared he was told by his physician that he must make his home in a more genial climate or die. After looking about awhile he located at High Point, and there he started a small mill for getting out shuttle-blocks of persimmon and dog-

wood, and spokes and other carriage parts of hickory for Northern customers. Of all the great business since developed in these lines he was the founder. Living near to the "golden belt" tobacco district of North Carolina, Mr. Snow saw the crude way in which that staple was cured and the losses cultivators were subjected to by it, and applied his inventive mind to the perfection of a method that should reduce the cultivator's work and the cost of it, and at the same time enable him to get higher prices on the average for his entire crop. The Snow tobacco barn and its appliances were the outcome. Now a company at Oxford, N. C., is making these inventions on a large scale, and orders are pouring in upon it not only from the "bright leaf" districts, but from many other sections where tobacco is extensively cultivated.

\* \* \*

THE junction at Norton, Va., of the Norfolk & Western Railway system with that of the Louisville & Nashville is an event of the greatest importance not to these corporations alone, but to the general public as well. By this junction a saving of a hundred miles is made between Louisville, Ky., and tidewater at Norfolk. All the valley of the Ohio, all the mining and forest regions of the uplands and mountains, will begin soon to receive the benefits of this new route from the Mississippi to the seaboard. Probably Norfolk will be the first to realize its great value, for the direct traffic seeking that city by this line will assume large proportions as soon as all the arrangements for handling it are perfected.

\* \* \*

LOGAN COUNTY, W. VA., an immense undeveloped territory through which the Norfolk & Western Railroad will run on its way from Kenova, on the Ohio river, to Elkhorn, in McDowell county, a distance of 200 miles. Most of the grading on this line has been done, and the contractors are now laying rails from both its ends to meet at some point of junction. This road will be the great civilizer of the mountain regions it traverses. A large part of it runs through coal fields and virgin forests, both of which will give it paying freights when the through line shall be completed. A new vein of coal has been found on this line on Grapevine branch, an affluent of the Kentucky, that puts into Peter's creek on the Kentucky side. This vein, which is supposed by some geologists to be a part of the McDowell coal measures, underlies from 1,800 to 2,400 acres.

\* \* \*

TAFFORD, the capital town of Edgecombe county, N. C., has long been noted for its beauty as a residence city and for the enterprise of its people. Several years since, without outside financial aid, they built a cotton-spinning mill of the latest approved design, put in the machinery and began operations with a capital of \$160,000. This has done a good paying business. It runs 812 spindles and employs 150 people. At the Riverview Mills of Mr. John F. Shackelford 105 persons are employed in manufacturing fine hose and underwear. There are four cottonseed-oil mills in the city, the hulls and cake from which are made into fertilizers. Two tobacco warehouses are now under construction, the first to be called the Central, the other the Pioneer. Mr. John F. Shackelford is president of the Central company; S. S. Nash and C. W. Jeffreys, the managers, and A. L. Heilbronner is secretary and treasurer. Tobacco cultivation is new to Edgecombe county, which has heretofore been chiefly noted for its large cotton crops in favorable seasons. Several years since the experiment was tried, and it was found that a fine grade of bright leaf could be grown. Since then farmers have taken it up successfully, and there is a prospect that it will be one of their best paying and most reliable crops. The West Tarboro Land & Improvement Co. is building the Pioneer

warehouse. This company, composed of Hon. George Howard, W. E. Fountain and N. M. Lawrence, of Tarboro; Samuel L. Foster, of Norfolk, Va.; Wm. M. Powell, Thos. C. Pugh and Reuben Foster, of Baltimore, has purchased 253 acres within the corporation limits, and is laying it out as an extension of the city. This tract is in the highest part of the town, with an excellent natural drainage. Bounding it on two sides are railroad tracks, fronting on which are fine factory sites. The company proposes to construct besides the warehouse a large cotton mill and other industrial works.

A LOOSE bright tobacco warehouse has been opened in Richmond, Va., by Messrs. Davis & Gregory, of Oxford, N. C. This experimental effort to induce the cultivators of the bright leaf in one State to carry it loose to the other will be watched with interest. All the loose tobacco heretofore sold in Richmond warehouses was of the dark grade grown in that vicinity. The dealers in that city have kept their buyers in all the large tobacco towns of North Carolina attending the breaks at their various warehouses. This has been an expensive system, from which the enterprise of the firm from Oxford may relieve them.

A BILL has been introduced in the Georgia legislature to incorporate the Maddox-Rucker Banking Co., with a capital stock of \$150,000, and the privilege of increasing it to \$500,000. This is a proposed enlargement of the old firm of Maddox & Rucker, which began business 20 years ago in Atlanta as merchants and nine years afterwards engaged in banking also. Their specialties were the manufacture of fertilizers and the handling of cotton, which branches the proposed charter permits them to continue.

THE Liverpool (Eng.) Weekly Post of July 4th contained the following personal announcement: "Mr. James Wright, of London, sailed in the White Star steamer Majestic from Liverpool for New York on Wednesday evening on behalf of a powerful combination of financiers to carry out extensive contracts in the Southern States." This gentleman was one of the original promoters of Middlesborough, Ky. He and his associates, London capitalists, have purchased an immense tract of land in Stewart county, on the Cumberland, where they propose to make a large development. Three thousand acres of this property at Bear Springs has been set apart as a town-site, and the work of laying it out has begun. This syndicate has organized as the Cumberland Land Co., with a capital of \$1,250,000. It has a force at work building a wharf for a steamboat landing on the Cumberland river, and is preparing to build a railroad 11 miles long from Bear Spring to a connection with the Louisville & Nashville Railroad at Carlisle, on Tennessee Ridge.

WHEN coal mine No. 6 at Elk Garden, W. Va., belonging to the company of that name, was first opened, horses were used to haul out the coal. Recently the tail-rope system of haulage has been adopted, which the New York Coal Trade Journal describes as follows: "An 80 horse-power, double-drum, winding engine, geared five to one, erected by the Monongahela Manufacturing Co., of Monongahela City, Pa., furnishes the motive power and works like a charm. The rope extends one mile inside the mine; the trip of 22 cars is all collected at that point from two headings on the right and ore on the left, above, and as close as convenient to the parting. The regular trip, as soon as cars are built, will be 30 cars; that accomplished, it is calculated for the trip to leave the parting inside and run by gravity until it reach the dump-house without stoppage. At present

the loaded trip is stopped 600 feet inside the mine mouth, and is pulled the remainder of the way by a five-eights steel pulling rope; the tail rope is seven-eights steel rope also."

\* \* \*

THE Perkins iron mine, in the Russellville district of North Alabama, was leased by Mr. L. R. Perkins, a recent emigrant from South Dakota, who a few weeks since got his plant in operation. As a part of it he has a washer of his own construction that does its work simply and quickly. The ore is taken from a bank some 600 yards from the washer and thrown into a chute, through which it runs into the washer in a moist condition and is soon perfectly cleansed. The Ensley furnaces at Sheffield buy and use this ore.

\* \* \*

THE grading on the Bristol, Elizabethton & North Carolina Railroad has been finished between Bristol and Bluff City, Tenn., a distance of 11 1-5 miles. On this route there are seven trestles aggregating 1,300 feet. The deepest is 160 feet long by 30 feet deep. The heaviest grade is 76 feet to the mile. The bridge over the river at Bluff City is 360 feet long, in three spans of equal length. The Bristol News states that the entire cost of this work has been \$123,200, and that the track-laying will cost \$50,400, making a total outlay of \$173,600 for the road between these two points. With the completion of this grade the line is now ready for the ties between Bristol and Elizabethton, and the rails have been purchased under contract for early delivery, consequently Bristol expects within 90 days to celebrate the completion of this part of the new railroad.

\* \* \*

AT the annual meeting of the State Horticultural Society of Georgia, held last week at Quitman, there was a display of fruits that the delegates pronounced the finest ever made in that State. The floral exhibits were numerous and most attractive. From the Alabama experimental farm located at Auburn a splendid collection of grapes was received.

\* \* \*

A CONTRACT has been made between the corporation of Memphis, Tenn., and the Raleigh Springs Railroad Co., by which the latter secures the right of way through certain specified streets from the heart of the city to the suburbs for twenty-five years. This is to be run by electric power on a track of standard gauge. The principal stockholder of this company is Mr. B. L. Duke, of Durham, N. C.

\* \* \*

A JOINT commission representing both States has determined the boundary between Cherokee county, Alabama, and Polk county, Georgia, so that hereafter the people of that section will know in which State they reside.

\* \* \*

THE Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad Co. proposes to build a second depot at Clifton Forge, Va., it having under construction one in the western part of the city. Of these the Valley Virginian says: "When these depots are completed Clifton Forge will be one of the best equipped cities in the State with depot facilities, all sections of the city then being in easy and safe reach of the trains."

\* \* \*

THE citizens of Hamblin county, East Tennessee, will, August 22, vote upon the question of issuing bonds for \$25,000 in aid of the Unaka & Nollachucky Railroad. Should they be granted, this road will be built from Morristown to the Cranberry ore district. As the completion of the Morristown & Cumberland Gap Road will enable the former place to get cheap fuel, so the building of the proposed road will enable it to obtain supplies of the high-grade Cranberry ores. It is expected that the vote will be largely in favor of the bond issue.

## THE NEW SOUTH.

### A Young Business Man of 12 Years of Age at Middlesborough.

#### CONFLAGRATION AND REBUILDING.

##### A Local Journalist—General View of the Country—Climate—An Evening in August—Comparisons.

[Special Cor. MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.]

MIDDLESBOROUGH, KY., July 31, 1891.  
Below is given the second part of Chapter II of Mr. Max LeClerc's book written on American topics, two previous letters having already appeared in these columns. It will be remembered that Mr. LeClerc is the gifted correspondent of *Le Journal Des Débats*, one of the most influential of the great dailies published in Paris.

#### PART II.

[Continued from last week—Translated from the French.]

"A soon as I arrived in Middlesborough I went straight up to the big hotel. This magnificent building is crowned with turrets and domes, which give it a graceful appearance. The porches, of which there are many, are long and broad, and are supported by graceful columns of carved wood, thus permitting the guests to obtain a magnificent view of the valley below and of the surrounding mountains. The interior of the house is furnished with exquisite taste, and contains every requisite necessary for the comfort of the guests. Fifteen months prior to my coming to Middlesborough there were scarcely 25 people living in this valley, and they were natives who knew nothing of civilization.

"At the breakfast table the next morning my neighbor was a young 'fellow' scarcely 12 years of age. He was dressed in a costume which is almost universally adopted by the men living here, and which consists of a flannel shirt, knee breeches and boots. The boy and I exchanged glances, but without saying a word, and as we did so it naturally flashed across my mind, what can this youngster be doing in this section of the country all by himself. On the other hand, he is probably equally as anxious to know all about me. Before breakfast is over he turns a smiling face towards me and asks me in the most pleasant voice who I am, where am I from, where am I going and what am I doing in Middlesborough. In the same breath he asks me in an anxious tone if I am here for pleasure or for business. We soon get into a regular conversation, and it requires but a few minutes to find out that this little gentleman is remarkably smart, that he possesses considerable experience, that he is acquainted with everybody in town, and that he is able to discuss business topics more like a man than a boy, and that he is thoroughly acquainted with all the enterprises in progress or in contemplation as if he were a man fully 25 years of age. I like the boy, and I cannot help admiring the energy of the youth. I find out that he is the son of a prominent manufacturer from Maine—one Mr. Davis, one of those indefatigable 'Yankees' who, after having started enormous business interests in the North, has come into the South to start new ventures. It is only a few months ago that Mr. Davis, Sr., left his wife and six of his eight children in Boston and came to this city with two of his youngest sons with the project of starting some large charcoal furnaces. After getting his enterprises well under way he returned to his Eastern home, leaving here all by themselves his two young sons, 12 and 11 years of age respectively, to watch over his interests.

"Before leaving, however, probably more to keep them out of mischief than to start them in business, he rents the 'news stand'

in the lobby of the Middlesborough Hotel and furnished the counters with newspapers, magazines, books, cigars and tobacco. It is only about two months ago that the two boys, under the firm name of the 'Davis Bros.' (the youngest firm in America, as a local paper calls them), started into business, and already they are earning quite a respectable living for themselves. They pay their own rent, keep their own cash book and ledger; they sign their own checks, and they make their own deposits in banks where they keep their own accounts; they have their own printed letter-heads, and keep up a regular business correspondence with the managers of the leading newspapers in America. They make all their own purchases, and for good luck they keep upon their counter a tame white mouse, which appears to be very devoted to them, and the little thing has become very useful by chewing up all the papers the boys cannot sell. With these duties to attend to they still find plenty of time to study the country, its resources, and to become acquainted with all the new arrivals and to know all the new enterprises that are to be established.

"The oldest one is called Harry. He is a bright and interesting little fellow. He knows every mountain path in the neighborhood, and the most hidden cave or deepest ravine is familiar to his eye; in fact, Harry knows everything and everybody for miles around. In a most graceful manner he invited me to accept his services as guide, which I accepted.

"The 'Davis Bros.' are also very popular with the 60 people living at the hotel. They dress well, and the guests of the house treat them as if they were grown-up boys. As an illustration, I heard one of the most noted engineers in the city, a man who is connected with the building of the large blast furnaces, answer in a most serious manner and with the utmost civility questions which were put to him by my young friend, and these questions bore upon the subject of the building of the plant.

"Together we started on our tour of inspection, both mounted on good riding horses, and as we proceeded towards the mountains we met upon the streets every type of mankind and men of all nationalities; in fact, no less than ten nations are represented here—Englishmen, Scotchmen, Irishmen, Italians, Frenchmen, Canadians, Dutch, Germans, Hungarians and Africans.

"Middlesborough, during the short period of her existence, has already experienced the devastating effects of two serious and destructive fires; the latter, which was the largest, occurred only a couple of months ago and destroyed over 80 business houses; it made a tremendous 'empty spot' in the very heart of the city proper on the principal thoroughfare, and where the finest buildings were being erected. To-day one sees in the burnt district tents of all sizes, which have become the homes or business places of the very men who, previous to this time, were the leading merchants and shopkeepers of the town; but with that American energy, push, enterprise and indomitable will which knows neither failure nor reverses, foundations are noticeable at every corner, rising Phoenix-like from the ground, built of brick or stone of the most solid description as if to defy the fiery elements of the future. These new houses and dwelling-places which are being erected naturally give employment to a large number of men, and keep the stone quarries, saw mills, planing mills and brick-yards busy from morning until night.

"On my way out I stopped to pay my respects to the local journalist, the editor of the Middlesborough Daily News. In a room covered with papers, volumes of all kinds, printing material of every description, I find a little sunburnt man who was dressed in a black cotton shirt, with his trousers tucked in his boots, a big piece of

tobacco in his mouth, and lying near at hand was an enormous revolver. He was keeping his accounts or else drawing some fancy letter-heads, or else again writing leading editorials for his little paper. He has 17 men all told in his employ, and his newspaper is printed on a cylinder press. The Middlesborough Daily News, he hopes, will grow with the city, and he is also ambitious enough to crave a circulation of 10,000 copies daily, then 20,000 copies, and heaven only knows where the circulation will stop.

"We stayed but a few moments, for our time was precious and our ride was to be a long one. We commenced the ascension of the high mountain which overlooks Cumberland Gap, and from the top of which a superb view of the country for miles and miles around can be obtained. I enjoyed the ride immensely, for I was in a most historic spot, and the scenery was as picturesque as it was beautiful and exquisite. When the 'Pinnacle' is reached the eye catches a glimpse of the valleys below and of the mountains in the distance, the whole making a picture which would almost set an artist crazy. It appears as if the country had been arranged purposely by nature with the intention to surrender its enormous wealth of coal, iron and timber to men only who were brave and daring enough to bring civilization with them into this once barren wilderness. Twelve hundred feet below us, as if at our feet, to the east of the Gap, is a little valley called Dillwyn Springs, where pretty little residences are already beginning to assume definite shape. Adjoining it is the city of Cumberland Gap, where the Messrs. Watts, two young Englishmen of considerable wealth and enterprise, have built their residence, and are now constructing in the city of Middlesborough magnificent blast furnaces and steel plants. Their home is a charming one, and consists of two large buildings, one villa and a lodge, the whole fenced in, and the lawns are marked with tennis courts and are covered with shade trees. These gentlemen have only to travel through the Cumberland tunnel, which is the dividing line between their home and office.

"The place is limited to Dillwyn Springs, but a little beyond is Powell valley, which extends from north to south between the Cumberland mountains; this valley then widens to give birth to the pleasure resort which is now rising magic-like in the beautiful parks of Harrogate. The site is one exceedingly well chosen. From our high elevation it appears as if a yellow line traverses the valley below. It is the railroad which unites Cumberland Gap to the railroads of Georgia and other points South. Away off, towards the south, in another little valley which appears even smaller than the one at our feet, is the charming watering-place called Hamilton Springs. Across the mountains in a direction running east and west, a superb view of Yellow Creek valley is obtained. It is there, on a vast plain surrounded by mountains, that Middlesborough is being built, and which in time will be able to accommodate, with ease, 50,000 inhabitants within her corporate limits. Further away, towards the west, this valley narrows into two forks, which are called Bennett and Stony forks, and it is there the inexhaustible coal mines are located. And then amid the trees and rocks, as they are discernible on the mountain sides, innumerable yellow lines again become visible, which indicate the activity of the railroad companies extending their tracks far up into these forks to bring the great mineral wealth from the mountains into the valley below.

"This is indeed a charming country, and the scenery is such as can never be forgotten; the mountains have graceful outlines and are exceedingly picturesque. In every direction the eye turns mountains are visible

and their summits appear to succeed each other in almost parallel lines; their color reminds one of the peaceful waves of the ocean, which when near at hand appear to be of a dark green, and then gradually fading into lighter shades as the distance increases. Thus it will be seen that we have almost at our feet, from the high elevation I am now standing (the Pinnacle), on one side the city of work and of industry, where blast furnaces with enormous chimneys already have smoke and flame coming from them, and on the other the city of repose, of quiet, of pleasure and of luxury.

"The climate is excellent; it is bracing and still sooths; while the heat at noon in summer is almost intense, the nights are always cool and refreshing. The atmosphere is perfectly clear, and it is a good thing that it is so, otherwise the enormous number of workingmen, who are compelled to live under tents in the midst of this new vegetation and virgin soil, which for centuries was never upturned, would be apt to contract the usual fevers which generally prevail under such circumstances.

"How well I remember a certain evening in August! An evening which was exceedingly beautiful and romantic! I was seated in one of those large easy rocking-chairs on the front porch of the Middlesborough Hotel, enjoying the rest I felt entitled to after the long and fatiguing ride I had taken during the day. Naturally my thoughts wandered far away to my own beloved country, but again and again they would return to this marvelous place, impressing me each time more and more with the people I had met, with the enormous mineral and timber wealth of this section of the country, and with that almost God-like energy, courage, perseverance and determination of the men who were building such a city out of this once unoccupied spot.

"What a picture of beauty there was before my eyes! Not a breath of air was stirring, and yet the atmosphere was cool, refreshing and almost absolutely pure. Scarcely a mile beyond me the graceful outlines of the Cumberland mountains were easily discernible, as there was not a cloud in the heavens to mar the beauty of their course as they disappeared one behind the other on the line of the horizon. Almost beside me were a number of ladies dressed in full evening costume who were enjoying themselves in the large drawing-room of the hotel. Some were chatting, others were reading, while a number of younger ones were standing around the piano singing the choicest gems from well-known operas, and many of these were even rendered in French. My thoughts can well be imagined at this lovely picture with all its surroundings on the one side, and on the other as I glanced down the side of the hill and there saw nothing but mud, pools of water, piles of brick and stone and stagnant water in which the brilliant electric lights from the rooms of the hotel are reflected over and over again. This is indeed a comparison which it is unpleasant to dwell upon, but the picture is a true one, and these things had to be, for Middlesborough was not yet a year and a half old, and the men that were building her had to provide first for that comfort and luxury for themselves and their families so as to be able to enjoy the great and hard work they had undertaken in the development of this section of the country. Further on the light of the moon reflected through many beautiful trees. For hours thus I studied these contrasts like pictures passing before my mind in rapid succession. On the hill where I am seated I am surrounded by the most refined and cultivated civilization. Below me only fifteen months ago there was nothing but virgin forests and a wild and inaccessible wilderness. This wilderness is now assuming the shape of a great commercial and

industrial center. The men who surround me probably care but little for the natural beauties of this magnificent country, or else again they seem to ignore the sudden disparities existing between their home surroundings on the hill and the uncultivated yet partially built city below. These 'Yankees' and these young Englishmen have come almost direct from college and the cricket field with a New York 'Herald' or a London 'Times' in their hip pockets, dressed in white flannel suits, wearing white caps and belts around their waists, but still these very men are doing the work of young giants."

O. O. HALL.  
[TO BE CONTINUED.]

#### Bessemer Steel Made in Maryland.

Last week (Saturday) the first Bessemer steel was made at the immense works of the Maryland Steel Co. at Steelton, Sparrow's Point, on the Patapsco river, a few miles below Baltimore. The construction of this enormous plant, including the furnaces which have been in blast some time, consumed four years.

As the operation began at 4 o'clock P.M., there was not time to do more than make a few Bessemer steel ingots, reserving to another day the tests of the bloomings and the rail-rolling mills. As there was no intention to do more than make a test of the working of the ponderous machinery, much of which is of novel design, all was accomplished that had been expected.

When everything was ready the molten iron was carried to the converters (each one of which can, if necessary, blow thirty tons at one heat), the air blast was forced into their bottoms, and kept up until the entire charge was in a state of violent ebullition, after which a small quantity of speigeleisen or ferro-manganese was poured into the boiling mass, with which it was quickly amalgamated, and very soon thereafter the steel was ready for pouring into the ingot moulds. Every part worked smoothly, and the perfection of the plant up to that point was fully established. As the processes for transforming the ingots into blooms and then into finished rails are well understood, it can be taken for granted that the entire plant, with its many novel and economizing appliances, is complete, and that in due time this splendid enterprise will be in full operation, and be turning out Bessemer steel at the rate of 2,000 tons daily.

At a largely attended public meeting held at Staunton, Va., it was decided to build a commodious and handsome modern hotel on an eminence in the eastern part of the city. A committee of prominent citizens was appointed to confer with the authorities of the Norfolk & Western Railroad, and induce them to build a road from Stuart's Draft on the Shenandoah Valley Road to Staunton, a distance of but eleven miles. Of this proposed road the Valley Virginian says: "It would open up to Staunton a trade that does not come there now. It would accommodate a very valuable timber section, where the best white oak, hickory and walnut in this part of the State are found. It would give a Southern market direct for the hay, the flour and other farm products which now go that way by a circuitous and costly route, and would tap the richest and most valuable mineral districts in the county."

THE coal mine at Walnut Cove, Stokes county, N. C., recently opened by the Greensboro Coal & Mining Co., is in the famous Dan river coal field. There are several seams, but development began so recently that none but surface coal has been taken out. This is semi-bituminous, burns freely, giving out great heat and leaving no clinker.

#### WINSTON-SALEM LETTER.

The Conspicuous Development Going on in North Carolina—The Twin Cities' Prosperity—Miscellaneous News.

[Special Cor. MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.]

NORTH CAROLINA HEADQUARTERS  
OF THE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.  
WINSTON-SALEM, N.C., July 27, 1891.

North Carolina has never had a feverish land boom, but in all that contributes to lasting prosperity she is probably without a peer in the Union in active development to-day. It is very doubtful whether any section is doing more steady, persistent and permanent work in the line of material progress than is the Old North State, and in none is the outlook for continued prosperity more excellent. Every town and city of present importance or future possibilities is doing a share of the development work now going forward, and in some instances, notably at Winston-Salem, the activity in building, in real estate sales and in enlarged facilities for doing business and turning out manufactured articles is greater than in any city of similar size I know of in the South.

To him who keeps abreast with the tide of affairs in America these facts are known and the reasons for their existence understood, and there is a widespread conviction that North Carolina is to be the theatre for the next tremendous development, such as that which made Birmingham and Middlesborough and scores of other places of greater or less fame throughout the South.

The resources of North Carolina are so wonderfully varied and so vast in extent that their magnitude will not be thoroughly and universally appreciated for many years yet, though some idea of their magnificence is beginning to find its way into the mind of the industrial and commercial world. Her timber resources, from the cypress and long-leaf pine of the east to the poplar, walnut, hickory and oak of the west, are almost exhaustless in quantity and matchless in quality. Her soil and climate, as shown by her flora, are adapted to the cultivation of every crop necessary to the comfort of man, and the majestic mountains of her western borders are filled with almost every mineral known to the industrial world.

Imperfect transportation facilities and the Western craze for lands have diverted public attention from this wonderful empire, and it is only since the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD began calling the world's attention to what North Carolina possesses, that any marked appreciation of her great advantages has been apparent. But now the movement is well under way, and every indication goes to show that it will continue toward North Carolina for years to come.

In the eastern portion of the State the trucking industry has been developed until within a few years lands which were not wanted at \$10 and \$15 an acre are now eagerly bought up at \$100 to \$150 an acre, and a degree of prosperity is ensuing which is revolutionizing the section. In the middle part of the State tobacco factories, cotton factories, woolen mills, wood-working establishments and other industries are increasing in number and capacity in all directions, and steps are being taken everywhere to utilize the water-power with which more than half the area of the State is so marvelously blessed.

In the west, where the finest of iron ore is found in practically exhaustless quantities, development companies are industriously at work with plans and means and determination to at least make a beginning toward the verification of Mr. Atkinson's prophecy that here is the future iron-production situs of the world.

Over a large portion of North Carolina there exists a most wonderfully salubrious

and healthful climate as well, and in Western North Carolina, which eminent physicians have declared must one day become the world's sanitarium, there are springing up in almost every available region the elegant modern hotels so necessary to the attraction and entertainment of the health-seeking visitor.

The situation is a most gratifying one to every person interested in the upbuilding of North Carolina, and with the completion of railroads now building and in contemplation the work of development will go on with unprecedented activity. North Carolina will also reap great benefits from the World's Fair and from her own expositions to be held at Raleigh this and next fall. Creditable displays will be made, and people will be brought here to see for themselves, and that is the thing which counts. Once get the intending investor to go on the ground and personally investigate, and a new friend and champion is invariably won.

This is the reason why people in such substantial places as, for instance, Winston-Salem are so full of confidence regarding the future of their city and of the whole State. Industriously they are working out their destiny, increasing the capacity of their factories, their shops, their business, contributing to the upbuilding of their home city in every rational way, confident in the conviction that the development here and throughout the State will soon be such as to challenge the whole world's attention.

BEAUTIFUL Greensboro, N.C., possessing so many natural advantages, and now feeling in a marked degree the effects of the spirit of development which has taken hold of sister cities in the South, has commenced to advertise to the world the resources and attractions which have drawn immigration and capital that changed in a few years a country town to a thriving, busy city of 8,000 population. An album of Greensboro is a handsomely illustrated pamphlet issued under the auspices of the Greensboro Chamber of Commerce. It illustrates the leading manufactories, many of the handsome residences, large business houses and public buildings, and shows views taken at points of vantage in the streets and around the city. The faces of several prominent men who have prospered as they helped Greensboro to prosperity find a place in its pages.

Beginning with the location of the city, which is the county seat of Guilford county, which has no debt of any description, the pamphlet proceeds with a brief history of Greensboro from colonial times down to the present. The genial, healthy climate, the elevation and the productions of the fair Piedmont section are mentioned, and the importance of the position as a railroad center is brought prominently forward. It is shown that on eight railroads and their branches 29 passenger trains, carrying on an average 197 cars, and 31 freight trains, carrying 733 cars, arrive and depart daily. 44 manufactories cover a diversified field, employ many laborers and yield good profits to their proprietors. Three iron foundries, making stoves, wheels, plows, ironware, castings, etc.; one large cotton factory, four sash, door and blind factories fitted with the most improved machinery, saw mills, planing mills and tobacco factories are among the most important industrial plants. The North Carolina Steel & Iron Co. is now building a blast furnace, and other plants are soon to be established. Mercantile business in every line is shown to be in the most healthy condition. Investigation of the resources described is invited, and every new industry will be encouraged. The album of Greensboro will be sent upon application to the Chamber of Commerce.

**VALUABLE PROPERTIES** of all descriptions  
for sale in the growing city of

#### WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

5 miles Electric Street Railroad. 112 Factories.  
Population 1882, 4,104. Population 1890, 16,472.  
Tobacco Center. Railroad Center. Paved Streets.  
The Future Metropolis of the South.

P. C. HUMPHREY, Real Estate Agent.

# LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA.

---

## THE ATHENS OF THE SOUTH.

---

The Seat of the Virginia Military Institute and the Washington and Lee University.

The Very Center of the Tremendous Development of the Shenandoah Valley. Equi-Distant from Glasgow and Goshen, from Buena Vista and Cornwall.

## THE MOST DELIGHTFUL PLACE OF RESIDENCE IN VIRGINIA.

---

### THE LEXINGTON DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

Has acquired beautiful lands bordering the corporate limits, laid them out into streets and lots, secured large and valuable industries, and now offer its lots to the public. These lots furnish an opportunity to secure homes in this town of 4,000 cultivated refined people, the capital of the county of Rockbridge, where living is good and cheap, where educational facilities are unsurpassed, and where chances for profitable speculation could not be better. These lots will be sold at low prices and upon favorable terms. There will be no auction sale, but purchasers can buy at any time through the real estate agents. Address

J. D. H. ROSS, President, or J. McD. ADAIR, Secretary and Treasurer.

## THREE REGULAR STEAMSHIP LINES

HAVE JUST BEEN ESTABLISHED ON FIVE-YEAR CONTRACTS TO RUN FROM

# Newport News, Va.

TO

## LIVERPOOL, LONDON AND GLASGOW.

### Newport News

Is the most rapidly-developing new seaport in the world.

It is the only port South of Baltimore that has a regular Steamship line to Europe.

It has three and others are under negotiation.

It has a 1,500,000 bushel grain elevator.

It will ship millions of bushels of grain this summer and fall.

It ships about 1,000,000 tons of coal a year to New England ports.

It has splendid piers and wharves, and a harbor big enough and deep enough to accommodate the "navies of the world."

It has the largest and best Iron and Steel Ship Building Yard in America, built by Mr. C. P. Huntington at a cost of \$3,000,000, now employing about 2,000 skilled mechanics, to be increased to 5,000.

IT IS THE FUTURE GREAT SEAPORT AND INDUSTRIAL CITY OF THE SOUTH.

Unequalled advantages for many lines of manufacturing and for general business.

FOR INFORMATION ADDRESS

C. B. ORCUTT, President Old Dominion Land Company,

No. 1 Broadway, New York.

## NORFOLK, VA.

### THE GREAT SOUTHERN SEAPORT.

Attention of manufacturers and others seeking investment or establishment in the South is called to the following facts:

Norfolk has the most magnificent natural harbor of the Atlantic Coast, having no bar to block its entrance, being within 45 miles of the ocean, sheltered from all vicissitudes of weather, always free from ice, with sufficient depth of water for the deepest draft vessels.

Hampton Roads, at the confluence of the James and Elizabeth rivers with the Chesapeake bay, is easy of access, navigable for vessels of any size or draft.

It has been designated by Congress as the rendezvous for the navies of the world in 1892-'93.

A 26-foot channel, well marked with buoys and light houses, leads to the wharves of Norfolk, and above the city to the Navy-yard.

Seven broad gauge and two narrow gauge railroads, controlling an aggregate of over 17,000 miles, put Norfolk in connection with all the points reached by railroads in this country, and two

The water supply is derived from large lakes of spring water seven miles distant, good not only for household use, but admirably adapted for manufacturing purposes, being absolutely free from all those substances that corrode boilers.

The climate, tempered by the proximity of the Gulf Stream, is mild. There is hardly ever ice or snow to interfere with out-door work or exercise.

The city is lighted with electric lights, and has as fine a fire and police department as any in the country.

All denominations are well represented in churches.

There are two good hospitals, one in charge of the Sisters of Charity, and the other under the Protestant organization of the city.

Educational advantages are excellent, there being a thorough system of public schools, together with numerous private seminaries for both sexes.

There are two good theatres, at which the best companies stop on their pilgrimages from the North to the South.

This is one of the largest pine lumber markets in the South; 350,000,000 feet were shipped in 1890.

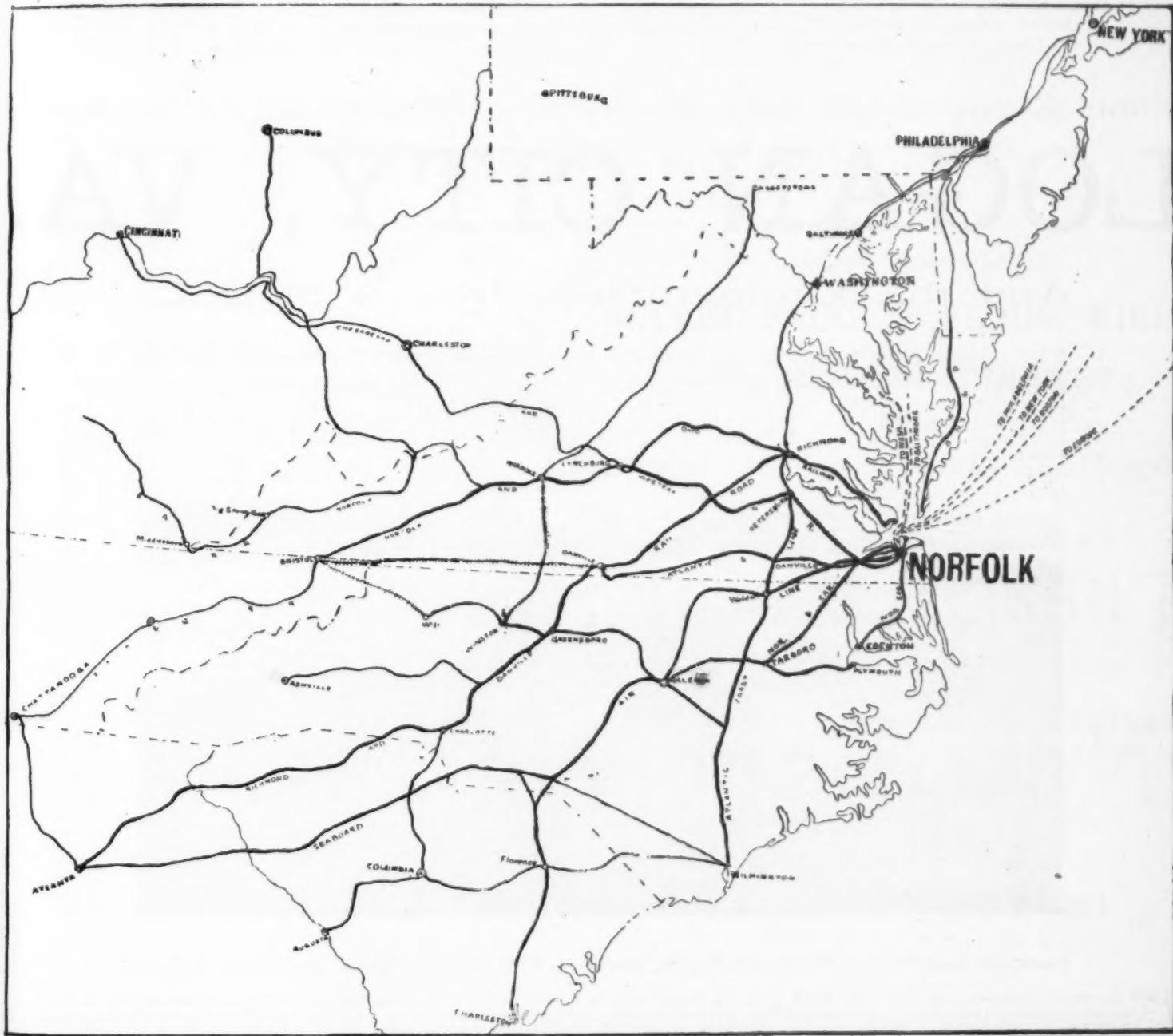
The best illuminous coal and coke are supplied by th. C. & O. R. R. and N. & W. R. R.

Pig iron is delivered here by these two railroads.

Rolled iron and all of its products can be promptly and cheaply freighted by water to all of the leading seaports.

60,000 bales of cotton are annually marketed here, which makes this the most desirable point for the manufacture of cotton goods in the United States, superior to inland towns throughout the cotton belt, because a factory located in these is dependent on the local product marketed in three or four months, after which it has to draw from distant points or carry a sufficient stock for the year, or if the quality or grade in the locality is unsuitable, it is subjected to the expense of freight from distant points; but Norfolk being a large cotton market, not only furnishes an assortment of grades and quality, but enables the manufacturer to purchase his stock all the year.

It is superior to other seaports from its accessibility to New York, Boston and other markets, or such supplies as the manufacturer frequently needs on short notice, while its railroad lines to the interior distribute goods to all points.



canals connect with the Sounds through the Carolinas.

First-class steamship lines ply to Boston, Providence, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Richmond and other points on the Coast and Sounds.

Norfolk is within 20 hours of Boston by rail and 40 by water.

12 hours of New York by rail and 21 by water.

10 hours of Philadelphia by rail and 18 by water.

8 hours of Baltimore by rail and 12 by water.

7 hours of Washington by rail and 13 by water.

2½ hours of Richmond by rail.

23 hours of Cincinnati, and 34 hours of Chicago and St. Louis by rail.

A regular line of passenger and freight steamships ply to the Brazilian ports, and steamships, chartered mostly for the carriage of freight, ply to Liverpool and other European ports.

In 1883 the aggregate trade of Norfolk was placed at \$38,200,456, while five years later, in 1888, it had risen to \$55,011,656; in 1889 it increased to \$75,000,000, and in 1890 to \$100,000,000. The vessel tonnage of Norfolk in 1870 was 13,502 tons, cargoes valued at \$886,594; in 1880 it increased to 103,608 tons, valued at \$11,116,595; in 1887, 257,584 tons, valued at \$14,714,404; for the year 1890 the tonnage reached 582,846, valued at \$15,197,095.

It will be hard to find a parallel case in this country in two decades showing an increase of tonnage from 13,502 tons in 1870, valued at \$886,594, to 582,846 tons in 1890, valued at \$15,197,095.

The population of Norfolk, including Portsmouth, Berkley and other suburbs, is 70,000; the increase within the city limits has been 61 per cent. in the last ten years.

This increase, with the growth of business and enhancement of value in property of all kinds, is turning the attention of capitalists and investors to this point.

The City of Norfolk has a complete system of sewerage and is well paved.

The healthfulness of the climate, as exhibited by the death rate, is not surpassed by any city in the country, the percentage being in 1890 16.90 to the 1,000.

In addition to the manufacture of cotton and iron, there is at Norfolk opportunity for profitable manufacture of furniture and all articles made of wood, such as ash, oak, pine, poplar, cedar, cypress, juniper, gum, and for the manufacture of safes, stoves, hardware, sash, door and blinds, etc.

The cost of labor ranges from \$1 to \$1.50 per day for unskilled men, and \$2 to \$5 for skilled men; females 50 cents to 75 cents a day unskilled, and 75 cents to \$2 a day for skilled; boys 33 cents to \$1 per day; girls 25 cents to \$1.25 per day.

The above quotations are for white labor.

Unskilled negro labor can be employed at 80 cents to \$1 for men and 50 cents for women.

Norfolk has been exempt from those labor troubles and strikes which have characterized Northern manufacturing cities.

The surrounding country being the great vegetable-growing section of the seaboard, and the rivers and bays being filled with the finest fish and oysters, make living cheap and healthy.

Although in banking facilities Norfolk is fairly well supplied, there being nine banks with an aggregate capital of about \$1,000,000 and aggregate deposits of about \$5,000,000, there is, however, a good opening for another bank.

Norfolk offers a field for the establishment of jobbing houses in dry goods, boots, shoes, hats, caps, notions, drugs, tinware and all other kinds, excepting wholesale groceries, in which she is well supplied.

The country lying to the southward west of Norfolk furnishes the markets to which goods from here are distributed in exchange for cotton, corn, wheat, peanuts and other crops.

The NORFOLK INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CO. has been organized for the purpose of furnishing information and assisting the establishment of manufacturing enterprises.

Free sites can be obtained on the railroad lines around the city, and reasonable subscriptions will be made to the stock of manufacturing enterprises, provided they are meritorious, but no proposition will be entertained from any but bona fide concerns, using good machinery and stocked on a business-like basis.

Capital invested in machinery is exempted from taxation for ten years, and will probably always continue so.

For further particulars, address

WALTER F. IRVINE,  
SECRETARY NORFOLK INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CO.

# VIRGINIA IN THE LEAD!

## VIRGINIA STEEL, IRON & SLATE CO., Richmond, Va.

Capital \$2,000,000, in Shares of \$100 each, par value,

Chartered under the laws of Virginia.

### OFFICERS.

F. T. ANDERSON, Howardville, Va., President and General Manager.  
 I. E. GAINES, Richmond, Va., Treasurer.  
 J. G. HANKINS, Richmond, Va., Secretary.  
 T. P. WILLIAMS, Lynchburg, Va., Mining Engineer.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

F. T. ANDERSON, Richmond, Va. ALEX. CAMERON, Richmond, Va.  
 H. W. FLOURNOY, Richmond, Va. S. BLANCHARD, Richmond, Va.  
 WM. G. TAYLOR, Richmond, Va. T. P. WILLIAMS, Lynchburg, Va.  
 J. J. HICKOK, Richmond, Va.

# LOGAN CITY, VA.

And the Virginia Steel, Iron & Slate Co.



### Favorable Reports from Professors Rogers, Campbell, McDonald, Hotchkies, Procter and Williams.

WHEN the attention of capitalists and others was directed to the vast resources of the South, some years ago, the general rush then was for North Alabama; afterwards the claims of North Georgia, North Carolina and East Tennessee commanded notice, but now "Old Virginia" has the lead, and in the heart of Virginia's Mineral or Piedmont Section is LOGAN CITY, on the borders of the counties of Albemarle, Nelson, Buckingham and Fluvanna.

LOGAN CITY is so situated that the numerous leads, veins and deposits of steel-making ores, gold and copper ores, slate and soapstone, limestone and manganese and other valuable minerals are on every side, in every direction, and near at hand. Nature has wondrously favored this place as a location for furnaces, ferro manganese works, slate and stone works, woodworking plants, factories, lumber mills, woolen mills and other mills and works, which altogether would make Logan City a great city of diversified industries. The different works could defy competition and would pay handsome profits; and the shares of the Virginia Steel, Iron and Slate Company, of Richmond, Va., would become valuable. Eminent geologists and mining experts have visited and examined the mineral section and leads of ores near Logan City, and their favorable reports are printed in the prospectus of the company, which, besides official statements, reports, analyses of ores, etc. contains a number of views photographed from different points. The capital of the

Company is two million dollars (\$2,000,000), in shares of \$100 each, and that every two shares carry a free lot bonus; and every twenty shares (\$2,000) will carry a villa site (not less than one-half acre) in addition to ten lots in Logan City.

The payments for shares are easy, namely, five dollars at time of subscription, and not more than ten dollars per share is to be paid at each assessment, and assessments in no case to be made oftener than once a month. About 4,000 acres are suitable for a residence and business city, and the balance of the properties which have been secured (about fifteen thousand acres) are selected mineral tracts. No place in the South offers better advantages for investors, manufacturers, etc., than Logan City, and no company has better or brighter prospects before it than the Virginia Steel, Iron & Slate Company. Send for a prospectus to Richmond, Va., and be convinced. Free sites and other privileges will be granted to manufacturers and others who will establish works and industries at Logan City.

The prospectus will be found a highly favorable report from the pen of Prof. John R. Procter, Chief State Geologist of Kentucky, and a most practical report from the practical and experienced mining expert, Thos. P. Williams, M. E., who has had nearly forty years' experience in the mining and geological world.

WRITE FOR ANY PARTICULARS TO THE

VIRGINIA STEEL, IRON & SLATE CO., - RICHMOND, VA.

# LAWRENCEBURG, TENN.

---

A Coming Residence and Industrial City, Educational Center and Health Resort.

---

Small Industries Wanted to Work Up Our Cheap and Splendid  
**TIMBERS AND PIG IRON.**

---

No place like it for  
FURNITURE FACTORIES,  
CARRIAGE WORKS,  
CARRIAGE AND WAGON TIMBERS,  
AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENT WORKS,  
CHAIR FACTORY,  
BARREL FACTORY,  
TOOTHPICK FACTORY,  
WOODEN PIPE FACTORY.  
ANYTHING OF WOOD.  
Or  
MACHINE SHOP,  
FOUNDRY,  
Or ANYTHING OF IRON.

LAST WEEK WE LOCATED A  
**ROLLER PROCESS FLOUR MILL,**  
**A GOOD WOODWORKING ESTABLISHMENT**

— AND A —  
**Male and Female College.**

**A CANNING ESTABLISHMENT**

Is promised for next fall.

Every person who visits Lawrenceburg is impressed with advantages of its location.  
Not a wheel has stopped during the recent hard times.  
Our factories are all making money, and there is room for many more.

**SMALL INDUSTRIES--DIVERSIFIED INDUSTRIES, That Is What We Want.**

---

Some Excellent Investments can be Made in Lawrence County Timber and Mineral Lands.

---

ADDRESS

**V. S. PEASE, Secretary,      Nashville, Tenn.**

## THE LAWRENCEBURG LAND & MINERAL CO.

Or Room 63, 185 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Lawrenceburg, Tenn.

# TREDEGAR

Come  
and  
See What  
We've  
Got.

postoffice.

Jacksonville,

# ALABAMA.

ALEX. A ARTHUR, General Manager.

E. E. MALCOLM, Assistant General Manager.

THE

# American Association, Limited.

Capital - - - \$2,000,000.

Owners of Ninety-six Thousand Acres of Land in the Immediate Vicinity of Cumberland Gap, containing COAL, IRON, MINERAL PAINTS, CLAYS, ZINC, LEAD, TIMBER and BARK, SANDSTONE and LIMESTONE, MARBLE, CEMENT ROCK, CHALYBEATE, SULPHUR and FREESTONE SPRINGS.

The American Association, Limited, is a foreign corporation, having as shareholders the most prominent and best known capitalists of England, Scotland, France and the United States. It is the leading spirit and parent organization of the various companies operating in and around Middlesborough, Kentucky, and was the originator of the development of that giant young Industrial City and of its many subsidiary companies. It also built and controls the Knoxville, Cumberland Gap & Louisville Railroad, 73 miles long, including

## THE GREAT TUNNEL THROUGH CUMBERLAND MOUNTAIN.

Also the Middlesborough Belt Railroad, 26 miles long, and with its capital it is developing and building Cumberland Gap City and surrounding country. It will

## LEASE ON ROYALTIES

Its Coal, Iron, Clay, Timber and Quarry Privileges. It will rent cleared farms on reasonable terms. It will sell or lease lands suitable for manufacturing industries of all kinds.

 For Illustrated Books, Maps, Plats, Forms of Lease, Particulars as to Royalties, Rents, Prices and all other information, address

ALEX A. ARTHUR,

or

E. E. MALCOLM,

General Manager.

Assistant General Manager.

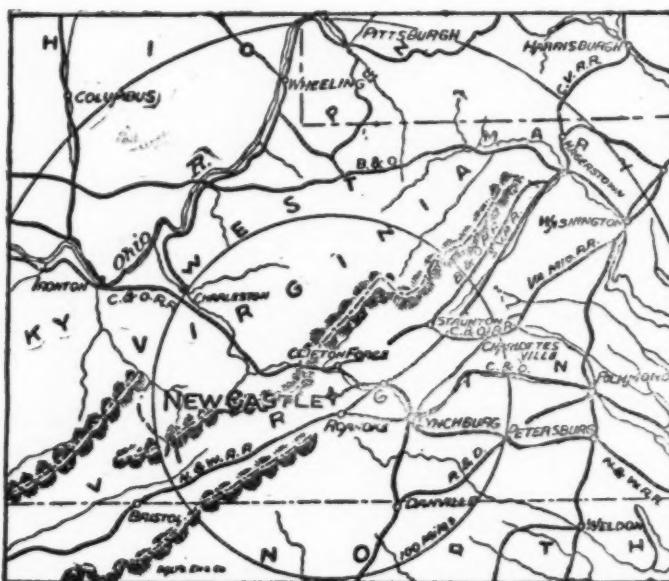
MIDDLESBOROUGH, KENTUCKY.

# NEW CASTLE, Craig County, VA.

## • THE IRON BONANZA. •

Convenient to Fuel Supply.

*A City of Immense Possibilities without a Rival in all that goes to Create Wealth and Power.*



*A Home for Invalids in which to Lengthen out their Lives, and for all to be and Remain Healthy & Happy.*

*PARADISE OF THE HUNTER AND HEALTH SEEKER.*

Future City of the Alleghanies and Center of Iron Production.

Commodious Hotel for the Entertainment of Summer Guests.

**2,000 TOWN LOTS FOR SALE.**

FOR INFORMATION ADDRESS

**A. E. HUMPHREYS, Pres., New Castle, Va.**

# THE BEST INVESTMENT ON THE MARKET

IS THE STOCK OF THE

# EAST RICHMOND CO.

Par value of shares, \$25. Payments each month per share, \$1.00. Twelve shares, costing \$12 per month, or \$300 in all, entitles the holder to one lot free, the lot to be decided by a drawing. The \$300 worth of stock participates in all the profits of the Company derived from the 3,000 lots left to the Company after the drawing and those reserved for free sites to factories and all other interests of the Company.

East Richmond consists of about 1,000 acres of manufacturing and residential property, the most desirable around Richmond, the center of which is only two and a-half miles from the City Hall, the center of the city. For the purchase and improvement of this property the Company issues \$1,000,000 of stock as described above. The Company has secured factories which

## WILL EMPLOY 1,000 HANDS.

These buildings are now being erected, and will be in full blast in three months. This will give East Richmond a population of several thousand in the near future, residences for which are contracted and now being erected. Considering the above, with its close connection to Richmond proper, as described below, East Richmond offers a golden opportunity for investment.

Population of Richmond and suburbs,	-	105,000
New houses per annum,	- - - -	1,200
Banking capital,	- - - -	\$4,500,000
Bank clearings,	- - - -	\$112,000,000
Number of manufactures,	- - - -	783
Different kinds of manufactures,	- - - -	99
Increase in 1890,	- - - -	59
Value of manufactured products,	- -	\$34,500,000
Jobbing sales	- - - -	\$32,000,000
Miles of electric street railway,	- - - -	27
Miles of horse street railway,	- - - -	10

## 10,000 MILES OF RAILROADS

Center in Richmond. Water navigation to all points of the world. No point in the whole country can offer such inducements as the East Richmond Company. The lots drawn with the stock will be very valuable. At a recent sale lots the same distance from the city brought \$500 and \$600. For full information address

DAVID W. REINHART, General Manager, 819 E. Main Street, Richmond, Va.

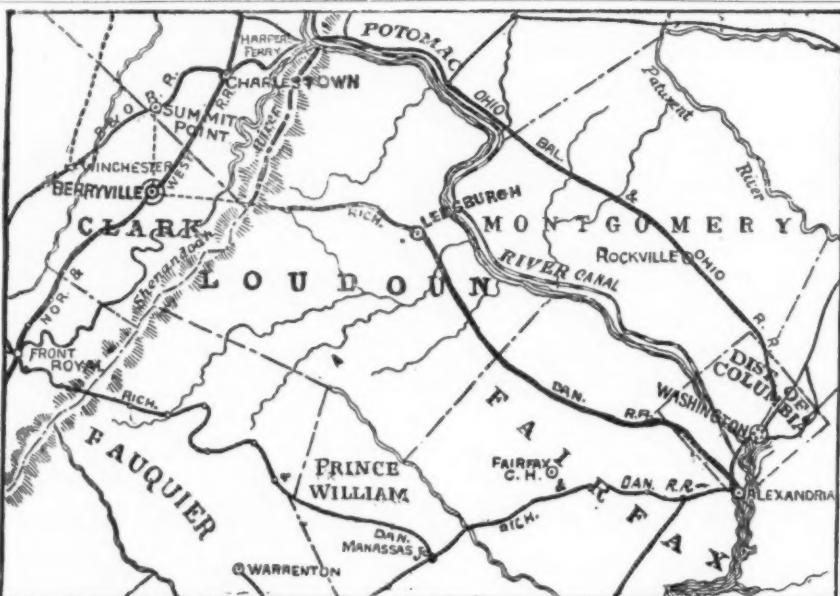
# A RARE OPPORTUNITY FOR INVESTMENTS.

Berryville, Clarke County, Virginia.

\* IN THE LOWER SHENANDOAH VALLEY. \*

Within 65 Miles of Washington and 105 Miles of Baltimore on the Norfolk & Western Railroad, and on a Projected Connection with the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad by a Line 6½ Miles in Length.

*IRON ORE,  
CHEAP FUEL,  
READY ACCESS  
TO MARKETS,  
FINE CLIMATE,  
FERTILE LANDS,  
GOOD DRAINAGE.*



*ABUNDANCE OF  
PURE MOUNTAIN WATER  
FOR DOMESTIC  
AND MANUFACTURING  
PURPOSES.*

THE BERRYVILLE LAND & IMPROVEMENT COMPANY is Preparing to Put on the Market by Early Spring ONE THOUSAND LOTS FOR BUSINESS AND RESIDENCE PURPOSES.

*FREE SITES OFFERED for Manufactories. Commodious and Substantial HOTEL in Process of Construction.*

SEND FOR PROSPECTUS AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER. ADDRESS

BERRYVILLE LAND & IMPROVEMENT CO., Berryville, Virginia.

# As A LOCATION for Manufactures

Of Iron and Wood and for General Industrial and  
Business Enterprises,

# FRONT ROYAL, VA.

INVITES INVESTIGATION.

Its location, at the junction of the Norfolk & Western Railroad (Shenandoah Valley line) and the Richmond & Danville's branch, give it excellent transportation facilities. It is only a few hours' ride distant from Washington.

The Norfolk & Western's direct line to Washington will be built from Front Royal.

*There is no Finer Agricultural Country in the World than the Famed Shenandoah Valley, in which Front Royal is Located.*

A WIDE RIVER WITH SWIFT CURRENT FURNISHES WATER POWER AND MAKES DRAINAGE PERFECT.

Front Royal is a Prosperous Town, with an Extensive Mercantile Business and Many Manufacturing Enterprises in Operation and Under Construction.

INVESTIGATION OF ITS ADVANTAGES IS INVITED BY THE

Front Royal--Riverton Improvement Company,  
FRONT ROYAL, VIRGINIA.

## TO TIMBER LAND BUYERS.

---

We Offer for Sale to Cash Buyers Several Choice Tracts of  
Western North Carolina

# HARDWOOD TIMBER LANDS,

At \$3, \$4 and \$5 per Acre.

---

**T**HESSE LANDS are Timbered with Poplar, Oak, Hickory, Chestnut, and other Hardwoods. The Stumpage has been variously estimated by different mill men to cut from 6,000 to 15,000 feet of merchantable Timber to the acre.

Reckoning the Stumpage at the low price of \$1 per thousand, the STUMPAGE ALONE will yield many times the price of the lands. [We want our money to improve town property with.]

Two-thirds of the land, when cleared, will be of value for agricultural purposes; one-third is adapted for corn and other cereals, and one-third for fruit-raising and tobacco culture.

These lands are in the so-called "Thermal Belt"—fruit growing and grape culture. In the bright-leaf tobacco belt. In the all-the-year-round resort section.

Within eighteen miles of where George Vanderbilt is building a million-dollar palace.

In a section of country that is rapidly developing a good local market for all grades of lumber.

Seven to nine miles from one railroad.

Four to eight miles from another.

Thirty-three-cent rate to Boston and New York.

Projected railroads will run two miles from one tract, four miles from another.

### TITLES GUARANTEED.

7,200 Acres in one tract.

4,500 Acres in another.

2,000 Acres in another.

J. MATHEWS,

SECRETARY GLEGHORN CO.

Rutherfordton, N. C.

 These lands will not remain on our hands long at the above-named prices, and our advice to intending buyers is "Don't wait to correspond, but come at once, look the lands over and secure these undoubted bargains in timber lands."

J. MATHEWS, SECY.

# Rutherfordton, North Carolina.

Population: 750 in 1890, 1,500 in 1891.



## RAILROADS.

CAROLINA CENTRAL RAILROAD (Seaboard Air Line.)  
CHARLESTON, CINCINNATI & CHICAGO RAILROAD.

The above were built to this place only a few years ago.  
The following are PROJECTED RAILROADS.  
Asheville & Rutherfordton Electric Railroad.  
Spartanburg, Rutherfordton & Cranberry Railroad.  
Knoxville Air Line, extension of the Carolina Central.

## RESOURCES.

### *HARDWOOD TIMBER, all varieties abundant.*

Untouched Forests of Oak, Poplar, Hickory, Chestnut, etc., etc.

### *IRON ORES,*

From which iron was made for years in this vicinity in a crude way for local consumption.

### FERTILE FARMING COUNTRY.

FRUIT GROWING,  
THE THERMAL BELT.  
GRAY GRANITE.  
FIRE-CLAY.

## ADVANTAGES.

### *AS A HEALTH RESORT.*

The Finest Climate, Superior Drainage, Pure Water, Medicinal Mineral Springs.

### *AS AN INDUSTRIAL CITY.*

Cheap Fuel, Cheap Supplies, Cheap Labor.

### *AS A HOME,*

Good Schools, Good Churches, Good Society.

## PROSPECTS.

Within a few years RUTHERFORDTON will become

### *A RAILROAD CENTER.*

The Base of Supplies of a Great Lumber District.

### *A MANUFACTURING CITY.*

of No Small Importance.

### *AN ALL-THE-YEAR-ROUND RESORT.*

**NOTE.**—Three-fourths of all the desirable lot property within the corporate limits of Rutherfordton, is the property of



*FREE SITES  
DONATED TO MANUFACTURERS.*



# IN WINSTON-

THERE IS REAL ESTATE

In North Carolina, and Conspicuously so in Winston-  
Than Anywhere Else

If you keep pace with the development of this great nation you know that this is North Carolina's year. In percentage of increase of population she leads every Southern State east of the Mississippi river, West Virginia and Florida alone excepted. If you know anything about this vast empire of mineral, timber and agricultural wealth you know Winston-Salem has more established factories, does more business and has brighter prospects for a great future than any other city in North Carolina.

As prices are low and a great development here in progress, this is the place to buy town lots. Even during the midsummer, there has been a steady demand for city property, 90 per cent. of which was for immediate use for stores or residence purposes.

Now is the time to buy. There will be a season of unprecedented activity in Winston-Salem this fall, and you can get in on the ground floor figures just now.

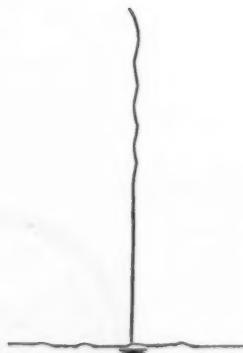
There are about 12,000 more people in the twin cities now than in 1880. This growth was made without any artificial aids, and represents just that many more manufacturers, business men and wage workers.

There have been marketed in Winston in the past nine months 14,000,000 pounds of leaf tobacco. The end of the tobacco year will probably see 3,000,000 more pounds marketed here. The average price paid is about 12 cents a pound. There are less than 30,000 people in Forsyth county. So there is paid out in hard cash for this one item at least \$60 per head per annum for every man, woman and child in the county.

There are 36 plug tobacco factories, and there are about seventy-five other factories—extensive wagon works, woolen mills, cotton factories, etc.—and they pay out over \$1,000,000 a year in cash for wages. This is over \$3,000 a day—nearly 25 cents for every man, woman and child in the city.

Is it any wonder that with such a stream of life blood being constantly pumped through her arteries Winston-Salem should be the most substantial, liveliest and best town of its size in the upper South?

There are 90,000 acres of timber land in Forsyth county alone—heavy oak forests, interspersed with hickory, walnut,



If you desire Lots in WINSTON-SALEM  
views, pamphlets or other

PETER M. WILSON, Manager West End Hotel & Land Co.  
F. M. SIMMONS, President Winston-Salem Land & Investment Co.

G. W. MASLIN, — Development Co.

W. F. ANDERSON, Manager North Winston Land & Improvement Co.

WINSTON-SALEM,

# SALEM, N. C.

## ACTIVITY RIGHT NOW.

Salem, there is More Development Work Now Going on in the Whole Country.

poplar and pine. Dozens of woodworking establishments find profitable employment for their capital. Doesn't it seem certain that dozens of others would find the field a profitable one?

Undeveloped coal fields, immense deposits of magnetic iron ore and acres of lime cliffs in the neighborhood, suggest possibilities in iron industries which are demonstrated in the development of new towns everywhere in the South.

Winston-Salem is the center of four railroads, and its North, South, East and West connections will soon be unsurpassed.

\$500,000 worth of new buildings were put up last year. There will be \$1,500,000 worth erected this year, including a \$100,000 hotel, and the demand is still far from being supplied.

Electric car lines, electric lights, telephone service, water works, Belgian block and macadamized streets are some of the necessary luxuries now enjoyed.

Having an altitude of more than 1,000 feet, with an average summer temperature of 80 degrees, and a mean winter temperature of 40 degrees, and an annual rainfall of 48 inches, it has an advantage in climate which has for a century given this section a great reputation for healthfulness.

The famous Salem Female Academy and the graded and military schools give unexcelled educational advantages.

There are seventeen churches, and the tone of the community is of the most elevated character. Salem is the center of the old Moravian settlement, and Winston is an energetic and in every respect creditable offspring.

Six conservative and responsible land companies offer for sale business, manufacturing and residence properties in and immediately adjoining the city, all within a mile of the public square.

There is no city in the South with so abundant a supply of such beautiful suburban residence property in all directions as Winston-Salem possesses.

The substantial basis upon which Winston-Salem is built, her wealth-producing power, her rich surrounding country, her present needs and her inevitable increase in every material way, invite the manufacturer, the capitalist, the investor, the builder and the mechanic from everywhere, and promise him sure and generous rewards.

or any of its additions, plats, birds-eye information, write to

JOHNSON & JONES,  
J. E. CATLIN,  
P. C. HUMPHREY or  
AMIS & SCOTT,  
Real Estate Agents.

NORTH CAROLINA.

# SAVERNAKE,

*Rockbridge  
County,*

---

# VIRGINIA.

**FOR 1891** Offers to the Investor a Most Desirable Opportunity for Profit.

## LOTS for Business and Residence Purposes

AT PRICES TO SUIT THE TIMES.

---

**S**AVERNAKE adjoins Buena Vista on the Southwest; fronts on Shenandoah Valley Railroad and on James River Division of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway. High Grade Manganese and Iron Ores to steel and iron trades. Safety and profit to investors. Healthy and picturesque homes at moderate prices to lot buyers, notwithstanding the late depression due to monetary stringency and unusually severe weather.

The industries secured for Saverneake have all been retained, and will proceed to build as soon as the weather permits.

### THE SAVERNAKE PRESSED BRICK COMPANY.

This Company, formed to manufacture from the superior clay deposits found at Saverneake, the highest grade pressed, front and ornamental brick, is now erecting the pressed brick works,

CAPACITY 40,000 BRICK DAILY.

The capital of the Company is \$30,000, full paid. The grade of brick to be made here sells now for \$30 per 1000 at Buena Vista, and allows a very fair margin of profit, insuring large dividends to shareholders.

A limited amount of stock remains unsold.

Prospectus may be had and all information obtained by application at office of Saverneake Pressed Brick Co., Saverneake, Va.

It is expected that the works will be completed and in operation in thirty days.

### THE SAVERNAKE INVESTMENT CO.

The Saverneake Investment Company has been organized under a very liberal charter, granted by the Circuit Court of Rockbridge county, Va. It is empowered to do a general

#### CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT BUSINESS,

to buy, sell, rent or lease real estate, to remove encumbrances from the same, to accumulate funds for investment, loans, manufacturing, banking commercial or other purposes, as may seem to the Directors most profitable.

The Company has purchased seventy-five residence lots and twenty-five business lots in the town of Saverneake for \$35,000 of paid-up stock

When it is considered as a basis for the subscription of \$35,000 to the capital stock of the Saverneake Investment Company that its 100 lots are paid for in full and represent a positive value of \$27,500 more than the amount paid for them, it must readily suggest to any one the very desirable character of this stock. Under the charter the following are the officers of the company for the first year:

#### OFFICERS:

PRESIDENT, J. HOWARD WAYT, Staunton, Va.

SECRETARY AND TREASURER, J. E. B. STUART, Buena Vista, Va.

VICE-PRESIDENT, THOMAS DUNLAP, Saverneake, Va.

MANAGER, J. M. HENKLE, Buena Vista, Va.

#### DIRECTORS:

J. HOWARD WAYT, Staunton, Va. THOMAS DUNLAP, Saverneake, Va. W. H. H. LYNN, Staunton, Va. J. M. HENKLE, Buena Vista, Va.  
SAMUEL SADDINGTON, London, England. STEVENS M. TAYLOR, Lexington, Va. J. E. B. STUART, Buena Vista, Va,

Subscriptions may be sent to and all information had of J. E. B. STUART, Secretary and Treasurer, Buena Vista, Va.

# Capitalists Desiring Prudent Investments

In Southern Manufacturing Enterprises, conducted by experienced specialists in works with an established trade for years and proposing to remove to

## • • • SAVERNAKE • • •

with the coming spring, can address the management as below.



### THE LINES OF MANUFACTURES PROPOSED, ARE:

#### *Steel Ingots.*

Under one of the new direct processes, now commercially established, affording large profits and worthy of closest investigation.

#### *Agricultural Steel Forgings.*

Including Spring Steels and Mining Tools, Picks, Mattocks, &c., &c.

#### *Locks, Knobs and Builders' Hardware.*

High-grade goods in real and imitation Bronze, Silver and Nickle-plated goods, &c., with established reputation and extensive trade. A most desirable opportunity.

#### *Tin and Tin-Plate Co.*

With advantages believed to be unsurpassed by those of any other company formed for this purpose, viz:

Ownership of valuable Tin Ore lands of demonstrated value in the Blue Ridge Tin field of Virginia.

Promotion of Steel and Steel-Plate for Tinning on the spot from ores controlled by the Company, at minimum of cost.

Management of various branches by specialists of experience in Tin mining, dressing and smelting; in steel metallurgy; in Tin-Plate making and marketing.

Management of finance by capitalists of experience and position in the financial world.

Control by ownership of the best, and most generally used abroad, Tinning process—patented—and of various other late and improved devices for the most economical production of Tin Plate.

Demonstrated and verified cost and profit sheets will be furnished principals meaning business.

#### *Steam Engines, Boilers,*

Complete Power Plants, Iron Bridges and General Machinery Works, established 1840, trade general throughout United States. Management of first respectability. Investment most desirable.

#### *Hydraulic Cement Works.*

Deposit large, running through 1,200 acres; quality stated to be same as James River cement. Location, within half a mile of two parallel railroads. Demand strong. A most profitable industry.

#### *Fire-Brick Works.*

Clay in large supply, near railroad. Has been tested and pronounced first-class. Every facility for manufacture at large profits.

All or any of the above offer safe and desirable investment for capital on business principles, at bed-rock prices, and with no "promoter's funds."

The owners of these works, with the exception of two—the Tin-Plate Works and the Hydraulic Cement Works, which are new—have concluded to

remove them to Saverneake after examination of the locality, the raw material the advantages over present site.

All plants are at expert appraised value; trade shown and capital invested demonstrated.

Capitalization is, in every case, upon these data, and necessary additions for removal and extension, and is entirely "without water."

#### *Northern Investors*

In Town Mortgages have here an opportunity to obtain the superior advantages and profits of Southern Manufacturing Enterprises, combined with experience, skill and established trade.

The establishment of Saverneake as an

#### *Industrial Town*

requires capital upon a large scale, and from various sources. Experience teaches that investors are guided by and select from, those opportunities offered in and by the journals of much established repute and widest circulation in their specialties.

#### *The Manufacturers' Record*

Has been selected because of its thorough knowledge of Southern investments, its unparalleled success in attracting attention to honest opportunities for Southern enterprise, and because in a largely extended advertising more direct results and more business has been received from it than all other advertising mediums used.

The above enterprises are all ready to proceed at once to building at Saverneake. All offer legitimate profit, and are offered only subject to strictest investigation, and on this basis only.

Such a group of industries will demand homes for a large population and for those to supply their necessities and luxuries.

#### *Saverneake and Extensions.*

Will offer for the season of 1891 some 2,000 desirable BUSINESS AND RESIDENCE LOTS. Prices of these will be in no case speculative. A marked reduction and favorable terms to those who will contract to build their own homes on purchase of lot. A liberal and equitable concession for cash purchases, and to building investment and manufacturing companies.

#### *Foreign Investors*

May address for information and particulars THE LOCH LAIRD ESTATE & MINERAL CO., LIMITED, OFFICE, 30 LIME STREET, LONDON, E. C.

#### *American Investors*

Will apply to THOMAS DUNLAP, MANAGING DIRECTOR, SAVERNAKE, VA. POSTOFFICE ADDRESS, TRIFORD, ROCKBRIDGE CO., VA.

Railroad Station for both Shenandoah Valley Railroad and Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad, Loch Laird Station, Va. All C. & O. Railroad Trains stop at Saverneake.

**WILLIAMSPORT MACHINE CO.**  
WEST THIRD & WEST STS. WILLIAMSPORT, PA. U.S.A.  
**WOOD CUTTING MACHINERY FOR**  
PLANING MILLS, SASH DOOR AND BLIND FACTORIES,  
ALSO FOR CARRIAGE AND WAGON FactORIES, SPECIAL  
MACHINES USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE.  
SEND FOR 96 PAGE  
ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.  
SPECIAL PRICES QUOTED  
ON COMPLETE OUTFITS.

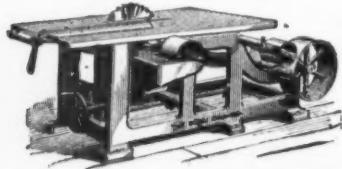
BUILDERS  
AND  
ORIGINATORS.

# THE EGAN COMPANY,

228 to 248 West Front Street,

## COMPLETE OUTFITS FURNISHED

For Planing Mills, Sash, Door and Blind Work; Saw Mills, Furniture, Chair and Bracket Factories; Car, Railway and Agricultural Works; Buggy, Carriage and Wagon Builders; Spoke, Wheel and Handle Factories, Pattern Shops and General Wood-workers.



SEND FOR A NEW  
CATALOGUE  
OR  
STATE YOUR  
WANTS.

## Wood Working Machinery

The Most Recent Ideas for Fast and Perfect Work.

DESIGNERS  
AND  
CONSTRUCTORS.

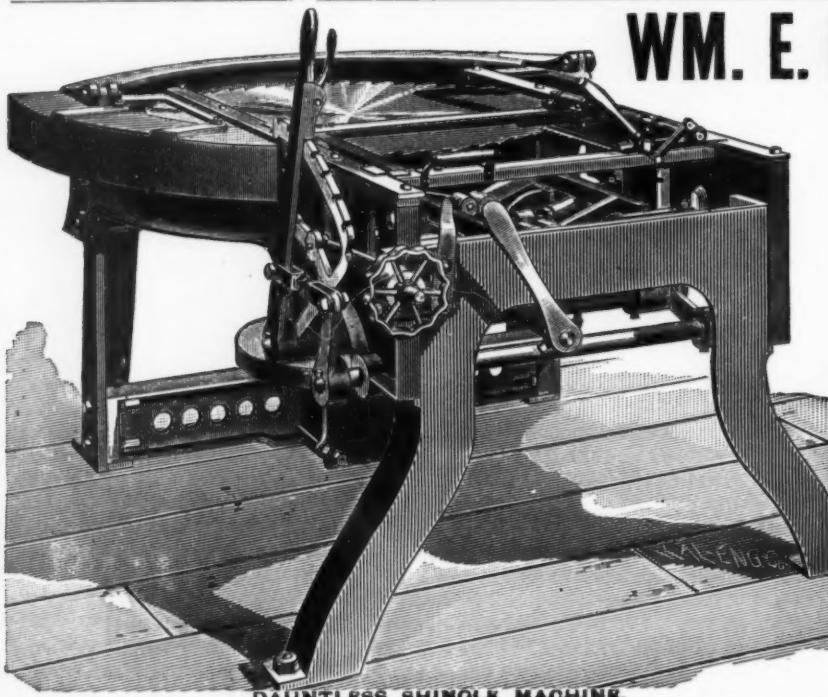
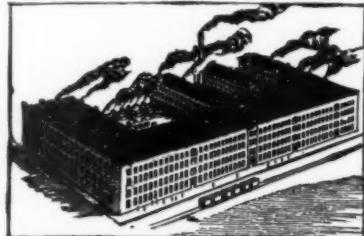
CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

For Quality and Efficiency  
Our Tools are

UNEXCELLED,  
UNEQUALLED,  
UNAPPROACHED.

The Most Advanced Types  
for the  
Saving of  
TIME and LABOR.

THE LARGEST  
LINE IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES.



## WM. E. HILL & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SPECIAL PATENT SAW  
AND  
SHINGLE MILL

Machinery

Kalamazoo, Mich.

Write for new Illustrated Catalogue.

Veneering & Handle Machinery.

The I. E. MERRIT MACHINERY CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Woodworking Machinery

FOR  
Veneer, Fruit Package and Cheese Box  
Factories, Handle, Spoke, Hoop and  
Turning Factories, Heading, Stave  
and Shingle Mills.

56, 58 & 60 Market St.  
LOCKPORT, N. Y.

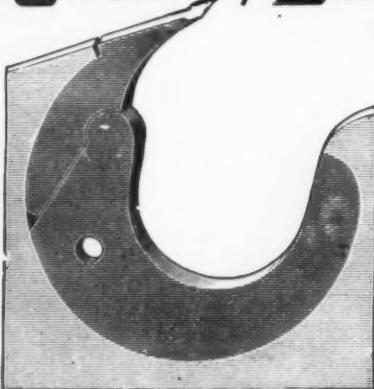
FOR THE BEST  
MACHINERY  
For Shingles, Heading and Staves,  
VENEER CUTTERS  
AND  
IMPROVED  
Gauge Lathes  
FOR  
TURNING  
HANDLES, ETC.

Trevor Mfg. Co. { Successors to } LOCKPORT  
{ TREVOR & CO. } N. Y.

E. C. ATKINS & CO., Indianapolis, Ind.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Circular, Band, Gang, Drag and Cross-Cut Saws.



MADE FROM SILVER STEEL.

TEMPERED BY NATURAL GAS.

EACH SAW WARRANTED.

Cylinder  
Saws  
Re-Steamed.

E. C. ATKINS & CO. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

ATKINS' SILVER STEEL BAND SAWS

TEMPERED BY NATURAL GAS.

TRADE  
SILVER STEEL  
MARK

Repairing  
Promptly  
Done by  
Skilled  
Workmen at  
Factory or  
Branch  
Houses.



ALSO A FULL LINE OF MILL SUPPLIES.

Write for Sawyer's Hand-Book, Saws and Saw Tools, and our Prices.

FILE ROOM MACHINERY

For Saw Mills and  
Woodworking Factories.

COVEL MFG. CO.  
CHICAGO, ILL.

# CORDESMAN, MEYER & CO.

171 & 173 W. SECOND STREET, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

SIXTY GRANDE OF LATHES

## Wood-Working Machinery

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Planing Mills, Furniture and Chair Factories, Carriage, Wagon and Agricultural Works.

Write for our latest catalogue and price-list. Correspondence solicited.



## Our Improved Sweepstakes PLANER, Matcher and Moulder



is Simple, Strong and Durable. Never fails in Yellow Pine or Hard Lumber.

Recent improvements make it the most complete Planer, Matcher and Moulder in the market for the money, which is attested by daily testimonials. No other Planer and Matcher in the market has such a large capacity as this machine. It has an extra Head and Arbor for making Moldings and all odd work. Two Belts drive the Top Cylinder. All Cutter Heads are made of Cast Steel. All Expansion Links and Gears are BUSHED with BRASS. It has a POWERFUL FRICTION MOTOR. Write for our latest catalogue and price-list. Correspondence solicited. See our 80-page catalogue, showing a full line of Sash, Door, Blind and Furniture Factory Machinery made by us. Address

**ROWLEY & HERMANCE, WILLIAMSPORT, PA., U.S.A.**

Price: { To plane with top head 24" wide, under head 20" wide & match 12 1/2" wide, wt. 3,500 lbs. \$530  
" " " 24" " and match 12 1/2" wide, weight 3,000 lbs. 410  
" " " 20" " " 3 1/2" " 2,600 lbs. 380

NEW DESIGNS FOR 1891.

## WoodWorking Machinery.

Send for Descriptive Circulars.

**S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.**

BOSTON. NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

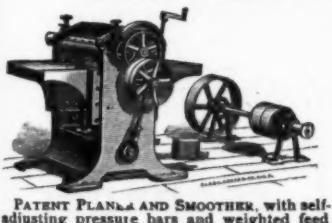
## CORDESMAN MACHINE CO.

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF

## Woodworking Machinery,

Nos. 26 to 36 Butler Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Estimates made on Entire Outfits for Planing Mills, Sash, Door and Blind Factories, Furniture, Chair and Bracket Factories, Wagon, Carriage and Agricultural Shops.



Send for illustrated catalogue and special cash price list.

All Machines Tested and Warranted to be First-class in every respect.

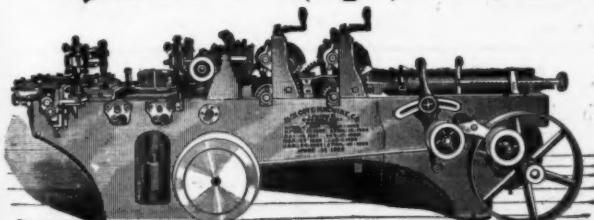


NO. 2 BAND SAW. Wheels 36 inches diameter.

## GLEN COVE MACHINE COMPANY, Limited,

MANUFACTURERS OF

## Improved Planing Mill Machinery.



Offices & Works,  
34 CLAY ST.  
Brooklyn, N.Y.

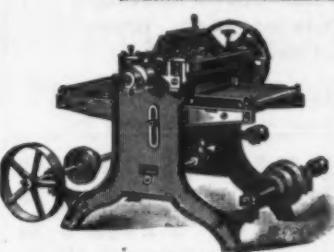
No. 54.—10-inch Patented Fast Feed Moulding Machine.

**SPECIALTIES:** Fast-Feed Sizing, Planing and Matching, Flooring and Ceiling, Inside Moulding and Double Surfacing Machines; also the celebrated GLEN COVE DOUBLE DECKER and GLEN COVE SPECIAL.

## Woodworking Machinery.

**C. B. Rogers & Co., NORWICH, CONN.**

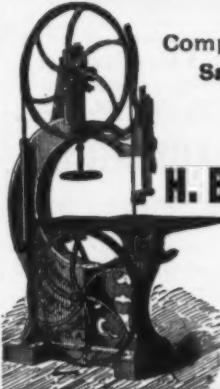
## Planers and Molders.



THOS. K. CAREY & BRO.  
Agents,  
Baltimore, Md.

## Wood Working Machinery

Complete Outfits for Planing Mills,  
Sash, Door and Blind Shops,  
Furniture Factories, &c.



**H. B. SMITH MACHINE CO.**

SMITHVILLE, N.J.



SEND FOR OUR  
NEW CATALOGUE.  
146 Pages Free.

## Boult's Dovetailer.

320 Drawers, 8 and 6 inch, in 9 1/2 hours.

This is the machine so long and favorably known as Boult's Patent Dovetailer. It cuts the pin and mortice at one cut. Three sizes, viz: 13", 18" and 24". Also Dovetail Attachments to fit any Short Spindle Shaper. Also Dovetail Cutters for any machine.



SOLID STEEL CUTTERS OF ANY DESIGN.

## Boult's Variety Moulder.

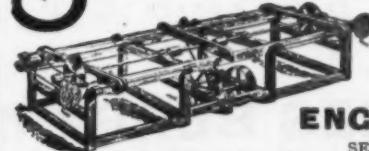
This machine is designed for executing the greatest variety of work, in four different lines, viz.: Shaping or Feeding or Fret Work, Inlaying, Engraving, Routing, Dovetailing, and almost any kind of work desired. It is Strong, Heavy, and the Best Machine of the day. Address

BATTLE CREEK MACHINERY CO.  
68 Libre Street, Battle Creek, Mich.

## JEROME MOLTZ, WILLIAMSPORT, PENNSYLVANIA.

MANUFACTURER OF

## SAW MILL MACHINERY



Gang Edgers, Gang Rip-Saws,  
Gang Bolters, Log Turners,  
Live Rolls, Trimmers,  
Etc., Etc.

## ENGINES AND BOILERS.

SEND FOR CIRCULARS AND PRICES.

## FOR THE LATEST IMPROVED Wood Working Machinery

### FOR SAW AND PLANING MILLS,

Such as Gang Rip Saws, Self-Feed Saws, Swing Saws, Panel and Buzz Planers, Door Clamps, &c., send to

**United States Machine Co.**

WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

Correspondence Solicited.

Circulars on application.

## JACOB J. MOLTZ, WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

MANUFACTURER OF

## LATH AND PICKET MILLS,

GANG EDGERS, ENDLESS CHAIN, LOG JACKERS, LOG TURNERS, PULLEYS AND SHAFTING.

Capacity of Lath Mill, 60,000 to 90,000 per day of Pine; 40,000 to 60,000 of Hemlock.

Send for Price List and Circular.

Every Furniture Factory, Pattern or Woodworking shop should have it complete, a

**BRANDON VARIETY WOODWORKER**

Eight Machines in One. If you don't know what it is, write

THE VICTOR MFG. CO., 6 West Ferry Street, BUFFALO, N.Y.



## SAWING MACHINERY BEACH'S PATENT SCROLL SAWING

Machines. More than 5,000 in use.  
You can stop, change the saw and get to work in 4 seconds.  
ALSO Steel Saw Arbors, Slitting Saw Tables, Combination Saw Benches, Combined Rip and Cut-off Saws. The Best Double and Single Cut-off Saws Made on Earth. Combined Square and Bevel Saw Gauges.

You can't afford to buy any other. Send for catalogue and prices. Address (naming street) H. L. BEACH, 110 Rose Street, Montrose, Pa.

## THE UNION CHECK VALVE

All Dealers who make a first-class Every Steam Boiler User,



Check Valve a factor in their trade, Every Practical Engineer,

Every Builder or Owner of Steam and Hot Water Radiators  
Wonderfully Effective Appliance. Descriptive Circulars by mail. Correspondence solicited.

MESSINGER VALVE COMPANY, 370 ATLANTIC AVENUE, BOSTON, MASS.



## The GRANDALL PACKING CO.

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS: NEW YORK OFFICE:  
PALMYRA, NEW YORK. 136 Liberty Street.

Our Improved Packings for Steam, Water and Ammonia OUTLAST ALL OTHERS, because the life and elasticity of the rubber have not been impaired by the chemical action of boiling oil.

We Hold the Patent On These Packings.  
Beware of Infringements and Cooked Imitations.



## GARLOCK PACKINGS PATENTED.

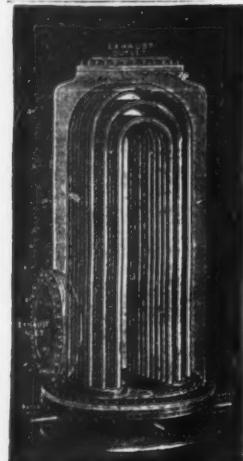
OUR ELASTIC RING, SECTIONAL, SPIRAL AND SPECIAL WATER PACKINGS are the best made for Steam, Water, Ammonia, High-Speed Work and all places where Packings are used. TRY GARLOCK'S SPECIAL WATER PACKING, fully Guaranteed for water end of pumps. See that our Trade Mark is on each package. Correspondence solicited.

## THE GARLOCK PACKING CO.

Main Offices: Palmyra, N. Y. Omaha, Neb.

New York, N. Y. Philadelphia, Pa. Portland, Oregon.

Chicago, Ill. Pittsburgh, Pa.



## The "Advance" Feed-Water Heater.

Heats the Feed-Water to the Boiling Point (210 or 213 Degrees) with Exhaust Steam.

OF NEAT DESIGN AND WORKMANLIKE CONSTRUCTION.

The Feed-Water Passes Through U Shaped Seamless Drawn Brass Tubes.  
PRICES VERY LOW.

I. B. DAVIS & SON, - Makers, - Hartford, Connecticut.

FOR SIZES, PRICES, ETC., ADDRESS

## JAMES BERRYMAN, M. E., Genl. Manager,

No. 125 N. Fourth Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Established 1874.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Taper Shank Drills,  
Straight Shank Drills,  
Blacksmith Drills,  
Bitstock Drills,  
Straight Fluted Drills,  
Machine Bit Drills.

## Cleveland Twist Drill Co.



Bend for Catalogue.

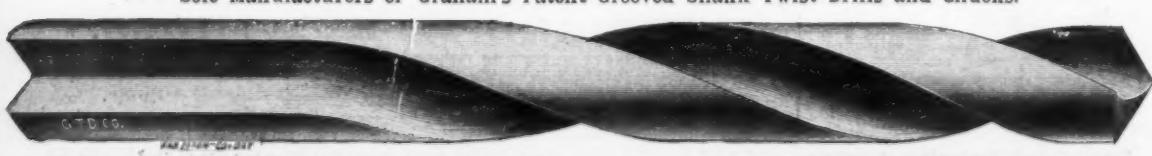
OFFICES— Cor. of Lake and Kirtland Sts., Cleveland, O.

100-102 Reade Street, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
Self-feeding Reamers,  
Expanding Reamers,  
Shell Reamers,  
Stay-bolt Taps,  
Taper Reamers.

## GRAHAM TWIST DRILL CO., Detroit, Mich., U. S. A.

Sole Manufacturers of Graham's Patent Grooved Shank Twist Drills and Chucks.



Endorsed by Practical Mechanics Everywhere.

Send for Catalogue and Prices.

## BUFFALO SCALE COMPANY.

BUFFALO, N. Y.  
SCALES OF ALL KINDS.



Established 1872.

M. L. EDWARDS CO.

SALEM, OHIO.

Makers of

Blacksmiths' and

Carriage Makers' Tools,

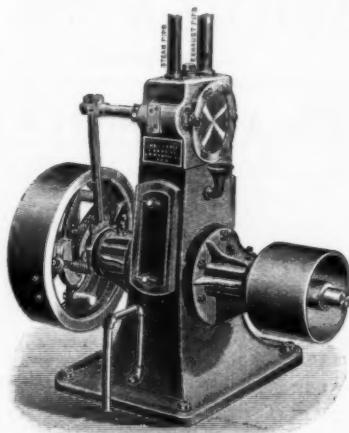
Butchers' Supplies, &c.

CATALOGUE FREE.

# WHAT IS IT?

It is the Most REMARKABLE Production of the Period in the STEAM ENGINE Line.

## Vertical Automatic Cut-Off Steam Engine.



The above cut represents a type of engine especially suited for light, high speed work of any kind requiring a simple, easily managed, durable engine.

It uses steam economically, is noiseless in operation, is accurate in regulation of speed, and of LOW PRIME COST.

Built in sizes as follows:

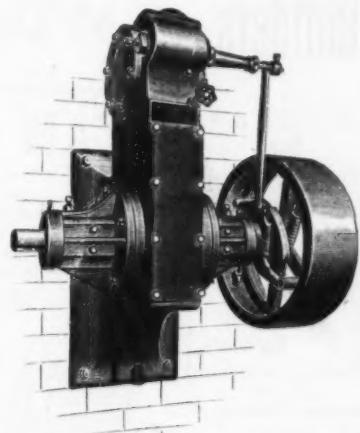
Size No. 3, capable of from 0 to 4 H. P.  
Size No. 4, capable of from 0 to 8 H. P.  
Size No. 5, capable of from 0 to 13 H. P.

The best engine in the market for direct connection with any high speed work.

The best engine in the market for short belt connection with any work.

The engine is different from any other in the market, but has been in practical operation for more than two years, and to-day commands the market in New York for high speed engines for duty within the limits of its power.

## Bracket or Wall Automatic Cut-Off Steam Engine.

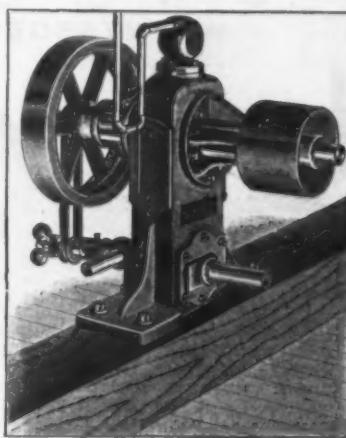


The above cut represents a type of the CASE high speed engine which is especially suited for service in places where it is not convenient to place an engine on the ground floor. It may be affixed to the wall of a building or to a post, and power transmitted in any direction therefrom. It is particularly well suited to such work as driving blowers, lines of shaft for small work, dynamos or special machinery. This type of engine is built in sizes as follows:

No. 3, capable of from 0 to 4 H. P.  
No. 4, capable of from 0 to 8 H. P.  
No. 5, capable of from 0 to 13 H. P.

This engine is built either as an automatic cut-off engine, or as a throttling engine, or if required for a blower engine, is built without governor of any sort. Is also built as a right and left hand engine, running in either direction. Requires no attention beyond being supplied with dry steam and proper lubrication. Is the only Bracket engine in the market. It is fully guaranteed to give satisfaction. *Silent in operation; durable and efficient; reasonable in price.*

## Hanger or Overhead Steam Engine with Throttle Governor.



The above cut represents a type of engine which is entirely new to the market. It can be used in direct connection with a line of shafting, or for direct belt transmission to a line of shafting.

Designed to be hung overhead to ceiling or floor beams.

Built in two sizes only:

No. 3, capable of from 0 to 4 H. P.  
No. 4, capable of from 0 to 8 H. P.

This type of engine is not built as an automatic, but can be equipped with a throttling governor, or used for blower work without governor.

Will be found useful in many lines of duty.

Prices reasonable.

These engines are automatically lubricated throughout.

Very valuable where floor space cannot be spared conveniently.

Can be supplied with reversing attachment if desired.

## E. T. COPELAND & CO., 106 Liberty Street, New York,

GENERAL AGENTS

In the United States, Mexico, Central America, West Indies, South America, Australia, Japan and China.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

**POINTS OF EXCELLENCE IN THE CASE ENGINE ARE THESE:** Extreme simplicity, moving parts being the proportion of 1 to 20, as compared with any other engine in the market; light weight of moving parts; facility of high speed; accuracy of regulation; economical use of steam; perfect automatic lubrication throughout; consequent absence of friction; ready accessibility to all working parts; complete provision for adjustment of wear due to long usage; freedom from liability to breakage; interchangeability of parts by reason of perfect system of duplication of manufacture. A list of 100 users sent on application.

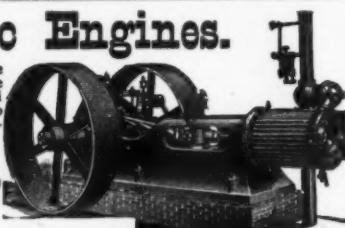
ESTABLISHED 1833.

**CORLISS ENGINES**  
HIGH PRESSURE.  
Compound and Condensing 25  
to 3,000 H. P.  
**STEEL BOILERS**  
COMPLETE STEAM PLANTS A SPECIALTY.  
C. & G. COOPER & CO., Mt. Vernon, Ohio.

**Valley Automatic Engines.**

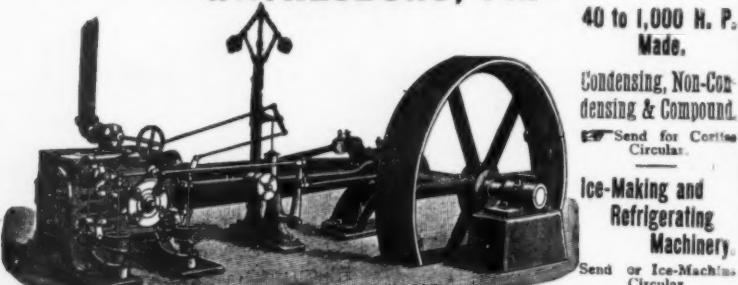
Applicable to any and all uses requiring Close Regulation and Economical use of Steam. They are constructed throughout of selected material and finished in the best possible manner. Guaranteed to equal any of their class extant in Economy, Regulation, Durability and General Efficiency.

**VALLEY IRON WORKS,**  
MANUFACTURERS,  
WILLIAMSPORT, PENNA.



ECLIPSE CORLISS ENGINES.

**Frick Company, Engineers, Builders,**  
WAYNESBORO, PA.



Special Automatic Electric Light Engines, Steam Boilers, Traction and Portable Engines, Saw Mills. Send for our General Catalogue.

— FOR THE LOWEST-PRICED FIRST-CLASS —  
**ENGINES & BOILERS**

ADDRESS

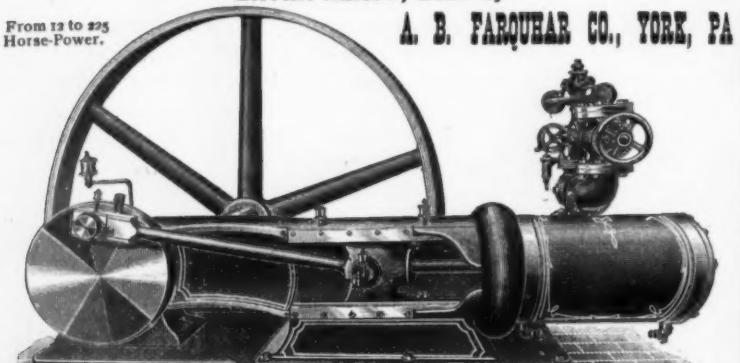
**GEO. W. TIFFT, SONS & CO.**  
BUFFALO, N. Y.

5 to 500 H. P. Special Stock Sizes 5  
to 50 H. P., both Stationary and  
Semi-Portable.

A few good Second-Hand Engines and Boilers are  
for sale at an astonishingly low figure. Must be sold  
to make room for sto Correspondence solicited.  
Mention this paper.

**CORLISS STYLE GIRDER FRAME ENGINES,**  
EXTRA HEAVY, Built by

A. B. FARQUHAR CO., YORK, PA

**Portable Engines, Boilers and Saw Mills.****The ALEX. K. RARIG CO.**

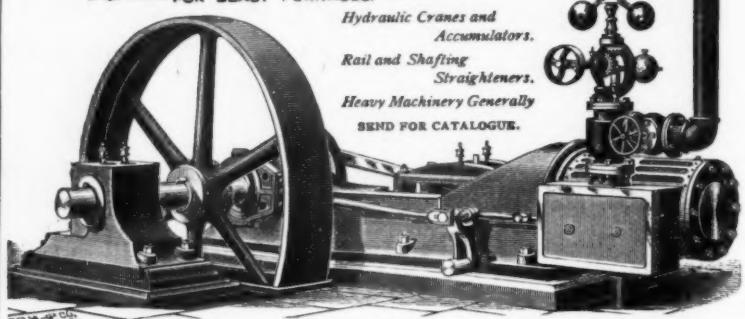
BUENA VISTA, VA.  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
Blast Furnace Plants,  
AUTOMATIC CUT-OFF ENGINES,  
HOISTING ENGINES,  
Boilers, Boiler Plate Punches,  
ROLLS AND SHEARS,  
Clay-Working Machinery,  
Steam Sewer Pipe Presses.

Socket Pipe, Tile and Fire-Proof Dies, Wet and Dry Pans for Grinding and Tempering Clay for Sewer Pipe Terra Cotta, Brick and Tile. We furnish complete outfitts for Sewer Pipe and Brick Plants. Write for catalogue. Correspondence solicited. Mention this paper.

**The Porter-Hamilton Engine.**  
FOR LARGE POWER.**The Heaviest Engine In America.**

THE HAMILTON BLOWING ENGINE

FOR BLAST FURNACES.

**WILLIAM TOD & CO.**

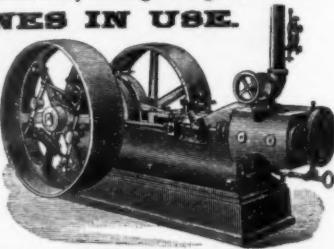
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.

**STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS**

If you want the very best engine there is made, go direct to the builders, 30 Cortlandt street, New York, and get a NEW YORK SAFETY STEAM POWER CO. VERTICAL ENGINE for 2 to 20 horse power, or a HORIZONTAL AUTOMATIC ENGINE for 20 to 250 horse power. These Engines have the fewest possible wearing parts, all of which are in sight and easily accessible, which is what every intelligent engineer wants.

**6,000 ENGINES IN USE.**

ENGINES AND  
BOILERS Erected  
and Connected ready  
to run, also Shafting,  
Pulleys, Belting, Etc.

**N. Y. SAFETY STEAM POWER CO.**

Also, 64 South Canal St., Chicago.

30 Cortlandt Street, New York.

**Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Company,**

AKRON, OHIO.

BUILDERS OF

**AUTOMATIC ENGINES,**

— BOILERS, —

Friction Clutch Pulleys,

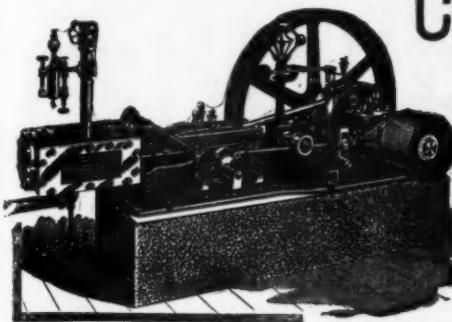
COMPLETE POWER PLANTS.

**BALL ENGINE COMPANY ERIE, PA.**  
Simple.  
Cross Compound.  
Triple Expansion.  
Tandem Compound.

AUTOMATIC, CUT-OFF  
**ENGINE**  
with New Improvements  
Unequalled Regulation  
Highest Economy, Durability  
Smooth & Quiet Running  
The BEST Engine for Electric LIGHTING, Electric RAILWAYS, Electric MINING, Electric WELDING and General Manufacturing Purposes.

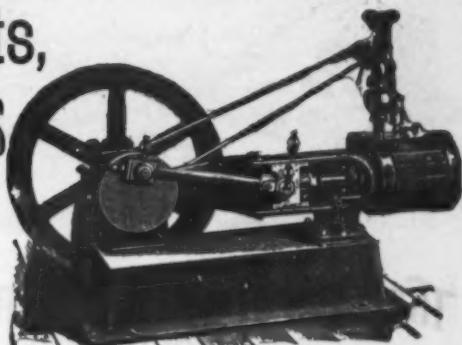
**SKINNER ENGINE CO., ERIE, PA.**  
OVER 4500 IN USE.  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
AUTOMATIC, STATIONARY & PORTABLE  
**ENGINES and BOILERS**  
MORTON, REED & CO. Agents, Baltimore, Md.  
SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

336, 338, 340, 342  
NORTH ST. The WARFIELD MANUFACTURING CO. BALTIMORE,  
MD.



## Complete Steam Plants, COMPLETE ELECTRIC-LIGHT PLANTS,

For Cities, Towns, &c.



### GENERAL MACHINE WORK.

Machinery Designed and Constructed for  
Special Purposes.

**OUR MACHINERY IS CLASSED AND CATALOGUED AS FOLLOWS:**

**THROTTLING GOVERNOR ENGINE, HORIZONTAL.**

**Class A.**—The Warfield-Pillings Automatic Engine. A high-grade Engine, (for high or medium speed,) for electric light and other purposes.

**Class C.**—Steam Boilers—Stationary Tubular, Upright Tubular.

**Class F.**—Can-Making and Sheet-Metal Machinery.

**Class B.**—The Warfield Throttling Governor Engine—Horizontal and Vertical.

**Class D.**—Shafting, Hangers, Pulleys, Couplings, &c.

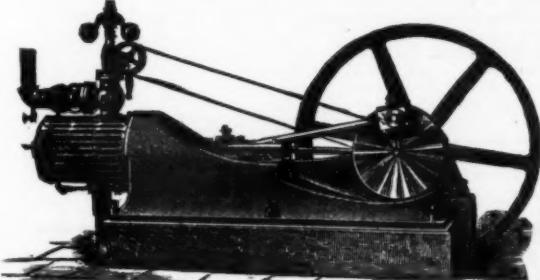
**Class G.**—The Warfield-Pillings Patent Water Meter, Ceiling Column and Exhaust Fans, complete Ventilating Apparatus, Patent Electric Meters.

Any of the above Catalogues mailed upon application.

## TALBOTT & SONS, RICHMOND, VA.

MANUFACTURERS OF

## Engines and Boilers,



SAW, CORN AND WHEAT MILLS,

ROPE FEED for SAW MILLS, TIMBER QUAGES, graduated by 1-16 of an inch. Shafting, Hangers and Pulleys,

COTTON-SEED OIL MILL MACHINERY,  
MODERN COTTON GINNORIES.

BRANCH OFFICES:  
MACON, GA. CHARLOTTE, N. C.

### RACINE AUTOMATIC

## High-Speed Engine.



ADAPTED FOR

Electric-Light Plants  
AND OTHER HIGH DUTY.

**THE WOODBURY ENGINE**  
SELF-CONTAINED, AUTOMATIC  
HIGH SPEED STEAM ENGINE  
for Electric Lighting and  
Street Railway Service,  
WITH BOILER PLANT COMPLETE.  
Catalogue sent on application.

**STEARNS MFG. CO., ERIE, PA.**  
BRANCH Philadelphia, 942 Drexel Bldg.  
OFFICES San Francisco, 29 & 31 Spear St.

## ENGINES.

The best Engine made, from two horse-power upward. If you want a first-class outfit at a low cost, write for prices of Engines and Boilers to

**HARTFORD ENGINE & MACHINE WORKS,**  
HARTFORD, CONN.

## TRIPOD BOILER

Three Points of  
Superiority  
Guaranteed: Safety, Economy, Low First Cost

Repeated tests prove that it is absolutely Non-Explosive and the most Durable ever made. Strong testimonials from hundreds of users, in all parts of the country.

Sized 10 to 1,000 H. P.

For full information address,

**HAZELTON TRIPOD BOILER CO.**

909 Monon Block, CHICAGO, ILL.

Subscribers to the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

Engines carried in stock from one horse-power up to 100 horse-power.

Immediate Shipment a Specialty.

ADDRESS

**RACINE HARDWARE MANUFACTURING CO.**

RACINE, WIS.

**Russell & Co.**  
MASSILLON, OHIO.  
BUILDERS OF  
Automatic Engines,  
BOILERS, ETC.  
Complete Power Plants Furnished.  
SOUTHERN AGENCY:  
RUSSELL & CO., 75 S. Forsythe St., Atlanta, Ga.

## ENGINES AND BOILERS

From 2 to 400 H. P.

The Strongest, Most Compact and Best  
Built Outfits on the Market.

Woodworking & Ironworking  
Machines a Specialty.

Send for Catalogue B.

**THE GLOBE MACHINE CO.**

35 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

## CASEY & HEDGES BOILER CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

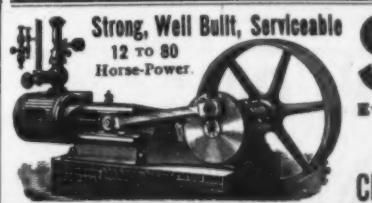
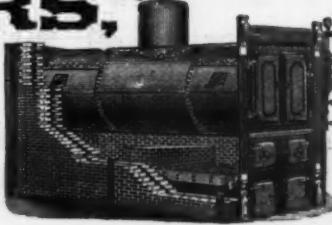
## BOILERS,

STACKS, CUPOLAS, HEATERS and  
BLAST FURNACE WORK.

Carry in stock BOILERS AND ENGINES,  
all sizes, also Second-Hand Boilers and  
Engines, 50 tons of Plate and Sheet Iron, 30,000 ft.  
of Boiler Tubes, Injectors, Inspirators and Boiler  
Fittings of all kinds.

When you want Boilers wire us—our  
expense—for prices.

CHATTANOOGA, TENN.



## STEAM ENGINES

Adapted to Heavy, Continuous work.  
Every Engine Tested Under Full Load.  
Suitable BOILERS on hand for imme-  
diate delivery.

Send for Descriptive Circulars. Address  
**CHANDLER & TAYLOR CO.** INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

## JARVIS Patent FURNACE

For Setting Steam Boilers.

Economy of Fuel, with increased capacity of Steam Power. Like the Siemens Process of Making Steel, it utilizes the waste gases with hot air on top of the fire. Will burn all kinds of waste fuel without a blast, including Slack Coal, Sawdust, Logwood Chips, &c. Send for Circulars.

**JARVIS ENGINEERING CO.**  
J. N. PRATT, Pres. and Gen'l Manager.  
61 Oliver Street, BOSTON, MASS.

## SOUTHERN REFERENCES:

Eagle & Phenix Mfg. Company, Columbus, Ga.  
Anniston Mfg. Co., Anniston, Ala.  
J. P. King Mfg. Co., Augusta, Ga.  
Rose Mining Co., Charleston S. C.  
Maryland Pavement Co., Baltimore, Md.  
Brush Electric Light Co., Baltimore, Md.  
Ettrick, Matonca and Battersea Mfg. Co.'s,  
Petersburg, Va.  
Rasin Fertilizing Co., Baltimore, Md.  
Tanner & Delaney Engine Co., Richmond Va.  
Sibley Mills, Augusta, Ga.

Graniteville Mfg. Co., Graniteville, S. C.  
Charleston Bagging Co., Charleston, S. C.  
P. H. Mayo & Bros., Richmond, Va.  
Phosphate Mining Co., Beaufort, S. C.  
Brush-Swan Electric Light Co., Norfolk, Va.  
Columbus Ice & Refrigerator Co., Columbus,  
Ga.  
Lenoir Manufacturing Co., Lenoir, East Ten-  
nessee.  
Vanceuse Mill, Graniteville, S. C.  
Charleston Electric Light Co., Charleston, S. C.



## The Corliss Steam Engine Co. PROVIDENCE, R.I.

Incorporated June, 1856; Established by  
**GEORGE H. CORLISS.**  
INVENTOR OF THE CELEBRATED  
"CORLISS ENGINE."  
DESIGNER & BUILDER OF THE FAMOUS  
"CENTENNIAL ENGINE."  
Exhibited at the Philadelphia Exposition, 1876.

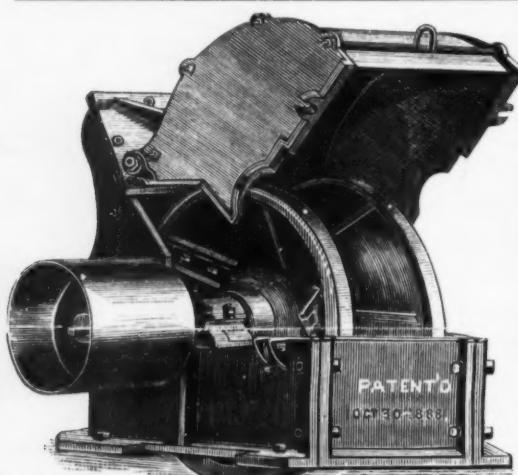
### CORLISS PATENT VERTICAL TUBULAR WATER LEG BOILERS.

These Boilers, invented by George H. Corliss (inventor also of the Corliss Engine) as now built by this company, contain his latest designs and patented improvements. Thirty years' actual use and operation of these Boilers have proven that they possess, in the highest degree, the following special

#### ADVANTAGES:

**SAFETY,** GENERAL ADAPTABILITY FOR ALL PURPOSES.  
**ECONOMY OF FUEL,** DURABILITY,  
**ECONOMY OF MAINTENANCE,** MINIMUM FLOOR SPACE,  
**UNSURPASSED CIRCULATION,** STEAM GENERATING CAPACITY,  
**ACCESSIBILITY FOR INSPECTION OR REPAIRS,** DRY SUPERHEATED STEAM.

During this thirty years of experience with these Boilers, not one of them has exploded. They are especially adapted for compound and triple expansion engines, requiring superheated steam and at very high pressure.



A. F. Bartlett & Co.  
SAGINAW,  
EAST SIDE, MICHIGAN.

Manufacturers of  
Corliss Slide Valve, Marine  
and Steam Feed ENGINES.  
Saw Mill and Salt Works  
MACHINERY.

SPECIALTIES:  
**EDGING GRINDER,**  
Indispensable for Saw Mills  
Saving Labor and Money.

**DECK HOIST,**  
For Loading any Merchandise  
or Lumber.

Write for Catalogue, Prices  
and References. Correspondence  
Solicited.

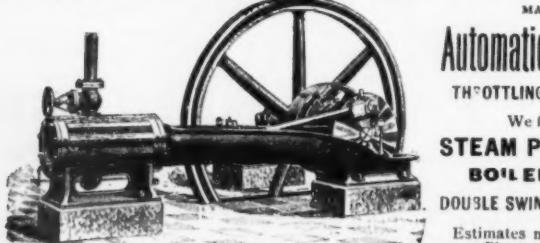
**WRIGHT & ADAMS CO.,** No. 50 Front St.  
QUINCY, ILL.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Automatic Cut-Off Engines  
THROTTLING AND HOISTING ENGINES.

We furnish all kinds of  
STEAM POWER MACHINERY  
BOILERS, PUMPS, ETC.

DOUBLE SWINGING ENGINES A Specialty.  
Estimates made for Complete Power  
Plants. Send for Catalogue.



### Dake Double Reciprocating Square Piston Engine.

Dake's Patent.

NOT A ROTARY, but a double reciprocating high speed Engine, and occupying less space than a rotary Engine of half its power. Particularly adapted to running ventilating fans, blowers, dynamos, and centrifugal pumps, or any machinery requiring direct attached Engine, at either high or low speeds. Economical of steam. Write for descriptive circular and testimonials.

**DAKE ENGINE MANUFACTURING CO.**

GRAND HAVEN, MICH.



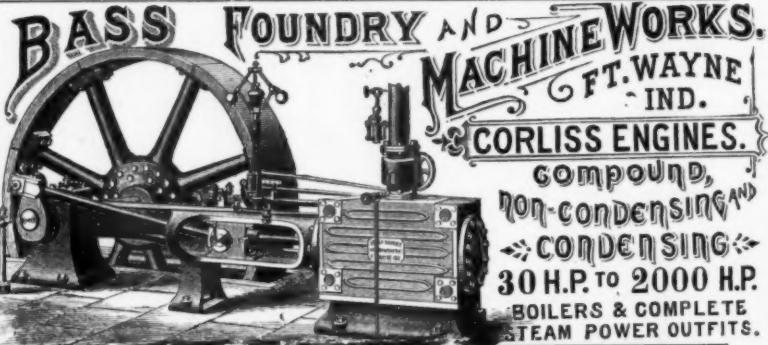
# WESTINGHOUSE ENGINES

#### A FEW RAILROAD USERS:

	Engines.	Horse-powers.
Ashland Coal & Iron Railroad Co.	1	60
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Co.	6	190
Boston & Albany Railroad Co.	2	130
Camden & Atlantic Railway Co.	3	75
Central Railway of New Jersey	4	275
Chicago & Erie Railway Co.	2	30
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad Co.	3	175
Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad Co.	5	100
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific Railroad Co.	4	170
Colorado Midland Railway Co.	1	25
Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad Co.	3	75
East Tennessee, Virginia & Georgia Railroad Co.	3	325
George's Creek & Cumberland Railroad Co.	2	50
Grand Trunk Railway Co. of Canada	12	500
Gulf, Colorado & Santa Fe Railway Co.	3	135
Kansas City, Wyandotte & Northwestern Railway Co.	2	55
Newport News & Mississippi Valley Co.	2	200
New York Central & Hudson River Railroad Co.	4	125
New York, Lake Erie & Western Railroad Co.	2	140
New York, West Shore & Buffalo Railroad Co.	6	340
Northern Pacific Railroad Co.	2	45
Pennsylvania & Northwestern Railroad Co.	1	25
Pennsylvania Railroad Co.	51	2330
Peoria & Pekin Union Railroad Co.	1	55
Philadelphia & Reading Railroad Co.	7	615
Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railway Co.	3	20
St. Louis & San Francisco Railway Co.	3	260
Southern Railway Co.	1	10
Wabash, St. Louis & Pacific Railroad Co.	4	60
Washington & Georgetown Railway Co.	1	15

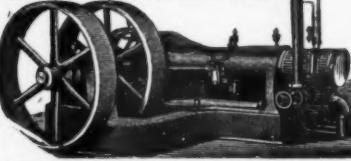
Many foreign railroads unreported.

THE WESTINGHOUSE MACHINE COMPANY.  
DAVIS & SONS © PITTSBURGH, PENNA. U.S.A.

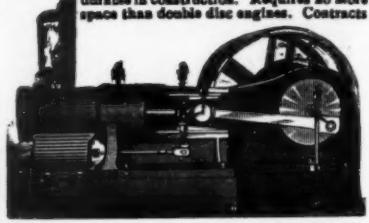


### BECK AUTOMATIC ENGINE.

For Electric Light, Flour, Cotton, Woollen and Rolling Mill Service and all other purposes requiring power. Economical in Steam Consumption. Does not race. Speed constant under varying loads and pressure of steam. Simple.



durable in construction. Requires no more space than double disc engines. Contracts



takes for complete steam plants, including boilers and all connections, masonry and erection. All work guaranteed. Send for catalogue and full particulars. Also builders of Portable, Vertical and Stationary Engines. Boilers of all styles, and Saw Mills. Address TAYLOR MFG. CO., HARRINGTON, PA.

### The BUCKEYE AUTOMATIC CUT-OFF ENGINES

SLOW SPEED, MEDIUM SPEED,  
AND HIGH-SPEED ENGINES.

Simple, Compound and Triple Expansion  
Engines, High-Pressure Boilers.  
Complete Steam Power Plants of Highest  
Attainable Efficiency.

Address BUCKEYE ENGINE CO., Salem, Ohio.

Or Sales Agents—ROBINSON CARY CO., St. Paul, Minn.; N. W. ROBINSON, 97 Washington St., Chicago, Ills.; JAS. CREIGHTON, 635 1st St., Louisville, Ky.; CHATTANOOGA SAW WORKS, Chattanooga, Tenn.



STATIONARY MARINE  
BOILERS

Eagle Boiler Works  
DAN SHEA & CO., Prop's.

Boiler Makers and Sheet-Iron Workers.

REPAIRING PROMPTLY DONE.

MEMPHIS, TENN.

140, 142 AND 144 FRONT STREET.

# Stilwell's Patent Lime Extracting HEATER AND FILTER Combined.

The Only Lime Extracting Heater That Will Prevent Scale in Steam Boilers.

Removing all impurities from the water before it enters the boiler.

**Thoroughly Tested. Over 3,000 of Them in Daily Use.**

This cut is a fac-simile of the appearance of the shelves of a No. 5 Heater at work on ordinary lime water, when the door was removed after the Heater had been running two weeks. Illustrated catalogue free.

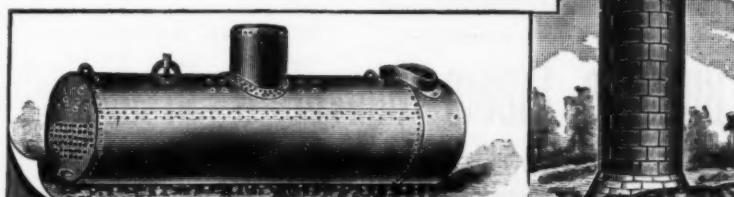
**STILWELL & BIERCE MFG. CO., DAYTON, O.**



**THE J. C. McNEIL CO.**  
BUILDERS OF  
Standpipes, Boilers and Tanks,  
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Write for Prices.

AKRON, OHIO.



**The Tudor Boiler Manufacturing Co.**  
**Steam Boiler and Tank Makers**

OFFICE, 243 E. Pearl St. (opp. Pittsburg, Cincinnati & St. Louis Ry.), CINCINNATI, O.  
SECOND-HAND BOILERS ALWAYS ON HAND



**THE RAVENNA BOILER WORKS.**  
MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF  
**Steam Boilers and Tanks,**  
Stills and Agitators, Plate and Sheet Iron Work of Every Description.  
RAVENNA, OHIO.

Write for Prices.



Cleveland Flue Cleaner Manufacturing Co., 48 Power Block, Cleveland, O.



**THE HOPPES MFG. CO., Springfield, Ohio, U. S. A.**  
MANUFACTURERS OF THE  
**Hoppes Exhaust Steam Feed Water Heater.**

This Heater has many superior points of merit over all other heaters on the market, among which is the Automatic Feed-Water Regulator, which prevents the nuisance of overflow, so common in other open heaters; and its Oil Catcher, which thoroughly separates the oil from the exhaust steam, and prevents its mixing with the feed-water. The construction of this Heater insures the heating of the water to boiling point, and the retention of all solids that will separate at the heat of exhaust steam. Illustrated catalogue sent on application.



AWARDED THE GRAND PRIZE AT LATE PARIS EXPOSITION.



SMITH-COURTNEY CO., Richmond, Va., sales agents for Virginia, North and South Carolina and Georgia; C. F. HAMBLEN, St. Augustine, Fla., sales agent for Florida.

# THE VULCAN IRON WORKS CO.



THE GIANT RAILROAD EXCAVATOR.  
Weight 40 tons.  
Capacity 2,000 cubic yards per day.

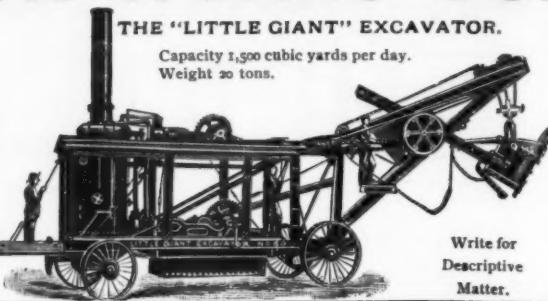
TOLEDO, OHIO, U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF

## Dredges and Excavators.

WRITE FOR PHOTOGRAPHS AND DESCRIPTIVE MATTER.

RAILROAD CASTINGS.



THE "LITTLE GIANT" EXCAVATOR.  
Capacity 1,500 cubic yards per day.  
Weight 20 tons.

Write for Descriptive Matter.

# Black Diamond Roofing

EIGHT YEARS IN USE.

WATER-PROOF.

WIND-PROOF.

FIRE-PROOF.

ACID-PROOF.

Easily Applied to any Roof. Especially Adapted for Southern Climate.

MORE DURABLE THAN METAL AND COST MUCH LESS.

Send for Catalogue, Samples, &c.

**EHRET-WARREN MFG. CO.,** SOLE MANUFACTURERS, St. Louis, Mo.

Also Manufacturers of Tarred Papers and Felts, Roofing and Paving Pitch, Building and Sheathing Papers.



SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF FRED.G.WEIR'S IMPROVED RIGID & SPRING FROGS, CROSSINGS, SINGLE & THREE THROW SPLIT SWITCHES, FIXED & AUTOMATIC SWITCH STANDS, STEEL DIE FORMED RAIL BRACES, SWITCH FIXTURES, ETC.

CABLED & ELECTRIC TRACK WORK, FROGS, SWITCHES, CROSSINGS, CURVES, RAIL CHAIRS, ETC.



18-Inch ENGINE LATHES.  
With splined screw feed, with or without power, cross feed and rod feed.

HEAVY, ACCURATE, WELL-FINISHED.

Write for cuts and prices. We build a complete line of foot and power lathes and machinists' tools and supplies.

The SEBASTIAN-MAY CO., 182-188 Highland Ave., Sidney, O.

# WANTED.

Everyone to know that we can save them money. This means you.

LET US PROVE IT. SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES.

THE CLEVELAND WHEELBARROW & MANUFACTURING CO., CLEVELAND, OHIO.

Manufacturers of the Famous "CLEVELAND" Wheelbarrows, Trucks, Pounders, Hods, Mauls, &c. Contractors' and Sewer Builders', Brick Yard Supplies of every description.

## Cotton Seed Oil Mills

We are making Various Sizes, from the PLANTATION MILLS of five tons to the LARGE CITY MILL of fifty tons per day. Our Mills have all the Latest Modern Improvements in Machinery, and produce the very best results.

## Hydraulic Cotton Presses

SIMPLE, COMPACT AND VERY POWERFUL. Worked either by Hand or Steam-power. Not liable to get out of order and very durable. They are the BEST BALEING PRESS made for Cotton, Wool, Rags, &c.

## Threshers and Cleaners

For WHEAT, OATS and RICE. The Simplest, Cheapest and Best Made.

Information furnished upon application to

THE CARDWELL MACHINE COMPANY, RICHMOND, VA.

CHARLES BURGESS,

MANUFACTURER OF ALL GRADES OF

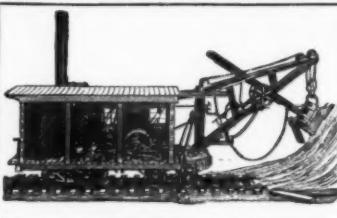
## CRUCIBLE TOOL STEEL

Including SELF-HARDENING STEEL for NAILERS', LATHE and PLANER TOOLS.

Warranted Equal to any Brand Made. Extra Quality Cast Steel for Shears and all special tool purposes.

CYCLOPS STEEL WORKS, Titusville, Pa.

# DREDGES & SHOVELS



## STEAM DREDGES,

For Drainage and Irrigation,  
Filling Land, Levee Work,  
Harbor Work, Etc.

## STEAM SHOVELS,

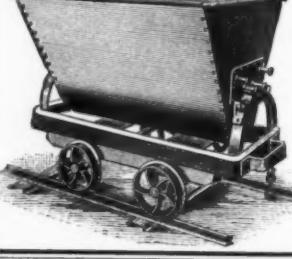
For Railroads, Contract Work,  
Stripping Coal and Ore,  
Brickyards, Highways, Etc.

# Bucyrus Steam Shovel & Dredge Co.

BUCYRUS, OHIO.

# The Corey Car & Mfg. Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION OF



## Dumping and Mining Cars

IN WOOD, IRON AND STEEL.

Portable Track and Switches,

301 & 303 Phenix Building,

CHICAGO, ILL.

# Mason Reducing Valves



OUR STEAM-REGULATING DEVICES are the Standard used by all the Sugar Refineries, Car-Heating Companies, Factories and Electric Stations.

If you would economize fuel, write the

**MASON REGULATOR CO.,** BOSTON, MASS.



WEBSTER MFG. CO.,

SUCCESSORS TO WEBSTER & COMSTOCK MFG. CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
"STEEL PLATE" FRICTION CLUTCHES,  
Shafting, Pulleys, Etc.

THE POPULAR "SHELDON"  
Compound Lever Pinch-Bar.



"HERCULES" Steel Scoop.

Office and Salesroom, 195 S. CANAL STREET,  
Works, 1075-1096 W. FIFTEENTH STREET, Chicago, Ill.

DEALERS IN COTTON, RUBBER and LEATHER

Coker-Metcalf Power Grain Shovel, BELTING.



PATENTED APR. 17-1881.  
SPIRAL STEEL CONVEYOR.

## Railroad Construction

Alexandria, Va.—Electrical Railroad.—A company will probably be formed to construct an electrical railroad.

Archer, Fla.—Railroad.—Joseph Hawthorn has, it is stated, contract for laying 30 miles of track on the railroad being built from Archer to Dunnellon by D. G. Ambler, of Jacksonville, lately mentioned.

Atlanta, Ga.—Railroad.—A bill has been introduced in the legislature chartering a company to build a railroad from Atlanta to Manchester and through certain parts of Clayton county. The corporators are Mr. Harriss, W. R. Hammond, C. W. Smith, R. H. Conner and others.

Barnwell, S. C.—Railroad.—Mike Brown, vice-president of the Carolina Midland Railway Co., has submitted a proposition to build his road from Barnwell to Augusta, Ga., on condition that the citizens of the latter place subscribe for a liberal share of bonds, to be issued at the rate of \$12,000 per mile, to build the extension. The distance is 40 miles.

Callahan, Fla.—Railroad.—D. E. Maxwell, general manager of the Florida Central & Peninsular Railway Co. (office, Jacksonville), states that there is nothing in the rumor of his company building a road from Callahan to Savannah, Ga.

Carrollton, Ga.—Dummy Line.—The Carrollton Street Railroad Co., previously reported as organized to build a dummy line, has applied to the legislature for a charter.

Charleston, W. Va.—Railroad.—The subscription of \$100,000 to the stock of the Charleston, Clendenin & Sutton Railway, recently reported, has been voted by Charleston, Elk and Big Sandy districts.

Clarksville, Tenn.—Railroad Bridge.—The Keystone Bridge Co., of Pittsburgh, Pa., has, it is stated, commenced the construction of a new iron bridge across the Cumberland river for the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Co. (office, Louisville, Ky.)

Clifton Forge, Va.—Railroad.—A. Nuttals is reported as to build 4 miles of railroad in the New River district.

Clifton, Tenn.—Railroad.—The town has, it is stated, voted to subscribe \$10,000 to the stock of the St. Louis & Birmingham Railroad.

Cookeville, Tenn.—Railroad.—The C. C. King & Bros. Construction Co. secured contract for building the extension of the Nashville & Knoxville Railroad (office, Lebanon), lately referred to. The distance is 7 miles, and 10 miles more will be let to contract the latter part of September.

Crossville, Tenn.—Electrical Railroad.—H. V. B. Smith, of West Superior, Wis., is interested in the project, lately mentioned, to build an electrical railroad.\*

Cumberland, Md.—Railroad.—The engineering corps previously noted as placed in the field by the West Virginia Central & Pittsburgh Railroad Co. with a view to selecting a practicable route for building an extension, has completed a survey to Hagerstown, a distance of 78 miles.

Dalton, Ga.—Railroad.—The bill which passed the legislature incorporating the Dalton, Spring Place & Eastern Railroad, referred to in last issue, has been approved by the governor and become a law. Paul B. Trammell can give particulars.

Denison, Texas—Railroad.—The stockholders of the Hutchinson & Southern Railroad Co. (office, Hutchinson, Kans.) will, it is reported, meet August 25 to perfect the necessary plans for extending its road, lately referred to, to Denison and letting the contract for same.

Dover, Tenn.—Railroad.—The Cumberland Lands Co., recently organized, will, it is stated, build a railroad from its property to Carlisle, a distance of 11 miles. The line is said to be surveyed and located ready for contract.

Dover, N. C.—Railroad.—The railroad mentioned in last issue as being constructed by the Goldsboro Lumber Co. for logging purposes will be known as the Dover & South Bound Railroad. It will be standard gauge and extend southward from Dover a distance of 10 miles, and will also be built north from Dover 7 miles.

Florence, Ala.—Electrical Railroad.—The survey of the Florence Electric Street Railroad, recently reported, has been commenced. The road will be about three miles long. The Florence Land, Mining & Manufacturing Co. can give particulars.

Fort Worth, Texas—Railroad.—The City Railway Co. has been chartered by H. N. Talbot and W. C. Winthrop, of Fort Worth, and Stanton D. Loring, of Newton, Mass. The capital stock is \$100,000.

Galveston, Texas—Railroads.—The Southern Texas Construction Co. has been chartered to build railroads and railroad bridges.

Greeneville, Tenn.—Railroad.—The Lehigh Valley Coal, Iron & Railroad Co. has been chartered by Luther C. Wilkins, George H. Drew, Charles W. Boynton, of Boston, Mass., and others. The company proposes building a rail-

road from a point at or near Greeneville via Alameda, Coney Branch, Newport, Sevierville and Fair Garden to Knoxville, thence via Vancouver, Kingston, Crab Orchard, Crossville, Ben Hur, through DeKalb county and thence to Nashville, with a branch to run through Claiborne and other counties to Middlesborough, Ky. The promoters of the scheme claim that the road will be built at once, the survey commencing in September.

Harriman, Tenn.—Railroad.—The Nashville & Harriman Railroad Co., lately reported as chartered to build a railroad in a westerly direction to Nashville and in an easterly direction from Harriman to some point on the East Tennessee, Virginia & Georgia Railroad, will, it is stated, soon commence surveying its road to Nashville.

Hawkinsville, Ga.—Railroad.—A bill has been introduced in the legislature to incorporate the Hawkinsville Railroad.

Hearne, Texas—Railroad.—Grading is about completed on the Hearne & Brazos Valley Railroad, recently reported. It will be 10 miles long, and T. C. Westbrook, president, will receive bids until August 20 for laying the track, material to be furnished by the company. Rolling stock has not yet been purchased.

Hopkinsville, Ky.—Railroad.—The city has voted to subscribe \$15,000 to secure the extension of the Ohio Valley Railroad (office, Evansville, Ind.) from Princeton to Hopkinsville, mentioned in last issue. It also guarantees right of way and terminal facilities.

Kingsland, Ark.—Tram-road.—The tram-road from Kingsland south to the Ouachita river, lately noted, will, it is understood, be built by S. A. Graves, W. H. Starr, H. C. Drahams and C. M. Danes.

Leadale, Tenn.—Railroad Bridge.—It is understood that bids have been invited for replacing the East Tennessee, Virginia & Georgia Railroad Co.'s (office, Knoxville) bridge over the French Broad river, referred to in last issue, with an iron structure.

Madison, Ga.—Dummy Line.—J. H. and T. C. Holland, T. P. Gibb, J. H. Adams, Jr., and others are the corporators of the Madison & Eatonton Dummy Line Co., mentioned in last issue. The capital stock is \$25,000.

Memphis, Tenn.—Electrical Railroad.—The franchise for the building of an electrical railroad to Raleigh Springs, lately mentioned, has been granted to W. R. Hall, of Chattanooga; B. L. Duke, S. R. Read and others.

Morriston, Tenn.—Railroad.—Hamblen county will hold an election on August 22 to consider a proposition to issue \$25,000 in bonds to aid in the construction of the Unaka & Nolachucky Railroad, projected from Morristown to a point in the Cranberry iron district.

New Berne, N. C.—Railroad.—W. B. Blades & Bro. expect to extend their 6-mile railroad, referred to in last issue, a distance of about 18 miles.

New Castle, Va.—Railroad.—The Craig's Creek branch of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad (office, Richmond), lately mentioned, will be extended. One fork will be pushed further up Craig's creek and another built up John's creek.

Norfolk, Va.—Railroad.—The Norfolk & Western Railroad Co. contemplates, it is stated, the extension of its railroad to the lower end of Wilioughby Sandpit.

Oxford, N. C.—Railroad.—H. C. Herndon, president of the Oxford & Coast Line Railroad, referred to in last issue, reports that nothing more has been done as yet than organize the company: no surveys or contracts made.

Point Pleasant, W. Va.—Railroad.—The Point Pleasant & Atlanta Railroad, referred to in last issue, is a proposed road on the south side of Great Kanawha river from Point Pleasant to the mouth of Coal river, a distance of 45 miles. T. L. Brown and J. S. Swann, of Charleston, are interested in the project, and can give particulars.

Savannah, Ga.—Railroad.—Arthur Pew, chief engineer Middle Georgia & Atlantic Railroad, writes as follows: "Have commenced location of line from Savannah towards Eatonton. Grading commenced at Savannah July 9. Work being done by company's force. Will be ready to let contracts for grading within a week or two. Rolling stock, rails, etc., not yet bought, but are ready to buy."

Savannah, Ga.—Street Railway.—The Southern Street Railroad Co., of Savannah, has applied to the legislature for a charter.

Silver Springs, Fla.—Railroad.—The Silver Springs & Western Railroad Co. has been chartered by F. A. Teague, R. L. Anderson and H. L. Anderson to build a railroad a distance of about 60 miles from Silver Springs to Ocala, thence westward to Dunnellon, with a branch to Archer. The capital stock is \$100,000.

Soque, Ga.—Railroad.—A bill has been introduced in the legislature chartering the Soque & Tallulah River Railroad Co., with E. P. Howell, M. C. Kiser and H. L. Culberson, of Atlanta, as corporators.

St. John's County, Fla.—Railroad.—The Atlantic & Gulf Railroad Co. of Florida has been chartered to build a railroad about 138 miles long, be-

ginning at a point on the Atlantic coast in St. John's county and running across the State through the counties of St. John's, Clay, possibly Putnam, Bradford, Alachua and Lafayette to the Gulf. The directors for the first year are Alphonso F. Tilden, of New York; James Shears, of Charlotte, N. C.; J. L. Davis, of Lake Providence, La.; Henry B. R. Tilden, of Danbury, N. C., and Joseph Walton, of London. The capital stock is \$2,000,000.

Velasco, Texas—Railroad.—The Velasco Terminal Railway Co. has been chartered by E. J. Wilson, Gustave Wilke, Abner Taylor, G. W. Angle, Frank Caldwell and E. L. Dryer. The company proposes building a railroad from Velasco, through the county of Brazoria, to Arcola Junction, in Fort Bend county, a distance of 40 miles. The capital stock is \$60,000.

West Virginia—Railroad.—Mark M. Pomeroy, Pulitzer Building, New York city, writes: "I have offered to build 175 miles of standard-gauge railroad in West Virginia if certain concessions are made, as they probably will be. If so, I will build the road."

## Building Notes.

Albemarle, N. C.—Courthouse.—The courthouse previously reported as to be built by Stanly county will cost about \$10,000. The county clerk can give information.

Albemarle, N. C.—R. A. Brown, of Concord, has, it is reported, been awarded contract for the erection of a brick block in Albemarle.

Alvord, Texas—College.—It is stated that contract for the erection of a college building has been awarded.

Baltimore, Md.—Warehouses.—Roger W. Barron will erect a three-story brick warehouse, and the C. A. Gambrill Manufacturing Co. a two-story iron warehouse.

Baltimore, Md.—Building permits have been granted to Caroline P. Gale for the erection of a two story brick building; Rudolph Maentel, a two-story brick building; M. Raberman, a three-story brick building; Greenmount Avenue M. E. Church, a three-story brick parsonage; Michael Kohlerman, a three-story brick building; L. H. Robinson, a three-story brick building; H. Stevens, a two-story brick building; A. M. McDowell, a three-story brick building; Isaac Lee, a two-story brick building, and to J. S. Brady for a two-story iron building.

Baltimore, Md.—Church.—Jacob Peters, of Highlandtown, has contract for the erection of the edifice lately reported for the Canton Congregational Church.

Baltimore, Md.—College.—A building has been purchased and will be remodeled for the Homeopathic College. Levi Z. Condon can give particulars.

Barnesville, Ga.—Depot.—The Central Railroad & Banking Co. of Georgia (office, Savannah) will probably build a depot in Barnesville.

Beattyville, Ky.—Church.—The Presbyterians will erect an edifice. Rev. Dr. Guerrant can give particulars.

Beaumont, Texas—Hotel.—A three story brick hotel building is reported as under construction by N. Blanchette.

Birmingham, Ala.—J. L. Chalifoux & Co. are reported as to erect a five-story brick building to cost about \$100,000.

Birmingham, Ala.—Theatre.—Frank Huffman is reported as to erect a two-story theatre building.

Blanket, Texas—Hotel.—It is proposed to erect a two story hotel.

Bluffton, Ala.—It is reported that J. L. Doolittle, of Brunswick, Me., will erect a business block in Bluffton.

Bristol, Tenn.—Masonic Temple.—It is proposed to build the temple for the Masons, lately mentioned, at a cost of \$50,000. J. P. Steffner can give particulars.

Buena Vista, Ga.—J. M. Lowe & Co. and D. M. Hall & Co. will each erect business buildings.

Caldwell, Texas—Jail.—It is stated that Burleson county will erect an \$18,000 jail building in Caldwell. The county clerk can give particulars.

Cameron, W. Va.—School Building.—The erection of a school building is probable.

Catonsville, Md.—Mr. Brodie is reported as to build 7 residences.

Chapel Hill, N. C.—Hotel.—Efforts are being made to organize a stock company to build a hotel. T. M. Kirkland can give information.

Charleston, S. C.—Public Building.—W. J. Edbrooke, supervising architect, Treasury Department, Washington, D. C., will receive sealed proposals until August 21 for all the labor and materials required for certain miscellaneous repairs to the United States custom-house building in Charleston.

Charleston, W. Va.—College.—The plans of John Fulks have been adopted for the building lately reported as to be erected for the West Virginia Colored Institute. It is to be a two story brick structure, 60½x30 feet, with L 34 feet long,

and bids for construction will be received until August 10. The estimated total cost is \$10,000.

Charlottesville, Va.—Church.—The Lutherans intend building a church.

Chattanooga, Tenn.—The Hamilton County Investment Co. has awarded contract to Adams & Schneider for the erection of a three-story brick building to cost \$11,000. S. M. Patton prepared the plans.

Chattanooga, Tenn.—The Mercantile Building & Loan Association has been incorporated.

Cheraw, S. C.—J. H. Rhine, of Chesterfield, has been awarded contract for the erection of a brick store buildings for M. Melton.

Cheraw, S. C.—A branch of the Richmond Building & Loan Association has been organized with J. T. Meehan, president, and D. M. Barrentine, secretary.

Claude, Texas—School Building.—The erection of a school building 40x60 feet is contemplated.

Conyers, Ga.—School Building.—W. U. Wallace has secured contract for the erection of the school building lately reported.

Corpus Christi, Texas—Jail.—Gordon & Louie, of San Antonio, have prepared plans for the erection of a jail building for Nueces county, and bids will probably soon be invited for same. The county clerk can be addressed.

Dallas, Texas—Jail.—The Diebold Safe & Lock Co., of St. Louis, Mo., has secured contract at \$24,995 for the erection of the addition to the Dallas county jail building, lately reported. Contract has also been awarded for the remainder of the stone work on the new courthouse to Daniel Morgan at \$61,000.

Dawson, Ga.—School Building.—A two-story building 55x100 feet is to be erected for the Georgia Telegraph School. G. B. Rooks can give information.

Dayton, Tenn.—It is stated that V. Gilmore, of Cincinnati, Ohio, will erect a number of buildings in Dayton.

Delta, Md.—Hotel.—A hotel is reported as to be built.

Elkhart, Texas—Hotel.—J. H. Burke, general manager of the Elkhart Mineral Wells Co., lately noted, writes that his company contemplates building a \$30,000 hotel and will invest \$50,000 within the next 12 months, including \$6,000 already expended in erecting a hotel.

Elijay, Ga.—Courthouse.—Gilmer county will probably build a courthouse in Elijay. The county clerk can give information.

El Paso, Texas—City Hall, &c.—The building of a city hall and market-house is talked of. The mayor can give particulars.

Fairfield, Texas—Courthouse.—The plans of the J. B. Legg Architectural Co., of Dallas, have been adopted for the erection of the \$25,000 courthouse previously reported. The contract for construction is to be awarded about August 10. The county clerk can be addressed.

Fort Gaines, Ga.—Church.—A \$5,000 edifice is to be built. J. E. Paulin can give particulars.

Fort Gaines, Ga.—S. Sternberg will erect 3 brick stores, as stated in last issue; W. A. McAllister is building 4; N. H. McLendon, 1; T. L. Farmer, 2, and D. C. Addams, 1.

Frostburg, Md.—Depot.—E. J. Fredlock, of Piedmont, W. Va., has contract for the erection of a depot for the Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad Co. (office, Baltimore).

Gadsden, Ala.—Church.—J. M. Chadwick has secured contract at \$13,495.75 for the erection of the edifice lately reported for the Methodists.

Gallatin, Tenn.—College.—The college building lately reported will probably be built by the Knights of Pythias at a cost of \$50,000.

Goliad, Texas—School Building.—Bids will be received until August 15 for erecting the two-story brick school building lately mentioned. The estimated cost is \$7,000 to \$8,000. John W. Cole, mayor, can be addressed.

Grenada, Miss.—Hall Building.—R. G. Nicoll is preparing plans for the erection of a two story building for the Masons and the Independent Order of Odd Fellows.

Hackberry, Texas—School Building.—A school building will probably be erected.

Hamilton, Ala.—School Building.—The erection of a school building is contemplated.

Harriman, Tenn.—Hall Building.—The Women's Christian Temperance Union will erect an \$8,000 hall building.

Harriman, Tenn.—Church.—The members of the Trenton Street Baptist Church will soon commence the erection of the brick edifice mentioned in last issue. It is to have steam-heating apparatus and cost \$6,000. J. B. Stevens can be addressed.

Hot Springs, Ark.—Hotel.—A stock company

## MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

will probably be formed to erect a three story hotel on Whittington Peak. Moore & Jaggers can give information.

Houston, Texas—Iron Building.—The Houston Rapid Transit Co., H. D. T. Wilson, general manager, will receive bids for erecting complete an L-shaped iron building, two stories, 18 and 15 feet high, each wing 50x150 feet.

Jackson, Miss.—College.—As stated in last issue, the plans of Hunt & Lamm, of Chattanooga, Tenn., have been adopted for the erection of buildings for Millsaps College.

Johnson City, Tenn.—School Building.—A. R. Wing has secured contract for the foundation of the school building recently reported.

Kershaw, S. C.—Hotel.—A \$5,000 hotel will probably be built.

Knoxville, Tenn.—School Building.—The erection of a school building in the tenth ward is discussed.

Knoxville, Tenn.—Depot.—The Knoxville, Cumberland Gap & Louisville Railroad Co. contemplate, it is said, the erection of a depot in Knoxville.

Lafayette, La.—Bank Building.—The People's State Bank contemplates erecting a \$6,000 building.

Lenoir City, Tenn.—School Buildings.—A school building is to be erected. Samuel Marfield can give information.

Lexington, Ky.—Club Building.—Caldwell & Galvin have prepared plans for the erection of a three-story building 44x117 feet for the Kenton Club to cost about \$25,000.

Lott, Texas—Church.—The Baptists will probably build a church. Rev. B. H. Carroll, of Waco, can give particulars.

Macon, Ga.—The American Loan & Investment Co. contemplates erecting about 40 residences at Bellevue.

Manchester, Va.—School Building.—The erection of a new school building is under consideration. The mayor can give particulars.

Meadow View, Va.—Church.—The Lutherans contemplate building an edifice.

Memphis, Tenn.—Engine house.—The erection of an engine-house is contemplated.

Middlesborough, Ky.—Arthur West & Co., mentioned in last issue, are, in conjunction with Virginia parties, building a block 75x60 feet to cost \$7,500. They are also erecting a three-story brick building for N. A. Earle to cost \$7,000, and have about completed arrangements to erect two more buildings for non-residents.

Middlesborough, Ky.—A branch of the Covenant Building & Loan Association has been organized with H. H. Sneed, president, and W. M. Acuff, secretary.

Midland, Ga.—Church.—The members of the Methodist Episcopal Church contemplate building an edifice. A. S. Jenkins can give particulars.

Mineral City, Va.—Hall.—The Independent Order of Odd Fellows are reported as to erect a building.

Moultrieville, S. C.—Robert McCarrell has secured contract for the erection of the \$6,000 edifice lately reported as to be built by the Episcopalian.

New London, N. C.—Hotel.—It is stated that contract has been let for the erection of a large hotel. R. J. Ross can give information.

New Orleans, La.—Hotel.—William Blake and others, in an application to the city council for certain privileges, state that they propose building a hotel to accommodate more than 1,000 guests.

New Orleans, La.—Club Building.—The building to be erected for the Metropolitan Club, as stated in last issue, will comprise a gymnasium, natatorium, baths, etc., and will cost about \$15,000. Duval & Favrot prepared the plans.

New Orleans, La.—Club Building.—Contract has been awarded for the erection of a \$5,300 building for the New Orleans Bicycle Club. E. A. Shields can give information.

New Orleans, La.—Gymnasium.—The Young Men's Catholic Club contemplates erecting a gymnasium building.

Newport News, Va.—Courthouse and Jail.—It is stated that G. H. Evans has secured contract for the erection of the courthouse and jail building previously reported for Warwick county. G. C. Moser, of Norfolk, prepared the plans.

Norfolk, Va.—Warehouse.—The enlargement of the warehouse of the Old Dominion Steamship Co., noted in last issue, is being done by day labor and will cost about \$7,000.

Norfolk, Va.—Hotel.—It is reported that a \$75,000 hotel will be built on Willoughby Spit.

Norton, Va.—Hotel.—The hotel lately reported as to be built at a cost of about \$75,000 or \$80,000 is for the Norton Land Improvement Co. G. W. Lambert is the contractor.

Ocala, Fla.—Depot.—The depot recently reported as to be built by the Florida Central & Peninsular Railroad Co. (office, Jacksonville) is to be 100x40 feet and cost about \$10,000.

Orlando, Fla.—Hotel.—The erection of a large hotel is said to be in contemplation.

Parkland, Ky.—Church.—Contract has been awarded for the erection of the edifice for the Methodist Episcopal Church, mentioned in last issue, at \$11,000. S. E. Brown can give particulars.

Parkland, Ky.—Church.—The Baptists contemplate building an edifice.

Parkland, Ky.—School Building.—A school building will be erected. The mayor can give information.

Piedmont, Ala.—Eubanks & Jones have secured contract for the erection of a two-story building 25x75 feet for Harbin & Lawrence. A. Kerchers will also erect a business building.

Pine Bluff, Ark.—Jail.—The contract awarded to the Champion Iron Co., of Kenton, Ohio, for the erection of a jail building for Jefferson county has been declared void, and W. F. West will receive new bids for the erection of same.

Radford, Va.—Hotel.—Lucas & Sheretz are erecting the hotel lately mentioned as being built by Mr. Sheretz. It is to be a brick structure, three stories, 50x63 feet, and cost \$7,000.

[CONTINUED ON PAGE 44]

### Southern Financial News.

#### NEW BANKS.

Alexandria, La.—A new bank is being organized with a capital stock of \$50,000.

Atlanta, Ga.—A bill has been introduced in the legislature incorporating the Northeast Georgia Loan & Banking Co.

Atlanta, Ga.—The Maddox-Rucker Banking Co., reported in last issue as applying to the legislature for a charter, is to succeed the firm of Maddox, Rucker & Co. The capital stock is to be \$150,000.

Baltimore, Md.—The Union Park Savings & Loan Association has been chartered by J. B. Berger, E. N. Hofmann, N. T. Moale and others. The capital stock is \$30,000.

Cochran, Ga.—A bill has been introduced in the legislature incorporating the Bank of Cochran.

Corpus Christi, Texas—E. A. McCampbell, assignee for P. Doddridge & Co., reports that he is paying the first distribution of 25 per cent., and arrangements are in progress to reorganize the bank, which he thinks will be successful.

DeWitt, Ark.—The DeWitt Bank, recently reported as organized with C. K. Leslie, cashier, is a branch of the Arkansas County Banking Co. of Stuttgart.

Houston, Texas.—A Dade City, (Fla.) party has, it is stated, submitted a proposition to the Commercial Club to furnish \$80,000 of the capital for a \$100,000 national bank, provided the remainder is subscribed in Houston.

Huntington, W. Va.—The Commercial National Bank, of Huntington, mentioned in last issue, has been authorized to commence business. J. W. Beggs is president, and W. B. Prickett, cashier. The capital stock is \$100,000.

Louisville, Ga.—A bill has been introduced in the legislature chartering the Bank of Louisville.

Lafayette, La.—The State bank lately referred to has been organized by J. G. Parkerson, N. P. Moss, G. B. Petz and others as the People's State Bank of Lafayette. The capital stock is \$25,000.

Macon, Ga.—The Commercial Bank of Macon has applied to the legislature for a charter. The corporators are W. M. Gordon, W. R. Cox and Henry Horne. The capital stock is \$200,000.

Nashville, Tenn.—The capital stock of the Union Bank & Trust Co., lately reported as commencing business, is \$100,000.

Newport News, Va.—A State bank has been organized with George B. West, president, and W. B. Vest, cashier.

Pennington's Gap (P. O. Han), Va.—H. J. Morgan is reported as to establish a bank.

Pell City, Ala.—The organization of a State bank, with D. W. Waite, of Easonville, as president, and Theodore Jones, of Cropwell, vice-president, is proposed.

Rome, Ga.—A bill incorporating the Rome Savings & Trust Co. has been introduced in the legislature.

Smithville, Ga.—The Bank of Smithville will, it is stated, be organized this fall.

Summerville, Ga.—The Bank of Commerce, lately reported as organized with C. W. Smith, president, has applied to the legislature for a charter. The capital stock is \$30,000.

Walterboro, S. C.—The Walterboro Loan & Savings Bank has been chartered by J. F. Lucas, J. R. Stokes, A. C. Shaffer and others. The capital stock is \$25,000.

Acworth, Ga.—The Acworth Land Co. has, it is stated, declared a dividend of 50 per cent.

Anniston, Ala.—A. P. Agee has, it is announced,

been appointed receiver of the Anniston Savings & Safe Deposit Co.

Asheville, N. C.—The board of aldermen will receive bids until August 15 for the \$640,000 of improvement bonds previously mentioned. They are of the denomination of \$500 each, bear interest at 5 per cent., and mature 20 years from July 1, 1891, except bonds for school purposes, amounting to \$20,000, which run 30 years.

Augusta, Ga.—The city will probably petition the legislature for authority to issue \$500,000 bonds to be expended in protecting the city from freshets by building dykes or some other means. The mayor can give particulars.

Birmingham, Ala.—New York city parties have, it is stated, purchased \$200,000 5% per cent. city improvement bonds.

Bristol, Tenn.—It is contemplated to issue bonds to the amount of \$50,000 for building a Masonic temple. J. P. Steffner can give particulars.

Brunswick, Ga.—J. H. Clark, J. S. Wright, F. E. Cunningham and others are the corporators of the Glynn Title & Loan Co., reported in last issue as applying to the legislature for a charter.

Cordele, Ga.—The Mutual Loan & Trust Co. has been organized and applied for a charter.

Dallas, Texas—The Northwestern Life Insurance Co. has, it is reported, purchased \$100,000 of Dallas county bonds.

Dallas, Texas—The Dallas Investment Co. has been chartered by F. M. Cockrell, J. H. Gaston and F. Rowley. The capital stock is \$100,000.

Dallas, Texas—The Dallas Mortgage Co. is reported as chartered with a capital stock of \$100,000.

Ellijay, Ga.—A bill has been introduced in the legislature authorizing Gilmer county to issue bonds to build a courthouse. The county clerk can give particulars.

Fort Payne, Ala.—The Fort Payne Basket & Package Co. will meet August 22 to consider the issuance of \$14,000 of bonds and the canceling of \$20,000 of treasury stock.

Fort Payne, Ala.—As lately stated, the city disposed of \$30,000 6 per cent. bonds at 94.

Greensboro, N. C.—The city has decided by popular vote to issue the \$30,000 of bonds lately mentioned. The mayor can give particulars.

King's Mountain, N. C.—I. W. Garrett will receive bids for \$10,000 of 6 per cent., 10-year bonds. The privilege of redeeming one-tenth of the entire sum annually is reserved.

Louisville, Ky.—It is announced that all of the 48,000 shares of new stock of the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Co., offered for subscription at 20, have been taken.

Marion, S. C.—The Marion Banking & Industrial Co. will meet August 10 to consider the issuance of bonds.

Richmond, Va.—The Life Insurance Co. of Virginia has declared a semi-annual dividend of 5 per cent.

Savannah, Ga.—The Commercial Loan & Protective Association has been chartered by Andrew Heyland, W. I. O'Brien, Otto Seiler and others. The capital stock is \$25,000.

Titusville, Fla.—The Indian River State Bank has declared a semi-annual dividend of 5 per cent.

Uniontown, Ala.—The town is offering for sale the \$25,000 6 per cent. water works bonds previously noted. J. A. Hudson can be addressed.

Address

### SOUTHERN LOAN & BOND INVESTMENTS.

[Under this head the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD will publish announcements, not exceeding one inch, four times free of charge. Only offerings of real estate loans and municipal, county and other bonds, accompanied by specific statement of amount, time, rate of interest and security, will receive free insertions in this column.]

#### \$7,000 COUNTY BONDS FOR SALE.

These bonds constitute the total issue of Green County, Texas; 20 years to run; redeemable in two years; interest 6%. Present county indebtedness \$20,453.05. Assessment roll for 1891 shows \$1,000,000 worth of assessable property. For particulars address ROBERT F. HILL, Attorney at Law, Room 80 at Anti Building, Washington, D. C.

#### WANTED \$8,000 FOR THREE YEARS.

to five years, \$175; interest payable semi-annually; security, first mortgage on real estate worth \$26,00, and which is producing \$1,500 income and increasing annually. Money wanted to take up loan at a higher rate by large company. Address BOX 17, Winter Park, Fla.

#### WANTED \$25,000 AT 7%, FOR FIVE YEARS.

secured by mortgage on cotton plantation of 1,100 acres, 800 acres in cultivation, with 20 tenants' houses. Annual rent \$4,500. Appraised value \$44,000. Also on 800 acres timber land, value \$1,500, and 30 town lots, with buildings thereon. Value \$7,000. For further particulars address W. B. PADGETT, Batesville, Ark.

#### WANTED \$5,000 FOR TWO TO THREE YEARS.

years; 8% interest. This money is wanted to purchase improved machinery for a manufacturing plant. Security given on the plant and 25% of the gross product. The gross product of the plant is placed at \$100 per day for a safe estimate. Additional security on \$3,000 worth of choice unincumbered town property. For full particulars address J. E. BOREN, St. Andrews Bay, Fla.

#### WANTED \$10,000 OR \$12,000 FOR ONE YEAR.

secured by first mortgage on Real Estate and Planing Mills in North Carolina. Investigation will show the security to be ample. Address "LUMBER," care Manufacturers' Record.

**\$3,000.**

A promoter in a sound Virginia enterprise will sell one-half his stock at cost. Company owns property which is very valuable and does not owe a cent. No complications of any kind. This is a first-class opportunity to make money without the usual risks attending such schemes. Good reasons for selling. Refer to Manufacturers' Record. Amount required, \$3,000.

Address  
"STOCK,"  
Lock Box 134,  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

### SOUTHERN INFORMATION BUREAU.

F. S. GRIFFITH, Genl. Manager.

Acts as a RELIABLE and REASONABLE AGENT in inducing Capitalists and Manufacturers to locate South, and as an Advertising, Marketing and Bond Placing Agent for any LEGITIMATE interest. Highest references.

#### 541 EXCHANGE BUILDING, STATE STREET,

BOSTON, MASS.

### NOTICE.

The city of Asheville has for sale its bonds to the amount of \$640,000. All issued by virtue of the two acts of the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, passed at its session of 1891, and by virtue of the election held in said city in pursuance of said acts at which the issuing of said bonds was ratified and authorized by a majority of the qualified voters of said city. The said bonds are as follows: \$300,000 are the "Street Improvement Bonds" described in said acts, \$100,000 are the "Sewer Bonds" therein described, and \$20,000 are the "Market House Bonds" therein described, and \$20,000 are the "School Bonds" therein described. All said bonds and the coupons attached are payable at the office of the Atlantic Trust Company of New York City; all said bonds are in denominations of \$500 each; all bear interest at 5%, payable semi-annually on the 1st days of January and July of each year hereafter, and all mature at the end of twenty (20) years from the 1st day of July, 1891, except the \$20,000 of "School Bonds," which mature at the end of thirty (30) years from said date. Said bonds will be sold in such quantities as the Board of Aldermen of said city may hereafter designate. Correspondence looking to their purchase is requested. Bids will be received up to the 15th day of August, 1891, but none less than par can be entertained. The privilege of rejecting any and all bids without assigning any reason is expressly reserved. This the 7th day of July, 1891.

By order of the Board of Aldermen of the City of Asheville.

W. R. YOUNG,  
Clerk.

To SOUTHERN corporations, bankers and brokers: The MANUFACTURERS' RECORD will give investment offerings four insertions free, announcements not to exceed one inch in space.

**JOHN L. WILLIAMS & SON,  
BANKERS,**  
RICHMOND, VA.

Our Manual of Investments for 1890, the largest work of the kind published by any banking house in America, (406 pages, octavo, cloth,) may be had without charge by clients, correspondents and those expecting to do business with us; by others at \$2 per copy.

**Richmond Stock Exchange  
Quotations.**

Reported by JOHN L. WILLIAMS & SON, Bankers, Richmond.

RICHMOND, VA., August 4, 1891.

	BID.	ASKED.
North Carolina 4's, 1910	97 1/2	98 1/2
North Carolina 6's, 1919	123 1/2	..
Virginia New 3's, 1932	64	64 1/2
Danville 5's	..	101
Lynchburg, Va., 5's, 1915	102	..
Petersburg, Va., 5's, 1918	104	..
Norfolk, Va., 5's, 1911	104	..
Richmond, Va., 5's, 1922	106	..
Atlanta & Charlotte Ry., 1st 7's, 1907-116 1/2	102	..
Atlanta & Charlotte G'd 6's, 1900	103 1/2	..
Char., Col. & Aug. R.R. Gen. 6's, 1932	101	..
Georgia Pacific Ry. 1st 6's, 1922	101	..
Ga. Pacific Incomes 5's	60	..
Petersburg Railroad Stock	80	..
Petersburg Railroad Class A 5's, 1926-104	..	..
Petersburg Railroad Class B 6's, 1926-104	..	..
Rich. & Danville R. R. Gold 6's, 1915-107	111	..
West. N. Car. R. R. G'd 6's, 1914	97 1/2	..
West. N. Car. 1st 6's, C. 1914	93 1/2	..
Northwestern N. Car. R. R. 1st 6's	90	..
Atlanta & Charlotte R. R. Stock	93	..
North Carolina Railroad Stock	100	..
R. F. & Pot. R.R. Div'y Obligations	110	..
Virginia Midland Railway Stock	112	..
Sloss Iron & Steel Co. Stock	..	..
Sloss Iron & Steel Co. 1st 6's, 1917	80	..
Sloss Iron & Steel Co. 2d 6's, 1918	..	..

**ALEX. BROWN & SONS**

ESTABLISHED 1811.

Cor. Baltimore and Calvert Streets,  
BALTIMORE, MD.

— AND —

**BROWN BROTHERS & CO.**

New York, Philadelphia and Boston.

**Foreign and Domestic Bankers,  
AND MEMBERS OF THE  
Baltimore, New York and Philadelphia  
Stock Exchanges.**

(Private wire between Baltimore, Boston,  
Philadelphia and New York.)

Interest allowed on deposits of  
Banks, Bankers, Corporations and In-  
dividuals (by agreement). Railroad,  
Municipal & other Loans Negotiated.

**BUY AND SELL BILLS OF EXCHANGE**  
on Great Britain and Ireland, France, Germany,  
Holland, British West Indies and other foreign  
points.

**Issue Commercial and Travelers'  
Letters of Credit.**

IN STERLING, available in any part of the  
world; and IN DOLLARS, for use in this  
country, Canada, Mexico, the West Indies and  
South America.

**Make Cable and Telegraphic Transfers  
of Money.**

Drafts Collected in all parts of the World.

**BROWN, SHIPLEY & CO., LONDON.**

**English Money Syndicate.**

**MOREHEAD & OGDEN**

**BANKERS,**

No. 48 Exchange Place, New York.

TRANSACT A  
GENERAL BANKING BUSINESS.

Government, State, Railway, Municipal and  
County Bonds Bought and Sold.

Make Collections of Drafts, Notes, Dividends  
and Coupons, throughout the United States and  
Canada. Buy and Sell Bills of Exchange.

Receive Deposits Subject to Check at Sight.  
Allow Interest on Daily Balances.

Accounts of Banks, Bankers, Corporations and  
Individuals Solicited.

Act as Fiscal Agents for States, Cities, Counties  
and Corporations.

We are prepared, through the  
highest English connections, to  
negotiate the sale of American manu-  
facturing and other properties in  
England.

**Fine Office Furniture  
and Folding Beds.**  
Brass and Wire Work. 215 Wabash Av.  
A. H. Andrews & Co., Chicago.

**WANTS.**

**FERTILIZERS**—Situation wanted as SUPER-  
INTENDENT OF FERTILIZER MANU-  
FACTORY. Thoroughly experienced in Sul-  
phuric Acid making, and all the different  
branches of Acid Phosphate and Guano Manipu-  
lations, and operation of Plant. References  
first-class. Address "R. W. S." care Manufacturers' Record.

**WANTED**—Situation as Overseer of Weav-  
ing by man 32 years of age, American,  
considered one of the best managers of pulp  
in New England; wants to locate South. Milli-  
men that want a man that understands the busi-  
ness and can give high recommendations from  
some of the best millmen in New England ad-  
dress "WEAVER," care Manufacturers' Record.

**CAPITAL WANTED.**

The Greensboro Cotton Mills has a new brick  
building and 14 acres of land on railroad. Want  
capitalists to furnish machinery and take in  
stock. Splendid offer. Address

**H. J. ELAM, Sec'y and Treasurer,**  
Greensboro, N. C.

**WANTED.**

**Mineral Property and Town Site.**

We have a special inquiry for a large boundary  
of well-timbered mineral land, with iron, coal  
and lime in cheap juxtaposition, and suitable for  
a great manufacturing center.

**CABELL & MOSELEY,**  
LANDS, SECURITIES & INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES,  
15 Whitehall Street, Room 18,  
NEW YORK.

**A MINING, METALLURGICAL  
AND  
CIVIL ENGINEER.**

Of executive abilities and extensive experience,  
well informed upon the resources of the South  
and Southwest, having first-class American and  
European connections and some means, wishes  
to identify himself with and take partial or  
entire charge of a sound enterprise. State full  
particulars. Address

**K. F. C."**  
Care Manufacturers' Record.

**PROPOSALS.**

**PROPOSALS FOR \$25,000 OF BONDS.**  
CONCORD, N. C., July 22, 1891.  
Sealed bids will be received by the Board of  
Commissioners for the town of Concord, North  
Carolina, until 12 M. Saturday, the 22nd day of  
August, 1891, for the purchase of the whole or  
either class of the following bonds, viz.: Street  
Improvement Class, consisting of twenty-four  
(24) bonds; Graded School Class, consisting of  
seventy (70) bonds; Funding Class, consisting of  
twenty (20) bonds. The bonds of each class are  
in denominations of five hundred dollars (\$500)  
each, mature in 30 years, with 6% per annum,  
payable semi-annually, dated July 1, 1891, coupons  
to be presented at Concord National Bank  
or at the office of the city clerk on the 1st day of  
January and July of each year. The board re-  
serves the right to reject any and all bids. W. G.  
MFANS, W. R. ODELL, C. McDONALD, Com.

**SEALED PROPOSALS** will be received at the  
office of the Supervising Architect, Treasury  
Department, Washington, D. C., until 2 o'clock P.  
M. on the 18th day of August, 1891, for furnishing  
all the labor and materials required and  
fixing in place, complete, the extension of the  
Low-temperature, Hot-water Heating and Ventilating  
Apparatus, Re-constructing old Apparatus  
in Basement, &c., and furnishing and placing a  
High-pressure Steam Boiler for the United States  
Courthouse and Postoffice Building at Atlanta,  
Ga., in accordance with the drawings and specification,  
copies of which may be had at this office or  
the office of the Superintendent at Atlanta, Ga.  
Each bid must be accompanied by a  
certified check for a sum not less than 25% of  
the amount of the proposal. The Department  
will reject all bids received after the time herein  
stated for opening the same, also bids which do  
not comply strictly with all the requirements of  
this invitation. Proposals must be enclosed in  
envelopes, sealed and marked "Proposal for  
Extension of Low-temperature, Hot-water Heating  
and Ventilating Apparatus, Re-constructing  
old Apparatus in Basement, etc., and Furnishing  
and Placing a High-pressure Steam Boiler for  
the U. S. Courthouse and Postoffice Building at  
Atlanta, Ga." and addressed to W. J. EDBROOK,  
Supervising Architect, July 27, 1891.

**SEALED PROPOSALS** will be received at the  
office of the Supervising Architect, Treasury  
Department, Washington, D. C., until 2 o'clock P.  
M. on the 20th day of August, for all the labor  
and materials required or furnishing and  
putting in place, complete, the Low-pressure,  
Return-circulation, Steam-heating and Ventilating  
Apparatus, for the United States Postoffice  
Building at Bridgeport, Conn., in accordance  
with the drawings and specification, copies of  
which may be had on application at this office or  
the office of the Superintendent at Bridgeport,  
Conn. Each bid must be accompanied by a  
certified check for a sum not less than 25% of  
the amount of proposal. The Department will reject  
all bids received after the time herein stated for  
opening the same, also bids which do not comply  
strictly with all the requirements of this  
invitation. Proposals must be enclosed in  
envelopes, sealed and marked "Proposal for the  
Low-pressure, Return-circulation, Steam-heating  
and Ventilating Apparatus for the U. S. Postoffice  
Building at Bridgeport, Conn., and addressed to  
W. J. EDBROOK, Supervising Architect, July 27, 1891.

**GOLD MINE.**

A loan of \$20,000 wanted to put the neces-  
sary machinery on one of the richest free milling  
quartz mines in California. The money will be  
refunded in one year. As a bonus, will give one-  
quarter of the capital stock of the Co. This is a  
bonanza. No Brokers.

**N. K. JOYCE,**  
164 Washington Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

**THE BALTIMORE TYPEWRITER EXCHANGE**

All styles of TYPEWRITERS BOUGHT,  
SOLD AND EXCHANGED. Supplies  
for all makes of machines on hand.—  
Repairing promptly done.

**J. D. EHRLERS & SON, 10 Light St., Baltimore.**

**J. W. MIDDLEDORE.**

Members Baltimore Stock Exchange.

Wm. B. OLIVER,

**MIDDENDORF, OLIVER & CO.**

**BANKERS AND BROKERS,**

No. 213 E. German Street, (KEYTER BUILDING.) Baltimore, Md.

Stocks and Bonds Bought and Sold on Commission. Special attention given to Municipal and other Investment Loans. Dealers in Foreign Exchange. Drafts on Europe and Letters of Credit furnished.

Manufacturing Plants Wanted.

I would be glad to correspond with parties who wish to move Manufacturing Plants already established, or to establish new plants in the rapidly developing iron and coal regions of the South. I can offer liberal inducements in the way of free sites, subscription to capital stock, or secured loans at low rates of interest, with choice of location.

Address

**ED. N KIRK TALCOTT, C. E.**

57 Broadway, New York.

MANUFACTURERS

Desiring to Locate in the South should Correspond with me.

**Handsome Sites for Residences. Investments Made  
Which Will Pay Handsome Profits.**

**PARKE L. POINDEXTER, Real Estate Broker,**

**NORFOLK, VA.**

Correspondence  
Solicited.

L. BRECKINRIDGE CABELL,  
Formerly of Virginia.

LONDON OFFICE  
18 Charterhouse St., E. C.

WILLIAM MOSELEY,  
U. S. Geological Surveyor.

**CABELL & MOSELEY,**  
DEALERS IN  
**Lands, Securities, and Industrial Enterprises,**  
Room 17, Kemble Building,  
15 to 25 Whitehall Street, New York.

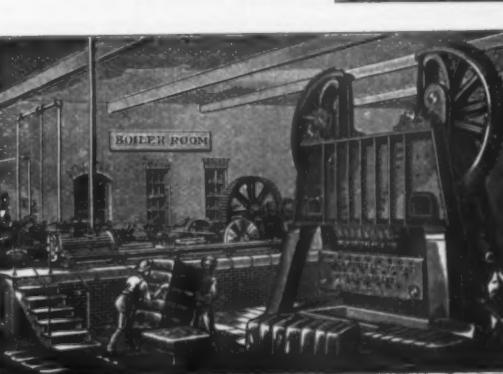
Will sell, exchange for salable merchandise, mortgage for necessary funds for working expenses, or make working arrangement on shares, commission or royalty, 300 acres of the best phosphate land in Florida situated on a navigable river and showing by analysis from 72 to 84 per centum of phosphate of lime 13 pits sunk from 7 to 35 feet fall to reach the bottom of the bed.

Also a gold property in North Carolina of 100 acres, well watered and timbered land, on which are 11 fissure veins from one to four feet wide and each about a mile long, ore assaying \$33 per ton. Will be sold outright, mortgaged for necessary working expenses, or arrangement will be made with suitable parties to work on shares, commissions, royalty or otherwise.

On hand for sale, a choice selection of properties, consisting of agricultural, mineral and timber lands; gold, silver, iron, coal and mica mines; breweries, mills, factories, textile and other manufactures; developed, undeveloped and partly developed industrial enterprises, and county, municipal and corporate securities.

**THE CAMPBELL COTTON COMPRESS**

Is sold on the following GUARANTEE.



DENSITY Obtained,  
Equal to Any,  
COST of Plant,  
Less than Any,  
EXPENSE of Running,  
Half of Any

First-Class Compress.

Correspondence solicited.

**THE CAMPBELL  
Cotton Compress Co.,**

109, 111, 113 and 115  
N. FRONT ST.,  
CINCINNATI, O.

# CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT.

**W**E PUBLISH, every week, a list of every new factory, of whatever kind, projected anywhere in the South; every railroad undertaken, and every mining company organized. This information is always fresh, and, by enabling manufacturers to correspond with the projectors of such enterprises before their supplies of machinery have been purchased, is of great value. Manufacturers will find it to their interest to read this department carefully each week.

\*Means machinery is wanted, particulars of which will be found in "Machinery Wanted" columns.

In correspondence relating to matters reported in this paper, it will be a favor if it is stated that the information was gained from the

#### MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

#### ALABAMA.

Alico—Saw Mill.—The Peters Lumber Co. has, it is stated, increased the capacity of its saw mill.

Birmingham—Packing-house.—The Tennessee Packing Co. has, it is reported, established a branch packing-house in Birmingham under the management of Phillips, Orr & Ungerma.

Bluffton—Rolling Mill.—A stock company is reported as being organized in New York for the purpose of establishing a rolling mill at Bluffton.

Bluffton—Soap Factory.—A Philadelphia (Pa.) party is in correspondence with W. M. Brewer relative to the establishment of a soap factory in Bluffton.

Bridgeport—Knitting Mills.—Edwin Grote, of Hudson, N. Y., and Mr. Conde, of Schenectady, N. Y., have, it is reported, made a proposition to remove their Schenectady knitting mills to Bridgeport.

Cotton Valley—Grist Mill and Gin.—T. W. & D. P. Fort will, it is reported, erect a cotton gin and grist mill.

Florence—Renovating Factory.—B. Martin has, it is reported, established a feather-renovating factory.

Hartselle—Gas and Oil Wells.—The North Alabama Standard Oil & Gas Co. has been organized with J. E. Peck, president, and T. L. Simpson, secretary. The capital stock is \$200,000.

New Decatur—Saw and Planing Mill.—Marion Gruber has added a saw mill to his planing mill, as recently reported (under Decatur).

Oxana—Soap Factory.—A. W. Geer & Co. have, it is reported, let contract for the erection of a soap factory with daily capacity of 1,000 pounds.

Sheffield—Stone Quarries.—The T. L. Fossick Co. will increase its capital stock, as stated last week. The purpose of the increase is to enlarge quarrying plant and put in new machinery.\*

West Greene—Cotton Gin.—W. C. Mayes and S. W. Strait are reported as to erect a cotton gin.

Woodlawn—New Town.—J. B. Ware and B. A. Stewart have incorporated the Como City Land Co. for the purpose of building a new town near Woodlawn to be called "Como City."

#### ARKANSAS.

Camden—Canning Factory.—J. T. McMahon is endeavoring to organize a company to erect the canning factory recently mentioned.

Gavin—Saw Mill.—N. A. Mott & Co. have purchased and will operate the M. W. Beardsley saw mill, as reported recently.

Little Rock—Flour Mill.—The parties recently reported as to rebuild and operate the Eisenmeyer Flour Mill, etc., have incorporated for that purpose the Little Rock Mill & Elevator Co. with George Reichardt as president; F. W. Brockschmidt, vice-president, and E. H. Brockschmidt, secretary. The capital stock is \$50,000.

Paragould—Gas and Oil Wells.—The stock company lately mentioned as having been organized for the purpose of sinking gas wells is known as the Paragould Oil, Gas & Water Co., with a capital stock of \$300,000.

Pine Bluff—Ice Factory.—A \$10,000 stock company has, it is reported, been organized for the purpose of erecting an ice factory with a daily capacity of 10 tons.

#### FLORIDA.

Bostwick—Lumber Mill, etc.—Peter Price, I. S. Coglian, P. L. Allen and others have incorporated the Bostwick Lumber Co. to erect a saw mill,

manufacture lumber, etc. The capital stock is \$25,000.

Chipley—Turpentine Still.—W. H. Page, of Hazelhurst, Ga., is reported as to establish a turpentine still at Chipley.

Buffalo Bluff—Mill.—Godfrey & Hodges are reported as to establish a new mill.

Fernandina—Saw Mill.—W. W. Cummer & Sons, of Cadillac, Mich., are investigating with a view of establishing a saw mill at Fernandina.

Floral City—Phosphate Mines.—Ohio and Kentucky capitalists have, it is reported, purchased 1,220 acres of phosphate land in Citrus county by W. M. Brooks and J. M. Baker, and will develop same.

Jacksonville—Mineral and Timber Lands.—Adolph Pluemer, J. W. Johnson and W. H. Jones have incorporated the Fidelity Investment Co. to purchase and improve mineral and timber land. The capital stock is \$100,000.

Key West—Ice Factory.—J. R. Scott, of Waukegan, Ill., is reported as to establish an ice factory at Key West.

Kissimmee—Mill.—E. J. Verbeck is reported as putting new machinery in King's Mill.

Lacoochee—Phosphate Mines.—The Lacoochee Phosphate Co. has been organized with A. J. Phares, Sr., president; T. W. Spicer, vice-president, and C. M. Nicholson, secretary, to develop 40 acres of phosphate land at Lacoochee. The capital stock is \$50,000.

Marianna—Lumber Mill.—A lumber mill is reported as being erected.

Marianna—Saw Mill.—The Chipola Lumber Co. has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$100,000 and is reported as erecting a saw mill.

Ocala—Rice Mill.—W. P. Russell, of Charles-ton, S. C., is corresponding with J. C. Chambers relative to the establishment of a \$40,000 rice mill in Ocala.

Ocala—Phosphate Mines.—B. F. Jackson, H. L. Anderson, J. A. Ammons and others have incorporated the Phoenix Phosphate Co. with a capital stock of \$800,000.

Orlando—Phosphate Mines and Works.—The Standard Pebble Phosphate Co., recently reported as incorporated, has for its president J. H. Tabutt, of Mayaville, Ky.; for vice-president, R. E. Rose, of Kissimmee, and for secretary, J. N. Bradshaw, of Orlando. The company has 13,000 acres of phosphate land in Polk county which it will develop, and erect phosphate works of 400 tons daily capacity; capital stock, \$500,000; capital paid in, \$350,000.

Orlando—Sugar Factory, Land Improvement, etc.—The San Sebastian Sugar, Land & Improvement Co., lately reported as organized to operate a tropical farm on 115,000 acres of muck land, etc., has been incorporated. The company will also cultivate sugar-cane and manufacture sugar.

Palatka—Fertilizer Factory.—It is stated that a party has made the city a proposition for the erection of a \$60,000 fertilizer factory.

Palatka—Box Factory.—M. H. Dalton will start an orange-box factory, as reported recently.\*

Panasoffkee—Shingle Mill, etc.—The Wekiva Shingle Mill is reported as putting in new machinery for cutting veneering for orange boxes and making crates, fruit baskets, etc.

St. Augustine—Basket, &c., Factory.—M. R. Andrews, of Moultrie, and F. Mitchell, of New Augustine, will, it is reported, establish a factory for the manufacture of grape baskets, posts for grape vines, shingles and lumber at St. Augustine.

St. Augustine—Tannery, etc.—It is reported that the Alachua Tanning & Land Improvement Co. has been organized for the purpose of tanning leather and improving land in Alachua county in Covington.

Tampa—Phosphate Mines and Works.—G. A. Hanson, mentioned in our last issue, has secured the right to mine phosphate in Lake Hancock, and is desirous of organizing a company to erect a plant. This lake contains about 5,000 acres of land.\*

Tampa—Cigar Factory.—Fernandez & Saxby are reported as to start a cigar factory in Tampa.

Wellborne—Cotton Gin.—B. J. Worrell is reported as erecting a cotton gin.

#### GEORGIA.

Cedartown—Iron Furnaces, Mines, &c.—W. F. Turner, R. A. Adams, J. L. Gross and others have incorporated the Hematite Iron & Mining Co. for the purpose of mining iron ore and other minerals, erecting iron furnaces, etc. The capital stock is \$10,000.

Cedartown—Woodworking Factory.—Thomas O. of Philadelphia, Pa., has, it is reported, contracted with the Cedartown Land Improvement Co. to remove his fancy woodworking factory to Cedartown.

East Rome (P. O. Rome)—Electric-light and Gas Plant.—The city council has signed contract with the Rome Gas & Electric Light Co. granting it privilege to construct gas plant and electric-light plant, etc.

Fort Gaines—Cottonseed-oil Mill and Fertilizer Factory.—The Farmers & Merchants' Oil & Guano Co. has been incorporated for the purpose of establishing a fertilizer factory and cottonseed-oil mill.

Gordon—Chair, Excelsior and Mattress Factory.—The Gordon Mattress Co. has put in excelsior machinery, as reported last week, and expects to soon put in chair machinery.

Griffin—Shirt Factory.—C. S. Chittau & Son have, it is reported, let contract for the erection of a shirt factory.

Griffin—Foundry and Machine Shop, &c.—M. F. Morris will erect the iron foundry and machine shop mentioned last week, and intends adding buggy and wagon machinery later.\*

Hawkinsville—Water Works.—A bill has been introduced in the legislature authorizing the issuance of \$15,000 of bonds by the city for the construction of a system of water works.

Macon—Electric-power Plant.—The Metropolitan Street Railway Co. will shortly commence the erection of its electric-power plant.

Macon—Machine Shops.—The Richmond & Danville Railroad Co. (office, Richmond, Va.) will, it is reported, put new machinery in its repair shops at Macon.

Rome—Artesian Well.—Contract has been let to G. W. Haskell, of New York, and E. B. Chamberlain, of Chattanooga, Tenn., for the sinking of another artesian well at the city water works.

Rome—Rolling Mill.—The Rome Cotton Tie Manufacturing Co., mentioned last week, has doubled its output of cotton ties.

Rome—Steam Laundry.—W. R. Long, of Chattanooga, Tenn., is investigating with a view of establishing a steam laundry in Rome.

Savannah—River Improvements.—The business men of Savannah, Atlanta and Augusta have recently held a meeting in Savannah to formulate plans for securing a government appropriation of \$300,000 to deepen the Savannah river to 26 feet. Hon. Patrick Calhoun, of New York, will address the legislature upon the benefits to be derived from such a course.

Savannah.—The Savannah Dredging Co. is to increase its capital stock.

Savannah—Cotton Gin.—W. J. Epperson will erect a cotton gin.

Tennille—Laundry.—The Tennille Steam Laundry, recently burned, will be rebuilt at once. J. C. Harman is secretary.\*

Thomasville—Steam Laundry.—C. W. Williams has, it is reported, purchased and will operate the Troy Steam Laundry.

Tifton—Grist Mill and Gin.—R. Collier is reported as erecting a cotton gin and grist mill.

Tybee—Sewerage System and Water Works.—A new water works system is reported as being constructed, and the construction of a sewerage system is talked of. The mayor can give information.

Waynesboro—Cotton Gin.—W. H. Lynch is reported as erecting a cotton gin at Ireland.

Waynesboro—Cotton Gin.—W. P. Netherland is reported as erecting a cotton gin at Ireland.

Waynesville—Lumber Mill.—A lumber mill is reported as being erected.

#### KENTUCKY.

Covington—Printing Works, etc.—H. Van Nes, C. A. Hartman and Louis Moser have incorporated the Southwest Co. to carry on a general printing and publishing business. The authorized capital stock is \$20,000; principal place of business in Covington.

Covington—Iron Furnace.—J. F. Walton, J. S. Neave and Charles Neave have incorporated the Walton Iron Co. for the purpose of manufacturing iron. The authorized capital stock is \$75,000; principal place of business in Covington.

Harrodsburg—Water Works.—J. A. Geary and F. Roche, of Lexington, have received contract for the construction of the water works at Harrodsburg, previously reported.

Louisville—Valve Factory.—The Automatic Valve Co. has been incorporated for the purpose of manufacturing and dealing in automatic valves under patent rights. The capital stock is \$15,000.

Louisville—Marble Works.—The Muldoon Monumental Works has been incorporated to manufacture and deal in statuary, monuments, etc.; the capital stock is \$200,000.

Louisville—Tobacco Factory.—The Greenville Tobacco Works has been reorganized and incorporated as the Greenville Tobacco Co. by H. Q. Grinter, R. P. Townsend and C. R. Long.

Middlesborough—Cigar Factory.—Henry Schroeder will start a cigar factory in Middlesborough, as reported last week.

Newport—J. E. Jones, J. M. Ruffner and H. G. Rich have incorporated the Interstate Buyers & Merchants' Benefit Co. to own and control the advertising medium known as the Buyers & Merchants' Benefit System for the States of Ohio, Indiana and Kentucky. The capital stock is \$150,000; office, Newport.

Somerset—Stave and Heading Factory.—The Somerset Stave and Heading Works has established plant with a daily capacity of 20,000 cut staves and 2,000 set heading.

#### LOUISIANA.

Abbeville—Sugar Factory.—A central sugar factory will, it is reported, be established near Abbeville.

Iberia—Water Works.—A stock company is reported as being organized for the purpose of constructing a system of water works.

Louisiana—Saw Mill and Timber Land.—Jacob Werkeiser, of Jefferson, Texas, is reported as having purchased timber land in Louisiana and as to erect a saw mill of 50,000 to 75,000 feet capacity.

New Orleans—M. A. Baccich, S. M. Fucich, B. P. Salatich and others have incorporated the New Orleans Lugger Towboat Co., Limited, to do a general towing business of boats, etc. The capital stock is \$25,000.

New Orleans—Steamboat Line.—The Red River Line has been chartered to establish a steamboat line on the Mississippi or Red river, etc.; capital stock \$60,000.

Shriver—Electric-light Plant.—As stated recently, J. T. Moore has contracted for the erection of an electric-light plant for his Waubun plantation.

Vidalia—Ice Factory.—Henry Vogt, of Louisville, Ky., has, it is stated, made arrangements for the erection of an ice factory in Vidalia.

#### MARYLAND.

Baltimore—Electric-light Plant, Suburban Town, etc.—The Kansas and other parties recently reported as having purchased 80 acres of land adjacent to Baltimore and as to build a suburban town, etc., have incorporated for that purpose the Roland Park Co. with a capital stock of \$1,000,000. The company's stated object is to deal in land, supply cities with pure water and to manufacture gas and electric light. The incorporators are R. R. Conklin, of Kansas City, Mo.; R. J. Capron, D. H. Thomas and others. The president is R. J. Capron, of Baltimore; vice-president, S. M. Jarvis, of Kansas City, Mo., and secretary, E. H. Bouton; office, Blackstone Building.

Baltimore—Abattoir and Refrigerator.—The Claremont Abattoir Co., with a capital of \$300,000, is to be organized for the purpose of erecting an abattoir and refrigerating plant at the Claremont Stockyards, to be operated on the co-operative plan. The Union Stockyards Co. can be addressed for information.

Baltimore—Stove Works.—W. E. Wood, C. J. Wood, John Kern and others have incorporated the Chesapeake Stove Co. with a capital stock of \$36,000.

Elliot City—Electric-light Plant.—The proposed position for the establishment of an electric-light plant, mentioned recently, has been accepted by the city council. It was made by Joseph Schriener, of Baltimore.

Garrett County—Oil and Gas Wells, Silver Mines, etc.—The Silver Bell Mining Co., reported recently (under Piedmont, W. Va.) as incorporated, proposes to mine silver and other metallic ores and sink oil and gas wells. R. M. Boyd is president; A. D. Miller, vice-president, and R. R. Matheny, secretary, all of Lonaconing.

McKinstry's Mills—Bridges.—Frederick and Carroll counties are jointly erecting the bridge over Sams creek on the Oak Orchard road, reported previously, with a span of 40 feet and a roadway of 14 feet. They will also erect another bridge over Sams creek on the Clemson Church road with a span of 64 feet and a roadway of 14 feet.

Sparrow's Point—Steel-rail Mill.—The Maryland Steel Co., recently mentioned, has completed its steel-rail mill and commenced operations.

Washington, D. C.—Sewer Construction.—J. W. Douglass will receive sealed proposals until August 18 for constructing sewers in the District of Columbia. Forms of proposals and other information furnished on application.

#### MISSISSIPPI.

Pass Christian—Electric-light Plant.—The Pass Christian Electric Light Co., C. M. Rhodes, secretary, intends to establish an electric-light plant.\*

#### NORTH CAROLINA.

Belmont—Cotton Mill.—The organization of a co-operative manufacturing company for the purpose of erecting a cotton mill is talked of.

Blue Wing—Mining, Real Estate, etc.—H. S. Cumming, S. B. Ladd, H. P. Gilbert and others

have incorporated the Granville Copper Co. to develop mineral lands, deal in real estate, &c. The capital stock is \$500,000.

**Charlotte—Printing Works.**—The Blakey Printing Co., reported last week as incorporated, has organized with R. E. Blakey as president and J. S. Drakeford, secretary; authorized capital, \$5,000.\*

**Elizabethtown—Saw Mill.**—W. B. Hester & Bro. are repairing their saw mill recently damaged by fire, and will put in some new machinery.\*

**New Berne—Shirt Factory.**—A shirt factory is reported as started by Mrs. N. E. Kirkman.

**New London (P. O. Bilesville)—Sash, Door and Blind Factory.**—P. B. Fetzer and N. F. York, of Concord; C. W. Swink, of Charlotte, and others have organized the Stanly Manufacturing Co. for the manufacture of sash, doors, blinds, etc. The capital stock is \$20,000; general manager, J. P. Beatty.

**Oak Ridge—Flour Mill.**—J. L. King will, it is reported, convert his tobacco-box factory into a roller process flour mill.

**Raleigh—Carriage and Wagon Factory.**—W. H. Holloway is reported as to establish a carriage and wagon factory.

**Walnut Cove—Iron Foundry.**—An iron foundry is reported as to be erected.

**Walnut Cove—Mineral Land.**—A Pennsylvania party is reported as having purchased and as to develop mineral property near Walnut Cove.

#### SOUTH CAROLINA.

**Abbeville C. H.—Brick Works, Cotton Gin, etc.**—J. A. Smith and Francis Henry have incorporated the Enterprise Ginnery Co. for the purpose of ginning cotton, manufacturing brick, ice, fertilizers, &c.; also to establish a steam laundry, etc. The capital stock is \$6,000.

**Bethel—Gold Mine and Stamp Mill.**—Mr. McNulty is reported as erecting a stamp mill and developing a gold mine on Beaver dam.

**Blacksburg—Saw Mill and Tannery.**—Ira Hardin is to establish a saw mill and possibly a tannery.

**Campbell—Saw Mill.**—McDowell, Barnett & Co. have erected a saw mill, and will soon put in lathe machinery.\*

**Cheraw—Land Improvement.**—The organization of another land and improvement company is talked of.

**Darlington—Iron Works.**—The Pee Dee Iron Works has been organized with a capital stock of \$40,000 for the purpose of manufacturing stoves, cotton presses, engines, agricultural implements, etc.

**Darlington—Brick Works.**—A. C. Spain & Co. have, it is stated, put new machinery in their brick works.

**Darlington—Cotton Compress.**—The stock company lately mentioned as to be organized by A. K. Clark, of Sumter, to erect a cotton compress in Darlington will be known as the Darlington Cotton Compress Co., with a capital stock of \$25,000.

**Edgefield—Canning Factory.**—A canning factory will be erected. For further information address W. F. Strickland.\*

**Florence—Land Improvement.**—The Florence Land & Improvement Co., lately reported as organized to improve the northwestern portion of Florence, has been incorporated; capital stock, \$75,000.

**Greenville—Fertilizer Factory.**—The Greenville Fertilizer Co. has held the meeting recently reported and decided to increase its capital stock to \$150,000, as stated; the capital is at present \$100,000.

**Jovann—Saw Mill.**—J. C. Martin and R. H. Pender have, it is reported, purchased and will operate the saw mill of T. A. Clark.

**Laurens—Drug Factory.**—J. H. Traynham, J. T. Johnson, J. W. Ferguson and others have incorporated the Magic City Drug Co. with a capital stock of \$9,000, with privilege of increasing to \$100,000.

**Maysville—Saw Mill.**—Henry Spann has erected a saw mill, as reported in our last issue.\*

**McClellanville—Land Improvement, Shipyards, etc.**—E. H. Jackson is president, and H. D. Jackson, secretary, of the Cape Romain Land & Improvement Co., lately reported (under Charleston) as incorporated for the purpose of purchasing and improving land along the South Carolina coast, build sailing vessels, developing the oyster and terrapin industry, etc.

**Pon Pon (P. O. Jacksonboro)—Cotton Compress.**—The Georgia Chemical Works, of Augusta, Ga., is reported as erecting a cotton compress of 30,000 tons capacity at Pon Pon.

**Rock Hill—Brick Works.**—The Rock Hill Land & Town Site Co. has started brick works, as reported recently.

#### TENNESSEE.

**Arthur—Radiator Factory.**—The Arthur Radiator Manufacturing Co. is, it is reported, now being organized.

**Chattanooga—Elevator Works.**—The Chattanooga Elevator Manufacturing Co. will, it is re-

ported, put new machinery in and increase the capacity of its elevator works.

**Chattanooga—Iron Mines.**—The Dayton Coal & Iron Co. has purchased the iron mines of the Nickajack Mining Co. and will develop same, as reported last week.

**Chattanooga—Sash, Door and Blind Factory.**—A. C. Hawler, of Chicago, Ill., is corresponding relative to the establishment of a sash, door and blind factory in Chattanooga.

**Iron City—New Industries.**—It is announced that the sale of the controlling interest in the Iron City Co. to Chicago (Ill.) parties will result in the establishment of a number of new industries in Iron City.

**Jasper—Malleable Iron Works.**—It is reported that works for the manufacture of steel, iron, chain, bolt and malleable iron will be established at Jasper.

**Johnson City—Ice Factory.**—The Graham Ice Manufacturing Co. will rebuild its ice factory, as stated last week.

**Knoxville—Medicine Factory.**—The Spence Medicine Co., of Greeneville, is corresponding with the Chamber of Commerce relative to the removal of its medicine factory to Knoxville.

**Knoxville—Woodworking Factory.**—The stock company lately reported as having been organized by J. C. Connor and others for the purpose of putting new machinery in, increasing the facilities of and operating his woodworking factory on a larger scale, has been incorporated as the Knoxville Woodworking Co.

#### TEXAS.

**Austin—The L. & H. Blum Land Co.** has amended its charter, increasing capital stock to \$2,000,000.

**Columbus—Artesian Well.**—An artesian well is reported as being sunk.

**Dallas—River Improvement, Ship-yards, etc.**—The Trinity River Navigation Co., recently reported as proposed for the purpose of opening up the Trinity river to navigation, has been incorporated as the Trinity River Navigation & Improvement Co. to build steamboats and vessels for the carriage of persons and property. The incorporators are J. H. Cochran, J. P. Thomas, J. B. Simpson and others; capital stock \$100,000.

**Dallas—The Dallas Improvement Co.** has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$100,000.

**Dublin—Tannery.**—A stock company is reported as having been organized and as having established a tannery for the purpose of tanning leather by the patent process of R. W. Turner.

**Fisher County—A. J. Long, of Sweetwater,** Texas, has recently purchased 9,500 acres of land in Fisher county at \$46,500 for pasturing purposes.

**Goliad—Brick Works.**—F. S. Loomis will establish the brick works mentioned recently.

**Gregory—Cotton Gin.**—Harrell & Boswell are erecting the cotton gin recently mentioned.

**Honey Grove—Artesian Wells and Water Works.**—The Honey Grove Artesian Water Co., recently reported as incorporated, will sink artesian wells; at a later day may possibly construct water works.

**Houston—Candy Factory.**—J. B. Simpson, of Dallas, is corresponding with the Commercial Club relative to the establishment of a candy factory in Houston.

**Jacksonville—Canning Factory.**—The Jacksonville Canning Manufacturing Co. will, it is reported, increase the capacity of its canning factory.

**Jacksonville—Canning Factory.**—The organization of the Cherokee Canning, Pickling & Preserving Co. for the purpose of establishing a canning factory is projected. The capital stock will be \$25,000.

**Livingston—Lumber Mill.**—The erection of a lumber mill near Livingston is talked of.

**Marshall—Basket Factory.**—Investigations are being made for the establishment of a basket factory in Marshall.

**Myrtle Springs—Broom, Ice and Woodworking Factories, etc.**—The Texas Land & Industrial Co., recently mentioned, will establish an ice factory, broom factory, woodworking factory and paint factory.

**Palestine—Real Estate.**—J. R. Hearne, W. P. Savage, J. W. Ozment and others have incorporated the Palestine Real Estate & Investment Co. with a capital stock of \$100,000.

**Ranger—New Town.**—A new town to be called Silver Puss is reported as being built near Ranger, on the Texas & Pacific Railroad.

**Smithville—Grist Mill and Gin.**—D. E. LeBow is reported as putting new machinery in and improving his grist mill and cotton gin.

**Taylor—Furniture Factory.**—The Taylor Furniture Co. has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$5,000.

**Velasco—Ferry.**—G. W. Angle, of San Antonio; W. M. D. Lee, of Leavenworth, Kan., and L. E. Deyer have incorporated the Velasco Ferry Co.

#### VIRGINIA.

**Alexandria—Land Improvement.**—The Spring Park Land Improvement Co. has been incorporated with E. G. Hight, president, and J. R. Caton, secretary. The capital stock is \$10,000.

**Alexandria—Mining, etc.**—The Lathrop Mining & Reduction Co. has been incorporated for the purpose of developing mines, etc. The capital stock is \$100,000.

**Buchanan—Sewing machine Factory.**—J. Robinson, of Cleveland, Ohio, is investigating with a view of establishing a sewing-machine factory in Buchanan.

**Charlottesville—Building material and Furniture Factory.**—The Enterprise Mills Co., lately reported as to establish a furniture and builders' material factory, has been incorporated as the Enterprise Mills & Construction Co., with a capital stock of \$50,000.

**Charlottesville—Coal Mines, Iron Furnaces, etc.**—The Pike County Coal Co. has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$250,000 to develop coal mines, operate iron furnaces, coke ovens, etc.

**Covington—Telephone Lines.**—The Clifton Forge & Covington Telephone Co. has been organized with J. M. Buck, president; J. W. C. Bryant, vice-president, and G. T. Shepperd, secretary, for the purpose of constructing telephone lines.

**Covington—Iron Furnace.**—According to rumor, Frank Lyman contemplates the erection of an iron furnace at Covington.

**Danville—Brick Works, etc.**—The Danville Brick Co. has been incorporated for the purpose of manufacturing brick and building material. The capital stock is \$50,000.

**Franklin—Building-material Factory.**—P. H., W. J. and A. T. Lee, J. P. Gay and A. L. Gardner will organize the Lee Manufacturing Co. for the purpose of manufacturing sash, doors and blinds and all kinds of ornamental building material. A. L. Gardner is secretary, and can give further information.\*

**Fredericksburg—Lumber Mill, Mining, etc.**—The Spotswood Land & Mining Co. has been incorporated to manufacture lumber, deal in mines, etc. The capital stock is \$300,000.

**Front Royal—The Royal Water Co.** has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$50,000 to conduct an ice and plumbing business.

**Graham—Electric-light Plant.**—The Graham-Bluefield Electric Co. has been organized to operate the electric-light plant previously reported as to be erected to light the cities of Graham and Bluefield.

**Harrisonburg—Machine Works.**—The Rockingham Combination Slat & Wire Fence Machine Co. has been incorporated to manufacture and deal in slat and wire-fence machines. The capital stock is \$50,000.

**Laurel Mills—Woolen Mill.**—The Rappahannock Woolen Mills Co. has been incorporated for the purpose of establishing a woolen mill. The capital stock is \$50,000.

**Leesburg—Street-lighting Proposals.**—H. O. Clagett, mayor, will receive sealed proposals until August 29 for lighting the streets of Leesburg either by gasoline or by electricity.

**Low Moor—Iron Mines.**—The Rich Patch Iron Co. will, as reported last week, double the output of its iron mines.

**Luray—The Valley Land & Improvement Co.** has made a sale of the Luray Caverns, as reported recently in these columns.

**Lynchburg—Iron Mines.**—Messrs. Venable & Galbreath have purchased iron lands on Walker mountain and are developing same.

**Manchester—Furniture Factory.**—Toler & Sons have erected an addition to their furniture factory, as reported last week (under Swansboro).

**Newport News—Lock Factory.**—L. H. Young, of Montreal, Canada, is reported as having completed arrangements for the establishment of a nut lock factory in Newport News.

**Norfolk—Rolling Mill.**—Referring to the rolling mill mentioned in these columns last week, the Chamber of Commerce states that "parties from abroad are here and have been for several days looking, it is said, for a suitable site."

**Richmond—Sewerage System, Water Works, etc.**—The Continental Development Co. has been incorporated with W. Y. Hanlin, of Detroit, Mich., as president, to construct water works, sewerage systems, deal in real estate, manufacture engines, dynamos, etc. The minimum capital stock is \$40,000, and the maximum \$800,000.

**Richmond—Water-filter Works.**—The Holt Improved Water Filtering Co. has been incorporated to manufacture and deal in improved water filters, etc. J. A. Morris is president, R. A. Wilkinson, vice-president, and J. L. Capston, secretary. The capital stock is \$25,000.

**Roanoke—The Monitor Heating Co.** has prepared plans for a plant to cost \$70,000.

**Roanoke—Smelting Works.**—Northern capitalists are investigating with a view of establishing smelting works in Roanoke. J. W. Neal can probably give information.

**Savernake—Lumber Mill.**—The Savernake

Planning Mill Co. has been incorporated to manufacture lumber, etc. The capital stock is \$35,000.

**Savernake—Brick Works.**—The Savernake Press Brick Works is reported as to erect several new dry-kilns.

**Scottsville—Extract Works and Tannery.**—D. O. Clements is reported as having erected two additional buildings at his tannery, and as to put in machinery to prepare his own tanning extract.

**Staunton—Brass and Woodworking Factory.**—John Kroder has, it is reported, purchased the plant of a brass and wood manufacturer in Baltimore, Md., and will remove same to Staunton, to be operated in connection with his brass and woodworking factory.

**Strasburg—Cedar Works and Shuttle Factory.**—A party from Annapolis, Md., is reported as to erect the cedar works and shuttle factory lately mentioned.

**Stuart—Canning Factory.**—It is stated that a canning factory will be established.

**Tazewell C. H.—Bed-spring Factory.**—S. H. Turner is reported as having commenced the manufacture of his patent horse-shoe bed-spring.

**Virginia—Machine Works.**—The Virginia Border Alliance Mercantile & Manufacturing Co. has been incorporated to deal in merchandise and manufacture machinery, etc. The capital stock is \$30,000.

**Winchester—Publishing.**—The Winchester Times Co. has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$25,000 for the purpose of publishing a newspaper.

#### WEST VIRGINIA.

**Central City (P. O. Huntington)—Handle Factory.**—Hartzell & Caldwell, of Guyandotte, will, as reported in our last issue, remove their handle factory to Central City.\*

**Hartford City—Gas and Oil Wells.**—The Mason County Oil & Gas Co. is sinking a well at Hartford City, as stated last week. This company has recently been organized with J. M. Hensley as president, and L. F. Roush, secretary and treasurer; capital stock \$100,000.

**Huntington—Stone-sawing Mill.**—E. H. Wishon, of Portsmouth, Ohio, is reported as to erect a stone-sawing mill at Huntington.

**Hurricane—Hub, Spoke, etc., Factory.**—The Hurricane Hub & Spoke Co. is the correct name of the company reported last week as incorporated to manufacture hubs and spokes, &c.

**Moundsville—Carriage Factory.**—It is stated that N. Ganier, of Pennsylvania, contemplates the removal of his carriage factory to Moundsville.

**Moundsville—Electric light Plant.**—The Moundsville Electrical Co. is reported as having put a new dynamo in its electric-light plant.

**Parsons—Saw Mill.**—J. L. Poling & Co. are erecting a saw mill.\*

**Wheeling—Electric-light Plant.**—It is stated that the city has let contract at \$85,400 for the machinery for its electric-light plant reported recently.

#### Buena Vista (Va.) Notes.

BUENA VISTA, VA., August 1, 1891.

*Editor Manufacturers' Record:*

The shipment of pig iron by the Buena Vista Iron Co. for the week ended July 25 was 20 car-loads, the same as for the week previous. The demand seems to be steadily increasing, the grade being very largely foundry iron. If cars could have been furnished the shipment last week would have included 600 tons additional to fill a recent order.

The Red Brick Yards at North Buena Vista have large stocks on hand, though several orders have been filled lately. Mr. P. J. Lynch is now completing a contract for a large quantity for the new Hotel De Hart, now building by the Lexington Development Co., and an engagement has also been entered into to supply the brick for the edge-tool factory going up on the premises of the same company.

The Buena Vista Glass Works expect to commence operation about September 1, and we shall soon see another and a most valuable addition to Buena Vista industries in full play. They are now taking orders for early delivery. The plant has been erected with much care, and work on the intricate construction required has progressed rapidly. The completion of this plant will cause a demand for 20 or more houses as homes for the operatives. Thus our 400 and more houses already erected are not sufficient to meet the demand for homes in Buena Vista, which is not only now greater than the supply, but daily increasing.

## Iron Ores and Manganese on Craig's Creek and John's Creek, Virginia.

BY THOMAS P. GRASTY.

The completion of the Craig's Creek branch of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad, which leaves the James River division at Bessemer and runs up Craig's creek to New Castle, marks an important epoch in the iron and steel history of the South, for so soon as the "forks" of this new line of rail shall have been extended, the one further up Craig's creek and the other up John's creek, which at New Castle flows into Craig's, there will be available to the outside world an amount of rich iron ore and manganese which has few counterparts on this continent. I have spent almost a fortnight, accompanied by a skilled geologist and mining engineer, going over the ore measures of Craig's Creek mountain.

There was once upon a time thrown up here by a great upheaval a mighty mountain, which was at the outset probably the highest in all Appalachia. The top of this mountain was of limestone, the sides of sandstone, between which were iron ores. Ages of rains and floods washed out the soft top of this great mountain, the outcome being what is known as Sinking Creek valley. The center having been eroded, there remained the two sides, the easternmost draining into Craig's creek, the westernmost into John's. These two remnants got to be called, respectively, Craig's Creek mountain and John's Creek mountain. Few of the natives realize that once it was all one big mountain.

The town of New Castle in pre-revolutionary times was located where these two creeks come together, and the head of the mountain is just back of the town. Bear in mind that this original single mountain is now indented at the top; and from the top of Bald Knob, at Mountain Lake, whence I first saw the Sinking Creek valley and this double-named mountain, the peaks that have so far escaped erosion and the "washout" between look like the back of a dromedary. It is up this Sinking Creek valley and through these "humps" that the road from Mountain Lake to New Castle runs. In a mule-wagon, Mr. A. E. Humphreys, who is president of the New Castle Improvement Co., drove me through this lovely limestone valley up through the gap between the "humps" directly after I had finished my article on the ores and timbers of the Mountain Lake property which, under the heading of "A New Iron Ore and Timber Field," appeared in the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD of July 25th. That article, however, like this, was only preliminary. It was, like this will be, but the "outcrop" of what remains to be written of a region richer in ores than any other in Virginia. The Mountain Lake property and the property owned by the Manganese Iron & Coal Co. and the Potts creek properties are all parts and parcels of the great "Rich Patch" mineral district of Virginia. The northwestern boundary of this wonderful area is Jackson's river; the southeastern, New river; the northward-flowing streams being Craig's and John's and Potts; the southward, Sinking, Little Stoney and Big Stoney. There are about 200,000 acres in this area, owned by the Mountain Lake Land Co., the Manganese Coal & Iron Co., and the Potts Creek Syndicate, of which last named it is understood that ex-Senator Camden is the head and front.

My report on the Mountain Lake property was published in the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD of July 25th, and in the present letter is given the result of my investigation of the property tributary to New Castle and Craig City, and I shall probably next tell about the ores of the Potts Creek basin.

The Chesapeake & Ohio Railway is about to become one of the great iron-ore haulers of America. I do not write

this to boom the Chesapeake & Ohio, for I owe it no favors and expect none from it, but the New River coal fields and the Rich Patch iron-ore district cannot be considered separate and apart from the line of rail which has a monopoly of the output. An iron mine in the middle of the Sahara desert would be as worthless as a million in gold to a man who there wanted a drink of water. Mineral wealth is available only when transportation is at hand; money is only valuable when commodities are in reach.

\* \* \*

The future Pittsburg will be at New Castle and Craig City, two twin towns, separated only by a creek, and the shipping port will be Newport News. Once let it be proved that there is an inexhaustible quantity of iron ore in Chesapeake & Ohio territory, and then Newport News, the seaport of the entire region, whose products the Chesapeake & Ohio must carry to the sea, will by natural sequence become the most sought-for place on the South Atlantic seaboard. Wait till I have explored Potts creek, and then we will talk about Newport News, for the product of the entire Rich Patch region must inevitably find an outlet at Newport News.

\* \* \*

But to return to the ores above New Castle and Craig City. Accompanied by Col J. C. McDonald and Mr. D. F. Connell and Mr. W. A. Connell, a most accomplished mining engineer, I first went up Craig's creek seven miles on the Salem turnpike and inspected the "Seven Pines" opening. This is the highest up of the easily reached openings in the Oriskany. Here were found two sandstone walls. The hanging or roof wall is about 200 feet below the floor wall. Between these sandstone walls the diggings showed almost solid iron. The under side of the roof wall is lined with manganese, which is found in great boulders sticking to the sandstone. The mountain is full of ridges, and each ridge for miles and miles is similar in formation to the ridge styled "the Seven Pines." Leaving the two older gentlemen behind, Mr. W. A. Connell and I traversed two or three of these ridges. The formation was identical with that at "Seven Pines." Mr. Connell informs me that all the ridges he has so far climbed show the rocks and the ores in place; that is to say, the rocks are continuous and persistent through all the ridges of Craig's Creek mountain, and it is easy to determine the amount of ore available by measuring the distance between the walls and estimating the undeveloped ribs by those which have been exploited.

\* \* \*

Yes, New Castle and Craig City are destined to become the Pittsburg and Alleghany City of the South. Of this there can be no doubt. There are, as will be shown directly, over one hundred million tons of rich iron ore close to these twin towns, not counting the bog ores. There is more manganese hereabout, a hundred times over, right under the dirt, than was ever taken by Andrew Carnegie out of Crimora. This I am convinced of by personal observation.

\* \* \*

Now a word concerning the railroads and we will come to the geology of the country. After spending nearly two weeks looking over the iron measures and the blanket of "bog ores" and the manganese deposits, I took the next train to New York to consult with Mr. C. H. Coster, of Drexel, Morgan & Co., concerning the plans of the Chesapeake & Ohio in possessing this great area. Said Mr. Coster: "Do you suppose we built up to New Castle, where the great leads come together, with the expectations

of stopping there? No, sir; we shall quickly build up John's creek and Craig's creek, and New Castle and Craig City will become the great iron center of the Appalachian region."

"What do you think of these two extensions from a standpoint of profit to the builders?" asked Mr. Coster.

"They will prove the most profitable 50 miles of rail in the State of Virginia," was my reply, "irrespective of any traffic but that afforded by the iron ores and manganese. Moreover, in case these ores are smelted principally at New Castle and Craig City (which should be considered as one and same), there will soon spring into existence in Chesapeake & Ohio territory a phenomenon in the town line which may eclipse the record of Roanoke."

Said Mr. Coster: "The branch from Bessemer on James river to the confluence of John's creek with Craig's creek was built with reference to the very traffic you refer to. And so you may say that the management of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway from the day it undertook that first step toward these great ore fields has never for a moment had any other intention than to go on farther as quickly as might be possible, so as to make the most of its opportunity. Yes, the road will fork at New Castle, and go as far up the two creeks as the minerals will justify."

And in this connection, without quoting anybody, I will give it as my opinion that Bessemer, in Botetourt county, and the twin towns at the head of the great mineral mountain of the county of Craig, where the C. & O.'s great mineral branch will fork—that these places will be the most signal instances in Virginia of that combination which always makes towns grow, viz., grouped raw material and railway co-operation.

\* \* \*

The mineral lands for many miles up Craig's creek and up John's creek are owned, as I have said, by the Manganese Iron & Coal Co., and about 20 years have been spent in picking out and acquiring title to the 20,000 acres of strictly mineral lands which this company now owns in fee simple. Col. J. C. McDonald was colonel of a Virginia regiment during the war, and for a time was stationed at New Castle. It was then that his attention was attracted to the vast iron-ore deposits in the vicinity. Soon after the war he became associated with Mr. D. F. Connell, now of Portsmouth, Ohio, and they have been constantly at work, with occasional intermissions, ever since getting in hand this enormous property. The history of their endeavors and difficulties would make an interesting chapter, which I hope some day to write.

\* \* \*

I have given my impressions of the mineral resources of this district without any attempt at technical description, for I am provided with an interesting report by Mr. W. A. Connell, who has spent much of the last few years investigating these properties. Mr. Connell is a graduate of the department of geology and mining engineering of the Ohio University, and took a post-graduate course in metallurgy at Pittsburg. He is one of the most painstaking, accurate and conscientious of men—one of those with whom it is pleasure even to climb mountains. The following is his report:

MR. W. A. CONNELL'S REPORT.

NEW CASTLE, VA., July 29, 1891.  
MR. THOS. P. GRASTY, Staunton, Va.

My Dear Sir—I enclose you a cross section of the North mountain, Craig valley, Craig Creek mountain, Sinking Creek valley, John's Creek mountain and John's Creek valley, in the main after a cross section of Prof. Wm. B. Rogers, though with such changes as have been developed by my recent work here, among which changes I would call your attention to the fact that No. III exists also on Craig creek, whereas it has hitherto been omitted there.

This is an actual cross section of the country looking southwest from Craig City and New Castle. From an examination of this section it is quite apparent that these great mountains are the result of an upheaval; but through the ages past there has been an enormous denudation and erosion, disintegrating and wearing away the softer rocks, carrying them down the mountain-side by rains, thus cutting out deep gullies, and at last depositing the former rock as fine soil in the valley below; while the harder rocks, resisting this erosion to a greater extent, have formed bold cliffs and rugged points. Many large rocks have been undermined and fallen down the slope, breaking in thousands of fragments and covering the mountain-side with debris. The disintegration of those formations carrying iron and manganese ores have scattered larger or smaller pieces of them over much of the mountain-side far beneath.

Erosion is nature's restless work. It carves the mountains into such form as we see them to-day; it forms the bold cliff, the deep gorge, the shady vale and the rocky peak; it covers all with a confused mass of rock, sand, clay and ore, and the irregularity of the mountain is complete.

### THE GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS.

For convenience we may examine each formation (here shown) separately, and then, from their location in the mountains, derive much valuable information.

### II.

This is the great Trenton limestone, also called Knoxville and valley limestone. It was a widespread formation, deposited in a clear, warm and shallow sea, which covered at that time all of what is now the United States, so that this limestone underlies the whole of this country. It was then that our early fauna was expanded and the sea swarmed with millions of the lower orders of animals, which made this generally a highly fossiliferous limestone.

Its economic resources are as follows: It is the great gas and oil horizon of Findlay and Lima, Ohio. It is everywhere a valuable flux for furnaces, and yields lime of great purity and strength. It carries no regular deposits of iron ores, which by the action of water have been deposited with clay in the many cavities with which all soft limestones are filled. The shell of these cavities may have since been eroded, leaving the iron ores scattered about in pockets of clay. Ores of this character are generally of exceptional purity, and in this section of country have been mined to considerable extent in the Sinking Creek valley about Newport.

### III.

This is the Utica and Hudson River group. It is a shale formation of considerable thickness. In its upper layers, next to the Medina (IV), it carries considerable iron ore.

### IV.

This is the Medina. It is a dark-red sandstone, heavily charged with iron, of great durability, and in many places exceedingly valuable as a building stone.

### V.

This is the Clinton formation, with its beds of red shale and fossil iron ores. These ores are perhaps most fully developed in Tennessee and Alabama, where they attain a thickness of 20 to 30 feet.

### VI.

This is the Lower Helderberg limestone, valuable as flux and as a source of lime.

### VII.

This is the Oriskany sandstone, a great sandstone formation carrying throughout the State of Virginia beds and layers of excellent iron ores interspersed with layers of sand rock. In many places its sand is pure enough to be used in the manufacture of glass. In some localities it carries in its upper portion great deposits of high-grade manganese and manganiferous ores. The formation is of good thickness in this

section of the country and carries immense quantities of rich brown hematite iron ores. It is the great ore-bearing formation of the Rich Patch mountain. In the famous Craig valley continuation of the Rich Patch, not satisfied with the vast deposits of iron ores, nature, seemingly in a mood of lavish liberality, has provided immense deposits of manganese. This formation is of great economic value.

## VIII.

This is the Corniferous limestone, together with the great shale formation, including the Hamilton, Genesee and Chemung. The limestone is found in the lower layer. It is another highly fossiliferous limestone and yields fine lime, and is a good furnace flux. It rises in bold cliffs along Craig's creek and is very accessible.

## IX.

This is the Catskill, a great shale and slate formation.

## X.

This represents the subcarboniferous sandstones, carrying in place, so far as developed, but small deposits of coal, valuable for local use.

So much for these separate formations in their general character. Let us now note their location and economic resources in Craig county, Va.

## SINKING CREEK VALLEY.

In the great upheaval by which the main mountains were formed it is evident that the Craig mountain and John's Creek mountain formed one great anticlinal fold, while the synclinal or trough on either side formed the valley of Craig's creek and of John's creek. In the upheaval the

There are good ores in many of the other formations, but they are not so regular or persistent. Much of the discontent as to many iron furnaces is due to the fact that they have been located upon "town-sites" rather than upon ore beds. Many are located either on the one side or the other of the great outcrop of the Oriskany, while those who have located within its reach are alive and active to-day. The Rich Patch and Craig's creek range, carrying the true Oriskany with its abundant iron ores, lies between the Chesapeake & Ohio and the Norfolk & Western Railroads. The Low Moor and Princess furnaces, on the Chesapeake & Ohio, are located at the foot of the Rich Patch, where they can draw their supply from the Oriskany, and they have not known an idle day, except for repairs.

There are not less than 20 or 30 furnaces located within a radius of 50 miles, taking Craig City as a center. All of them are more or less within reach of the Oriskany ores, and just in proportion to their distance from these ores is their activity. The line of outcrop of the Oriskany in Southwest Virginia is now conceded to be along the Craig valley, and Craig City and New Castle is now looked upon as the center of the greatest deposits of iron and manganese in this country, and the coming "Pittsburg" of the South. This fact has been expressed by many experts heretofore, and is becoming more evident every day.

The Corniferous (VIII) is found outcropping in some places near the creek in bold limestone cliffs. This is notably the case about one mile southwest of Craig City, where it is exposed in a great bluff of about

ganese and then upon brown hematites; in the Clinton (V) are the red shale and fossil ores (the latter not developed); between III and IV, deposits of brown hematite again. The various ores will yield from 40 to 60 per cent. of metallic iron, the average being fully 50 per cent., while they are very low in phosphorus and contain no injurious substances.

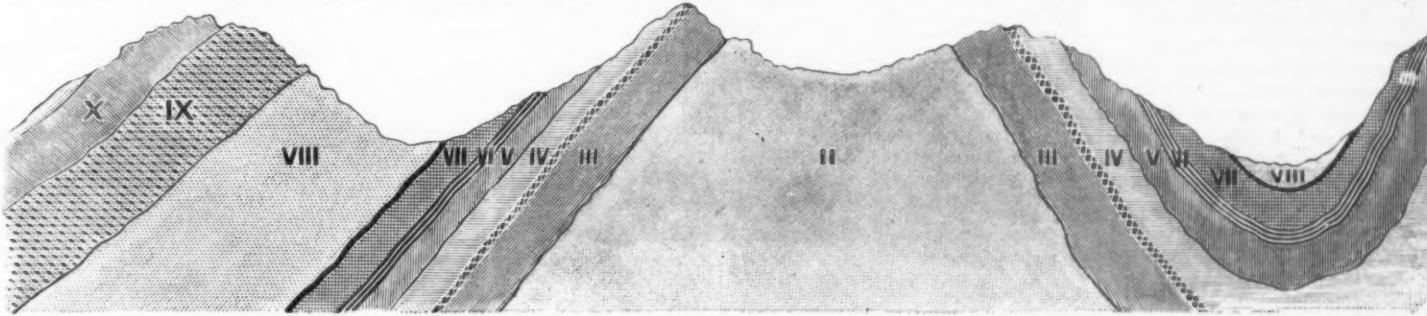
## BOG ORES.

The bog ores are to be found in blankets from 1 to 4 feet thick, covering almost all the foothills some little distance above the valley road. They are of an open, porous structure, and exceedingly free from impurities. They yield from 45 to 55 per cent. metallic iron, and on account of their porous structure will melt down most readily in the furnace. They are found along the portion of VII and VIII adjoining, because they are of later formation than these or the ores they contain, but are made from the hemispheres of the Oriskany lying higher up the mountain, as follows: It is a fact well known to chemists that water containing free carbonic acid will take into solution more or less iron, as carbonate, but that when it is afterward oxidized the iron will be deposited. By reference to the cross section you can see there exists the required conditions. The rains falling upon the mountain-side will get carbonic acid from the decaying vegetable matter or from the Helderberg limestone (VI). This water then passes upon the rotten, crumbling Oriskany (VII) sandstone with its vast iron ores. There it dissolves and takes up as much iron as it can carry, and with its load of iron it per-

in some places. It is difficult, therefore, to estimate the amount of ore in the Oriskany, while one can only guess at the amount in the other formations on account of their irregularity. For the Oriskany ores, I think a conservative estimate would be at least 10 feet of ore. As it is 600 feet above Craig's creek, we might estimate the amount of ore above water as follows: Thickness 10 feet  $\times$  600 feet  $\times$  40 miles in length on Craig mountain and John's Creek mountain would give 1,267,200,000 cubic feet of ore. These ores will yield 2½ tons per cubic yard, so that there will be 105,599,999 tons of brown hematite ore in the Oriskany upon this property, besides all of that found in the other formations. This 105,599,999 tons would be sufficient to supply 10 furnaces, each making 100 tons of pig iron per day, using 2,000 tons of ore, for a period of 150 years.

## MANGANESE.

I know of no such deposits, nor have I ever seen in any books of science an account of such deposits of manganese as I have seen and developed on this property. It is a recognized fact that manganese does not lie in a regular vein, but rather in "pockets," but there is such a continuity of pockets along the Craig mountain that it might be said to be a regular vein. The manganese I have likewise found in almost every gully and on almost every ridge for some fifteen miles up Craig's creek. The deposit is much heavier in some places. It is found in the upper part of the Oriskany (VII), which is that portion adjoining the Corniferous (VIII), but that portion which you cross first in ascending the mountain



CROSS SECTION OF CRAIG AND JOHN'S CREEK MOUNTAINS, CRAIG COUNTY, VIRGINIA.

formations were doubtless broken on the summit of the anticlinal, thus leaving the Trenton limestone (II) exposed. This limestone, being quite soft and porous, was easily disintegrated, so that in time a valley has been eroded in the top of the great anticlinal far above the valley on either side. This valley is now called the Sinking Creek valley from the fact that the small stream which flows through it for some 35 miles sinks entirely into the ground and is seen no more. This is a most fertile limestone valley, with numerous caves and caverns throughout its extent. The soil is rich, producing fine blue-grass and beautiful crops. It is occupied by a hospitable, thrifty people, who devote their time to cultivating the soil and raising fine stock. I have heretofore (in discussing II) spoken of the iron ore which is to be found in this valley.

## CRAIG VALLEY.

Upon the Craig's creek side of the Craig mountain are exposed the various formations of the Devonian and Upper Silurian rock, with their vast deposits of iron and manganese ores. The same also is true of the John's creek side of the John's Creek mountain. On the slope of either mountain are to be found the ores lying between III and IV; also the Clinton (V), with its curious fossil ore; the Lower Helderberg (VI), with its flux ready for furnace use; the Oriskany (VII), which is acknowledged by all geologists to be the true and most reliable iron-bearing formation of Virginia. The ores found in it have greater thickness and a greater continuity and persistency than in any other formation in the State.

60 feet. The upper portion of VIII consists of shales and slates, which extend across the creek bottoms and up the opposite mountain-side. The Catskill (IX) consists of shales and slates, which make up the bulk of the west side of North mountain. The subcarboniferous sandstones (X) make up the greater portion of the east side and top of North mountain. In this is found some coal on the Catawba and at Stone Coal Gap.

So much for the geological formations and their economic resources. I desire now to call your attention to the

## MANGANESE, COAL &amp; IRON CO.

This company owns 20,000 acres of land lying in Craig and Montgomery counties, Virginia. Their lands extend from Craig City southwest along the slope of the Craig mountain for a distance of 25 miles, and along the John's Creek mountain a distance of about 17 miles. It is thus parallel with and embraces the outcroppings of all these great ore-bearing formations for a distance of about 40 miles.

## IRON ORES.

The development of this property has been confined almost exclusively to Craig's creek, and other than making a geological survey, I have done nothing thus far on John's creek, though I am convinced that there is fully as much ore there as on Craig's creek. Upon this property there are several grades of iron ores which will be found as follows: Ascending the Craig mountain from the creek, you cross in the lower foothills heavy deposits of fine bog ores (of which I will speak later); in the Oriskany (VII) you come first upon man-

colates down through the disintegrating sand-rock. Somewhere beneath on the hillside it issues forth again, now as a clear, cold, chalybeate spring, and as it comes to the surface it is mixed with the oxygen of the air, the iron becomes oxidized and is deposited as a dark red or yellow slime, which accumulates with time and hardens into a solid bed of iron ore, petrifying twigs, branches and roots of the vegetation upon which it falls, giving the characteristics of bog ores. At once it can be seen that it must of necessity be a pure ore, and that it must occupy lower ground than its parent ore. The porosity of the Oriskany sandstone and the vast deposits of iron ore in it have given rise to an endless blanket of bog ores along the foothills.

## HEMATITES.

The great persistency and thickness of the Oriskany ores in this section are surprising. At an elevation of about 600 feet above Craig's creek the outcroppings of enormous deposits of brown hematites in the Oriskany can be found. I have traced the ores along this line of outcrop about 20 miles up Craig's creek, finding them in almost every gully and on almost every ridge throughout. The lower foothills are covered with "float" ore as the result of the great denudation of the sandstone. Fully 100 test pits have been dug along this outcrop, and not one has failed to show up the ores. No cuts have been made through these ores, though some of them have been exposed showing a thickness of 20 feet, and additional test pits in connection with these openings indicate fully 40 feet of ore

In some parts of the Oriskany (VII) it occurs along with a vein of brown hematite, sometimes intimately mixed with it, and giving rise to five manganeseiferous ores. In other places it seems to be separated from the hematites by ribs or partings of sand-rock, giving it the appearance of being in a regular vein, in which cases it is of great purity. In other places the partings of the sandstone have suffered great denudation, leaving the manganese spread out over some of the "benches" among the foothills, covering areas in some places of 400 square yards, where it can be dug out with a stick in lumps from the size of a hen egg to masses of hundreds of pounds. At a depth of about five feet in such places the loose ore passes in large firm boulders weighing several tons. Such is notably the case on the "light" land, some 12 miles southwest of Craig City. Throughout the property below the Oriskany (VII) an immense "float" of manganese is found, indicating the existence of a vast deposit higher up the mountain. The ores have been developed at different points, showing a thickness of from three feet in apparent veins to five feet in pits of loose ore, with boulders in the bottom so large as to be unminable with the pick and shovel. In these places it has not been cut through, and it is impossible to tell the thickness at present. There is, however, conclusive evidence that the supply of manganese on this property is practically inexhaustible.

The quality is excellent, as shown by the following analysis from different sources. Dr. Henry Froehling, Ph.D., of Rich-

mond, Va., gives the following analysis of this manganese:

Metallic manganese.....	54.397
Phosphorus.....	.187
Iron.....	1.174
Silica.....	3.491

Prof. Sharpless, State chemist of Massachusetts, gives the following:

Metallic manganese.....	49.45
Phosphorus.....	.10
Iron.....	6.83
Silica.....	2.55

Both manganese and iron ores can be mined at a minimum expense. Hundreds of tons can be picked up on the surface, but the bold outcroppings admit of open cut working throughout such an extent that for years it will only be necessary to scratch off a few inches of soil and go to work direct on the ores. There are grades of ores for the manufacture of spiegeleisen or of high-grade ferro-manganese, a variety of iron ores to give valuable mixtures for the furnace, excellent limestone right at hand for flux, excellent water-power and all that could be desired for the cheap production of iron. There can be no doubt that this is one of the most valuable mineral properties in the United States.

W. A. CONNELL, E. M.

### News from Norfolk, Va.

NORFOLK, VA., August 4, 1891.

Editor Manufacturers' Record:

It is announced that the Norfolk & Carolina Railroad and the Richmond & Danville system have arranged a tariff of freight and passenger rates advantageous to both to go into effect at an early day. By this arrangement freight can be shipped from any point on the Norfolk & Carolina Road to any point on the Richmond & Danville lines, and vice versa. The regions reached by the various arms of the Richmond & Danville, embracing large portions of the States of Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama and Mississippi, will thus be placed in direct connection with the rich and fertile territory tributary to Norfolk traversed by the Norfolk & Carolina Road from Norfolk to Tarboro, in North Carolina. This latter is a comparatively new road, having been in operation but a few years, and was built at a cost of over \$2,000,000, without any subscriptions from the cities or counties through which it runs. It is a valuable feeder to Norfolk.

Engineers are engaged in locating and making the final surveys for the Norfolk, Wilmington & Charleston Railroad. This road is to be built under contract by the Carolina Construction Co.

It is said that the Norfolk & Western people have agreed to extend their road from Norfolk to the lower end of Wilioughby Spit, the condition being that a fine hotel be put up at that point. This will be done at once if the arrangement is carried into effect, and both projects will be carried out by next summer. This hotel would be but two miles and a half from Old Point Comfort by ferry, and the time to that place from Norfolk would then be reduced to about 30 minutes. The hotel will cost \$75,000, and piers will be built so that steamers plying back and forth may touch there as they now touch at Old Point.

Norfolk must be attracting attention as a place of scientific interest, since it is announced that along with the Caverns of Luray and the Natural Bridge it has been selected by the American Association for the Advancement of Science as a point to be visited by the members after a meeting to be held in Washington on the 17th inst. This association, which numbers 5,000, is composed of men of high scientific attainments from all over the country, and a visit from several hundred of the members will be a compliment of importance not to be overlooked by the citizens of Norfolk.

J. F. BARNES, Greenville, Miss., wants paper and mantels for building purposes.

MESSRS. GRUFFYD & JONES, of Avon Park, Fla., want addresses of glass bottle and cork manufacturers.

[CONTINUED FROM PAGE 38.]

Richmond, Va.—Hotel.—John Murphy has purchased the Palace Hotel property and will, it is stated, rebuild same.

Roanoke, Va.—Hotel.—Architect Pearson, of Philadelphia, Pa., has, it is reported, prepared plans for the erection of the hotel recently mentioned as to be built on Mill mountain. It is to be two stories, 60x75 feet, with an L 40 feet long, and cost about \$12,000.

Roanoke, Va.—J. B. Pollard has secured contract for the erection of a residence for J. W. Cox to cost about \$5,475.

Rock Hill, S. C.—School Building.—The Rock Hill Construction Co. has contract, as lately stated, for the erection of the Rock Hill High School. Heating apparatus will be put in.

Runge, Texas—School Buildings.—A school building will probably be erected.

Selma, Ala.—Hotel.—The Hotel Albert Co. is the company previously reported as purchasing and to complete the Selma Hotel. About \$80,000 have already been expended on the property, and the company will expend \$50,000 more.

Senoia, Ga.—Work has been commenced on the erection of a two story brick building, 115x55 feet, for Couch & Lugenheil.

Shepherdstown, W. Va.—Town Hall.—G. W. & S. P. Humerickhouse have secured contract for the erection of a brick town hall building.

Shreveport, La.—School Building.—A school building is reported as to be erected at Holmesville.

Stuart, Va.—College.—Additional buildings will probably be built to the Stuart Normal College.

Sumter, S. C.—School Building.—As reported in last issue, J. B. Carr has contract for erecting the building for the Sumter graded school.

Sutton, W. Va.—Hotel.—The hotel lately mentioned will be built. It is to be a three-story brick structure and contain 50 rooms. T. M. Berry can give particulars.

Tallapoosa, Ga.—The Globe Construction Co., mentioned in last issue, is erecting a two story brick block, large brick stable and several dwellings.

Tampa, Fla.—Club Building.—The Tampa Bay Club contemplates the erection of a \$15,000 building. A. H. St. Denis can give information.

Terra Alta, W. Va.—Hotel.—Ward Fitzgerald, of Washington, D. C., is reported as to erect a \$10,000 hotel near Terra Alta.

Waco, Texas—Depot.—The San Antonio & Aransas Pass Railway Co. (office, San Antonio) contemplates, it is reported, erecting a freight depot in Waco; also union passenger depot in conjunction with other roads.

Waynesboro, Va.—Church.—Architect Dimmock has prepared plans for the erection of the \$10,000 edifice lately reported as to be built by the Baptists.

Waynesboro, Ga.—W. H. Lanier will erect a two story brick store.

Wheeling, W. Va.—Depot.—It is understood that the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Co. (office, Baltimore, Md.) will erect a new passenger depot when certain concessions are made by the city to enable it to change the present route through the town.

Wheeling, W. Va.—Engine-house.—Wilson & Chapman have secured contract at \$6,597 for the erection of the building lately reported for the Vigilant Engine Co.

### BURNED.

Austin, Texas.—The B. C. Jones Printing House.

Birmingham, Ala.—The depot of the Alabama Great Southern Railway Co.

Fairbanks, Fla.—The shingle mill of J. S. Good, Little Rock, Ark.—The dry-kiln of the Little Rock Cooperage Co.; loss \$6,000.

Seville, Ga.—Two turpentine stills of Bush & Bullock near Seville.

Texarkana, Ark.—The saw mill of Whitesel & Byrne, near Texarkana; loss \$12,000.

Vicksburg, Miss.—The Springer saw mill and sash factory; loss \$50,000.

In last week's issue it was stated that reports received by Comptroller-General Ellerbee from county auditors indicated that the State assessment of property in North Carolina for this year would exceed that of 1890 by \$7,000,000. We should have written South Carolina.

THE Intermont Mining, Manufacturing & Development Co., of Narrows, Va., is desirous of corresponding with hydraulic engineers experienced in placer mining.

### MACHINERY WANTED.

If you desire to purchase machinery of any kind consult our advertising columns, and if you cannot find just what you wish, send us particulars as to the kind of machinery needed. We will make your wants known free of cost, and in this way secure the attention of machinery manufacturers throughout the country. You will thus get all information desired as to prices, etc.

Artesian Well.—Machinery for boring artesian well will be wanted. Address N. A. Matthews, Wells Point, Texas.

Belting.—W. B. Hester & Bro., Elizabethtown, N. C., will need belting.

Belting.—Hartman & Steavens, Kensington, Ga., need belting.

Belting.—Hartzell & Caldwell, Guyandotte, W. Va., will want belting.

Boiler and Engine.—C. C. Thomas, Prease, Va., wants prices on 35 horse-power engine and 40 horse-power boiler.

Boiler and Engine.—M. H. Dalton, Palatka, Fla., wants a 30 horse-power boiler and a 25 horse-power engine.

Boiler and Engine.—J. C. Harman, secretary, Tennille, Ga., wants boiler and engine.

Boiler and Engine.—The Jonesboro Cotton Mills Co., Jonesboro, N. C., wants to exchange a 45 horse power boiler and engine for a 80 horse-power boiler and engine.

Boiler and Engine.—Hartzell & Caldwell, Guyandotte, W. Va., will want a 125 horse-power engine and boiler.

Boiler, etc.—A. M. Baker, New Berne, N. C., wants a heater or boiler to burn oil or benzine or some kindred fluid.

Boilers and Engines.—The Lee Manufacturing Co., A. L. Gardner, secretary, Franklin, Va., will want boilers and engines.

Canning Factory.—W. F. Strickland, Edgefield, S. C., wants full outfit for canning factory.

Chair Machinery.—The Novelty Woodworking Co., Hickory, N. C., will probably want chair machinery.

Cotton Gin and Press.—Hartman & Steavens, Kensington, Ga., need a cotton gin and a cotton press.

Cotton Mill.—The Jonesboro Cotton Mills Co., Jonesboro N. C., will want 4 spinning frames, three 36-inch cards, one railhead, two drawing frames and one spooler.

Crusher.—Wendell Ruof, Knoxville, Tenn., wants prices and full description of machine to crush sandstone into building sand.

Dry-kilns.—The Lee Manufacturing Co., A. L. Gardner, secretary, Franklin, Va., will want dry-kilns.

Dust Separator.—Hartzell & Caldwell, Guyandotte, W. Va., will want a dust separator.

Electric-light Plant.—The Cumberland Manufacturing Co., Harriman, Tenn., will want apparatus for an electric-light plant.

Electric-light Plants.—The Pass Christian Electric Light Co., C. M. Rhodes, secretary, Pass Christian, Miss., desires to correspond with manufacturers of electric-light plants.

Electrical Railroad.—Henry V. B. Smith, of West Superior, Wis., will probably soon invite bids for building and equipping an electrical railroad.

Elevator.—J. E. West, Middlesborough, Ky., will want a hand-power elevator.

Engine.—F. B. Cole, Newnan, Ga., is in the market for a 75 horse-power automatic engine for electric-light plant.

Extract Works.—E. S. Watson, Lynchburg, Va., wants estimates on machinery for oak bark extract works.

Fan.—Hartzell & Caldwell, Guyandotte, W. Va., will want fan for handle factory.

Flour Mill.—M. F. Thacker, Crowell, Texas, wants estimates on 100-barrel flour mill complete.

Foundry.—The Hanover Foundry & Machine Co., Hanover, Pa., will need full outfit for iron foundry.

Heating Apparatus.—J. F. Barnes, Greenville, Miss., wants either hot-air or hot-water system for heating a new jail.

Heating Apparatus.—The Rock Hill Construction Co., Rock Hill, S. C., will want heating apparatus for school building.

Heating Apparatus.—U. P. Wooldridge, Austin, Texas, will receive sealed proposals until August 22 for the erection of a steam-heating plant for the university in accordance with plans and specifications.

Certified check for \$300 must accompany each bid.

Heating Apparatus, etc.—W. J. Edbrooke, Washington, D. C., will receive sealed proposals until August 13th for all the labor and materials and fixing in place complete the low pressure steam heating and mechanical ventilating apparatus for the extension of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Building in accordance with drawings and specifications.

Hoisting Engine, etc.—T. H. Gorday, Newport News, Va., wants manufacturers' prices on a port's hoisting friction engine with boiler.

Hoisting Machinery.—The T. L. Fossick Co., Sheffield, Ala., will purchase hoisting machinery.

Lath Machines.—McDowell, Barnett & Co., Campbell, S. C., will want lath machines.

Lath Machines.—The Novelty Woodworking Co., Hickory, N. C., will probably want lath machines.

Lath Mill.—J. L. Poling & Co., Parsons, W. Va., will purchase lath mill.

Lathes.—M. F. Morris, Griffin, Ga., will probably want lathes.

Laundry Machinery.—J. C. Harman, secretary, Tennille, Ga., wants outfit for a steam laundry.

Machine Shop.—The Hanover Foundry & Machine Co., Hanover, Pa., will need full outfit for machine shop.

Mineral Waters.—Gruffyd & Jones, Avon Park, Fla., wants addresses of manufacturers of machinery for making aerated waters and various soft drinks.

Oil Mill.—H. C. C., care of MANUFACTURERS' RECORD, desires information on the most improved method of refining cottonseed oil and addresses of manufacturers of machinery for same.

Phosphate Mining and Works.—G. A. Hanson, Tampa, Fla., desires prices on machinery for phosphate mining and works.

Piping.—Hartzell & Caldwell, Guyandotte, W. Va., will want piping.

Piping, Pumps, etc.—The Mannington Water Supply Co., Mannington, W. Va., wants quotations on piping, pumps, fire-plugs, etc.

Planer.—J. L. Poling & Co., Parsons, W. Va., will purchase a planer.

Planer and Matcher.—The Cole Manufacturing Co., Newnan, Ga., wants a planer and matcher.

Planing Mill.—The Cumberland Manufacturing Co., Hickory, N. C., will want planing-mill machinery.

Printing Press.—The Blakey Printing Co., J. S. Drakeford, secretary, Charlotte, N. C., will purchase a cylinder printing press.

Pulleys, Shafing, etc.—Hartzell & Caldwell, Guyandotte, W. Va., will want pulleys, hangers and shafting.

Pump.—Edward McDowell, Spartanburg, S. C., wants a horizontal steam plunger pump.

Pump.—Hartman & Steavens, Kensington, Ga., needs a steam force and suction pump.

Pumps.—G. A. Hanson, Tampa, Fla., wants prices on pumps for dredging phosphate deposits.

Quarrying.—The T. L. Fossick Co., Sheffield, Ala., will purchase quarrying machinery.

Rails, etc.—The Middle Georgia & Atlantic Railroad Co. is ready to buy rails, etc. Arthur Pew, chief engineer, Savannah, Ga., can be addressed.

Renovator.—A. M. Baker, New Berne, N. C., wants an outfit for renovating feathers.

Rolling Stock.—The Hearne & Brazos Valley Railroad Co., H. K. Davis, general manager, Hearne, Texas, will receive figures on rolling stock for its railroad.

Rolling Stock.—The Middle Georgia & Atlantic Railroad Co. is ready to purchase rolling stock. Arthur Pew, chief engineer, Savannah, Ga., can be addressed.

Roofing, Siding, etc.—Allen & Thompson, Thomaston, Ga., will want 17 squares of Lenox tin, 70 squares iron or steel roofing, also a lot of siding.

Saw.—W. B. Hester & Bro., Elizabethtown, N. C., will need a saw.

Shafting, etc.—Allen & Thompson, Thomaston, Ga., will want about 40 feet of three-inch shafting, couplings, etc.

Shingle Machine.—Hartman & Steavens, Kensington, Ga., need a shingle machine.

Shingle Mill.—J. L. Poling & Co., Parsons, W. Va., will purchase shingle mill.

Spring Manufacturers.—W. E. Cole, Natchez, Miss., wants addresses of clock-spring manufacturers.

Stone Working.—The T. L. Fossick Co., Sheffield, Ala., will purchase stone-working machinery.

Wood Splitter.—Wood Spann, Mayesville, S. C., wants a wood splitter.

Woodworking Machinery.—The Lee Manufacturing Co., A. L. Gardner, secretary, Franklin, Va., will want full outfit of machinery for the manufacture of sash, doors and blinds and all kinds of ornamental building material.

# Hercules Ice Machines

FOR  
Ice Making, Cold Storage, Packing Houses, Breweries, &c.

Send for our new illustrated circular.

Hercules Iron Works, - - - Chicago, Ill.

## THE FRED. W. WOLF COMPANY,

Sole American Manufacturers of

# The Linde Ice & Refrigerating Machinery.

FACTORY:

302 to 330 HATHORN AVE.,

CHICAGO, ILL.

Brewery Work and Cold Storage our Specialty. Plans and Estimates Promptly Furnished.

O. R. MAKEPEACE & CO.  
ARCHITECTS and MILL ENGINEERS  
PROVIDENCE, R. I. Plans, Specifications and  
Estimates furnished for Cotton & Woolen Mills.

LOCKWOOD, GREENE & CO.  
Mill Architects and Engineers,  
131 Devonshire Street, Boston, Mass.

SPECIALTY:  
Plans, Specifications and Superintendence for  
the Construction, Equipment and Organization of  
Cotton, Woolen, Worsted and other Textile Mills.

DREW, BALDWIN & CO.  
COTTON MILL  
Architects and Engineers,  
45 Broadway, New York.

CHARLES PAINE & SONS,  
Consulting and Civil Engineers,  
71 Broadway, New York City.

RAILROADS. Location, Construction,  
Equipment, Water Supply,  
Yards, Signals, &c.  
Examinations.  
Street Railways,  
Power and Light Plants.

SINCLAIR & LEAVENWORTH,  
CIVIL ENGINEERS,  
825 Broad St. Chattanooga, Tenn.  
Surveys and construction of Railroads, Water  
Works and Sewers. Plans, specifications and  
estimates furnished and construction superin-  
tended. Examinations and reports of projected  
railroad lines. Consultation and correspondence  
invited.

The Carley  
**SAW MILL,**  
W. D. DUNNING,  
340 W. Water St., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Send for Circular.

The BOOMER & BOSCHERT  
KNUCKLE JOINT  
**PRESS**  
FOR BALING  
Cloth, Paper, Yarn, &c.  
Or for any other purpose requiring  
a heavy pressure  
BOOMER & BOSCHERT PRESS CO.  
329 W. Water St. Syracuse, N. Y.

**CONTRACTORS.**  
This Machine Moves Dirt from 2 to 10 Cents Per Yard.

For particulars call on or write to  
The Southern Equipment Co.  
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.

CORRESPONDENCE  
SOLICITED BY

**WALTER H. CALHOUN, C.E.**

15 Years' Experience.  
Highest References.  
Accuracy and Promptness.

ENGINEERING AGENT.

Estimates Furnished on PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. Reports and Consultations.

SPECIALTIES:

**WATER WORKS AND WATER SUPPLY,**

Gas Works, Sewerage, Filters, Railroads, Bridges,

GRAIN ELEVATORS, FLOUR MILLS & MACHINE PLANTS COMPLETE  
In any part of the Country. Correspondence solicited.

Main Office, GREEN BAY, WIS.

**JULIAN KENNEDY,**

Consulting and Contracting Engineer,

HAMILTON BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

Blast Furnaces, Bessemer and Open Hearth Steel Works, Rolling Mills,  
Steam and Hydraulic Machinery, &c.

BRANCH OFFICE OF THE LATROBE STEEL WORKS.

**T. WILLIAM HARRIS,**  
CONTRACTOR.

Street Railways.

Water Works.

OFFICE, 44 BROADWAY.  
NEW YORK.

NOW WORKING  
TALLAPOOSA, GEORGIA.

**S. B. MOSBY & CO.**  
Engineers & Contractors,  
BEDFORD CITY. - VIRGINIA.

Railroads surveyed and estimates of cost fur-  
nished. Contracts entered into for the construction  
of railroads, canals, water works, sewerage,  
etc. Town-sites laid off. Mineral lands surveyed  
and reported on.

A. G. MCILWAINE, Late of Sav., Americus & Montg'y R. R.  
H. B. NICHOLAS, Late of Orange-Keystone R. R. and Logan  
City.  
W. A. DAFTER, Late Chief Eng. Orange-Keystone R. R.  
MCILWAINE, NICHOLAS & DAFTER

Civil Engineers and General Contractors,  
Farmville, Va. and Arvonia, Va.  
Surveys made and estimates furnished for railroad and  
municipal work. Special attention given to laying off  
towns and cities. Correspondence solicited.

**GEORGE N. COMLY,**  
Consulting Mechanical Engineer,  
904 ADAMS STREET,  
Wilmington, - Delaware.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

**W. H. GIBBES, JR., & CO.**  
COLUMBIA, S. C.

Engineers, Contractors and Dealers.

Fertilizer Factories and Acid Chambers, Electric-  
light Plants of any size and kind. The best ser-  
vice and best machinery at close prices.

**D. R. LEAN,**  
ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR,  
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Blast Furnace and Steel Plant Construction.  
Sole agent Ford & Moncur's Patent Fire Brick  
Stove.

**A. W. SWANITZ,**  
CONSULTING ENGINEER,  
AND EXPERT IN  
Ice and Refrigerating Machinery,  
Correspondence Solicited.  
701 Stock Exchange Building,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

Washington Laboratory & Metallurgical Works  
CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL EXAMINATIONS.

ANALYSES AND REPORTS.  
FREDERIC P. DEWEY,  
631 F. Street, N. W. Washington, D. C.

ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS.

**ASSAYS AND ANALYSES**  
OF ALL KINDS, such as Ores, Alloys, Metals,  
Water for Boiler Purposes, &c.

**MARINER & HOSKINS.**  
81 S. Clark Street (top floor), CHICAGO, ILL.

**WALKER BOWMAN, Ph.D.**  
Analytical Chemist,

Analysis of ores, metals, coal, limestone, min-  
eral waters, fertilizers, technical products, etc.

Office and Laboratory, 76 Broad St., New York.  
Correspondence Solicited.

**JOHN T. FOLEY,**  
Contract Pipe Layer.

HOME ADDRESS:  
NASHVILLE, TENN.

Correspondence Solicited.

**J. C. TEMPLE,**  
(Formerly of Stout, Mills & Temple)  
DAYTON, OHIO.

Hydraulic and Mechanical Engineer.

Improvement of Water Powers, arrangement of

Power Plants, Shafting, etc. Plans and Specifi-

cations for Construction and Equipment of Paper

and Pulp Mills.

**ARTHUR F. GRAY**

MILL ARCHITECT & ENGINEER

53 State & 19 Kilby Sts., Exchange Building,

BOSTON, MASS.

Textile and other Industrial Plants designed,

Machinery and Power arranged and construction

superintended in a thorough manner.

KNOXVILLE, TENN.  
Room 10, City Hall. P. O. Box 21.

**WRIGHT & WOOD,**

Civil & Sanitary Engineers.

Sewerage, Drainage, Water Supply, Municipal

Work, Surveys, Estimates, Specifications, Super-

intendence. J. C. WRIGHT, C.E.

C. F. WOOD, Jun. Am. Soc. C. E., Engineer and

Superintendent Knoxville Water Co.

Civil and Topographical Eng., A. M. I. C. E.

Office, 11 South Street, Baltimore, Md.

Past connections—Northern Transcontinental

Survey, U. S. C. & G. Survey, U. S. Geol. Survey,

Ordnance Survey of Great Britain, Astr. Eng.

Irrigation U. S. G. S.

All classes of topographic mapping, city, county

and state surveys, estates, and landscape garden-

ing, triangulation and expert instrumental work

organized and executed.

JOSIAH PIERCE, JR.,

Civil and Topographical Eng., A. M. I. C. E.

Office, 11 South Street, Baltimore, Md.

Past connections—Northern Transcontinental

Survey, U. S. C. & G. Survey, U. S. Geol. Survey,

Ordnance Survey of Great Britain, Astr. Eng.

Irrigation U. S. G. S.

All classes of topographic mapping, city, county

and state surveys, estates, and landscape garden-

ing, triangulation and expert instrumental work

organized and executed.

Complete Blast Furnace Plants and Steel Works.

Bosker's Patented Hot Blast Stove.

Tuyere Stock and Regenerative System for Blast

Furnace Boilers (20 to 30% increase of steam).

Tungsten Metal and other Steel Specialties.

# THE WASHINGTON HYDRAULIC PRESS BRICK COMPANY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Ornamental, Pressed, Rock-Faced and Roman Brick  
In Red and Brown Colors.BRICK FOR ARCHES  
GROUND TO ANY RADIUS.

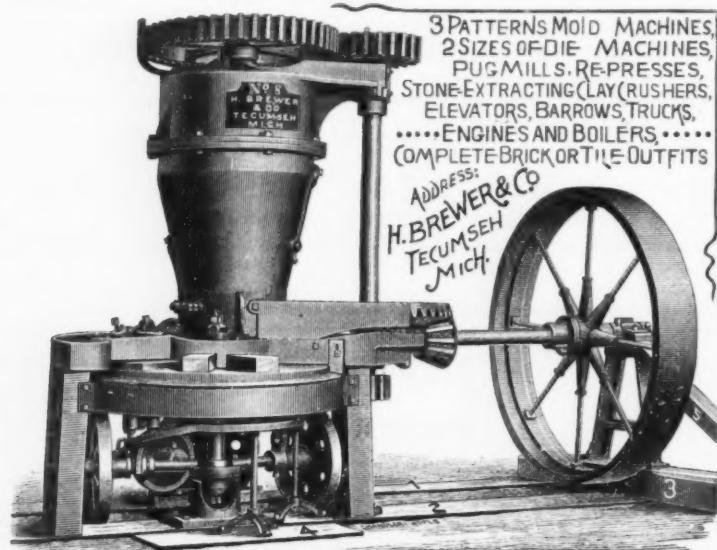
DEALERS IN

**MORTAR COLORS**

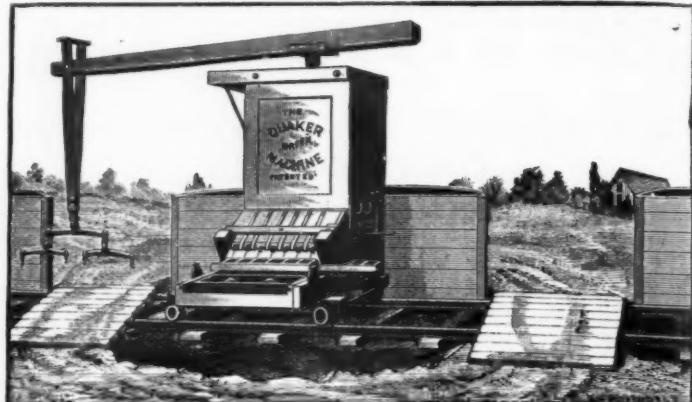
RED. BLACK. BUFF.

Correspondence Solicited.

OFFICE: Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.



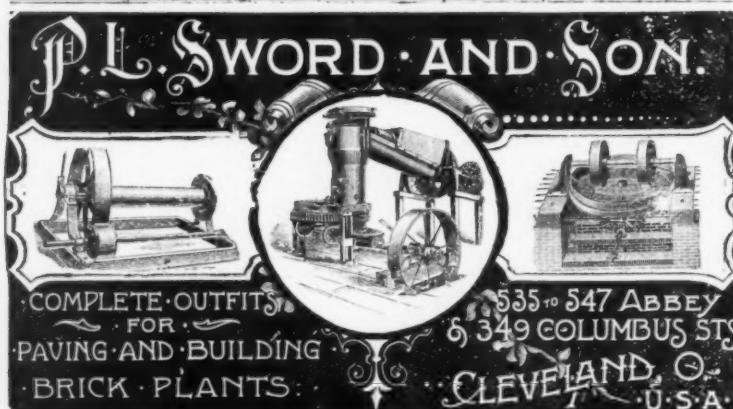
## Improved Brick Machinery AND BRICK MAKERS' SUPPLIES.



### THE NEW QUAKER HORSE-POWER BRICK MACHINE,

Capacity 15,000 to 20,000 per day. Steam-power 25,000 to 40,000 per day.  
spiral Pug Mills, Mold Sanding Machines, Molds, Barrows, Trucks, &c., &c. We contract to furnish  
and Equip Complete Yards, Engines, Boilers, Shafting, Pulleys, Belting, &c., &c.  
Send for Illustrated Catalogue. Correspondence Solicited.

**FLETCHER & THOMAS, Indianapolis, Ind.**

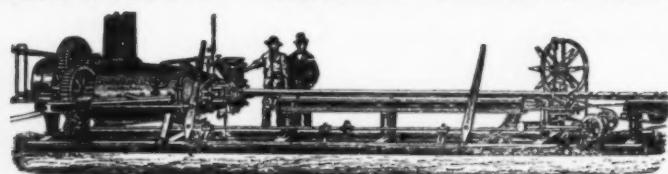


Dealers in  
**Engines,**  
**Boilers,**  
**Shafting,**  
**Pulleys,**  
**Belting,**  
**Etc.**



Manufacturers of  
**BRICK MACHINERY,**  
**CLAY ELEVATORS,**  
**CLAY CRUSHERS &**  
**DISINTEGRATORS,**  
**PUG MILLS,**  
**BRICK MOULDS &**  
**BRICK MANUFACTURERS' OUTFITS**  
IN GENERAL.

## Chambers' Brick Machinery



15,000, 25,000, 50,000 per day Capacity.  
GUARANTEED AND FURNISHED ON THIRTY DAYS' TRIAL.

CHAMBERS BROS. CO., Philadelphia, Pa.

## Brick Machinery

Capacity 15,000 to 100,000.

### Pug Mills, Crushers, Elevators, Etc.

Full Outfits a Specialty. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

ADDRESS

J. W. PENFIELD & SON

WILLOUGHBY, OHIO, U. S. A.



Send for Illustrated Catalogue.

Mention Manufacturers' Record.

## OHIO BRICK AND TILE MACHINES,

Three sizes, with and without Crusher Rolls.

### BUILDING, PAVING AND FIRE BRICK,

CAPACITY:

10,000 to 40,000 DAILY.

Drain Tile, Hollow Building Blocks, &c.

Unequalled.

Write for Catalogue.



E. M. FRESEE & CO.  
Plymouth, O., U. S. A.

## BRICK MACHINERY also TILE MACHINERY

8 DIFFERENT KINDS of BRICK MACHINES with AUTOMATIC CUTTING TABLES.  
FULL FACTORY OUTFITS.

CAPACITY:

10 to 100,000

PER DAY.

THE LATEST

AND BEST

THE FREY-SHECKLER COMPANY, BUCYRUS, O. U. S. A.

Send for Catalogue.

PUG MILLS, DUMP CARS, Clay Crushers, ETC. ETC.

THE FREY-SHECKLER COMPANY, BUCYRUS, O. U. S. A.

THE NEW  
**Improved Chief  
Brick Machine.**

PUG MILLS, CRUSHERS, ELEVATORS, MOLDS, TRUCKS, BARROWS, ENGINES AND BOILERS.  
Full Outfits a Specialty. Send for Catalogue.

**Anderson Foundry &  
Machine Works,**

ANDERSON, IND.



**Adrian Brick & Tile Machine Co.**

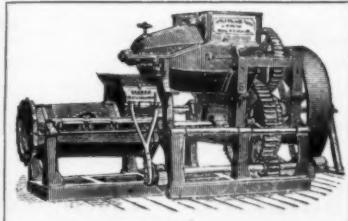
MANUFACTURERS OF

**Brick & Tile Machinery.**

CATALOGUES FREE.

ADDRESS

ADRIAN BRICK & TILE MACHINE CO.  
ADRIAN, MICH.



**The POTTS BRICK MACHINES**

MANUFACTURERS OF

Horizontal Stock Brick Machine, Disintegrators, all sizes, Mold Sander, Pug Mills and Elevators.

We always carry a large stock of Brickmakers' Supplies, as Molds, Trucks, Barrows, Dump Cars, Winding Drums, Kiln Doors, Grate Bars, Shafting, Pulleys, Belting, &c.

Complete Outfits a Specialty.

Write for catalogue (D).

**C. & A. POTTS & CO.,**

**Indianapolis, Ind.**

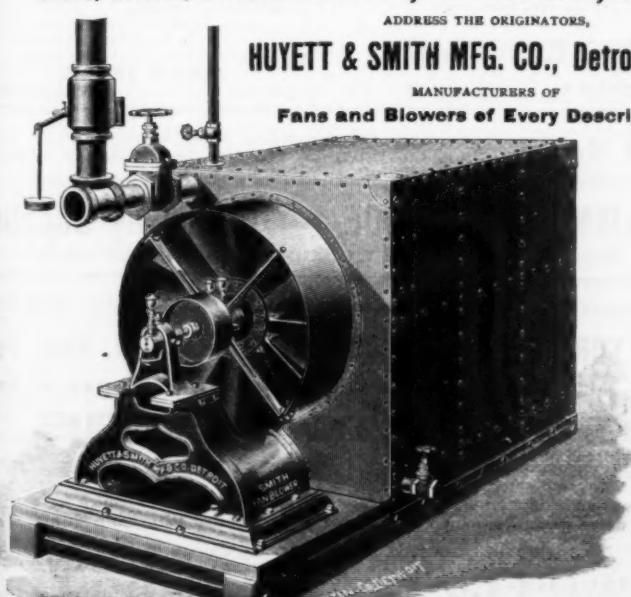
Now is the time to arrange for Heating and Ventilating your Factory, Store, Church, Theatre or School by the Hot Blast System.

ADDRESS THE ORIGINATORS,

**HUYETT & SMITH MFG. CO., Detroit, Mich.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fans and Blowers of Every Description.



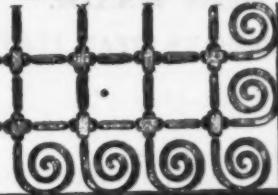
Horse Power  
15,000 to 20,000  
Steam Power  
20,000 to 50,000

**ENOS L. MOORE,**

ENGINEER AND CONTRACTOR,

Blast Furnaces and Structural Iron Work.  
Now building two Furnaces at Grand Rivers, Ky. GRAND RIVERS, KY.

**BRASS RAILINGS AND GRILLS.**

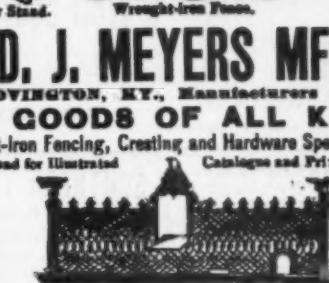


Brass Wickets, Bank Work, Elevator Enclosures, Wire Railings, and Partitions, Iron Doors and Shutters.

WIRE AND IRON WORK OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

J. E. BOLLES & CO., Detroit, Mich.

State your wants and send for catalogue. Mention MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.



**FRED. J. MEYERS MFG. CO.**

COVINGTON, KY. Manufacturers of  
WIRE GOODS OF ALL KINDS,  
Wrought-Iron Fencing, Creasting and Hardware Specialties.

Send for Illustrated

Catalogue and Price List.

**Laundry Machinery.**

LARGEST STOCK.

LATEST IMPROVEMENTS.

FULLEST LINE.

Washing Machines,

Ironing Machines,

Centrifugal Machines,

Mangles, Wringers, &c.

BOILERS AND ENGINES.

OUTFITS FOR

Hotels and Public Institutions.

A SPECIALTY.

**THE A. M. DOLPH CO.**

222 WASHINGTON STREET,  
CHICAGO, ILL.

40 CORTLANDT STREET,  
NEW YORK.

COR. 5TH ST. & FREEMAN AVE.  
CINCINNATI, O.



**LUDLOW VALVE MFG. CO.**

Office and Works: 938 to 954 River St., and 67 to 83 Wall Ave., Troy, N.Y.

**VALVES**

Double and Single Gates, 36 inches to 48  
inches; outside and inside Saws,  
Indicators, etc., for Gas,  
Water, Steam, OIL,  
IRON FOR CIRCULAR.



Also Fire Hydrants, Yard and Wash Hydrants, Check and Foot Valves.

**For Sale.****Railway Equipment**

If interested send for our Catalogue No. 14, just issued, of Locomotives, Cars, &c., of every description, for all kinds of work.

**A. S. MALES & CO.,**  
15, 16 and 17 Aetna Building, Cincinnati, O.

**Up Head of Class A**

and still snapping our fingers.

**MACHINERY**

Is our Study.

We can show you how to belt up your energy to the ordinary silver dollar so as to bring your whole fortune into profitable activity.

But jokes aside, the very complete line of machinery agencies which we control is the result of ten years of careful select on among the best and most progressive manufacturers of American Machinery.

Do not content yourself with wondering if THE PENNSYLVANIA LIMITED has this or that machine. WRITE TO US.

We have three warehouses filled with machinery for immediate delivery, and are confident we can save you money on any machinery purchase you may contemplate.

Engines, Horizontal. Turret Lathes.  
Engines, Vertical. Fox Lathes.  
Engines, Automatic. Boring Mills.  
Boilers, Horizontal. Switch Planers.  
Boilers, Vertical. Steam Hammers.  
Engine Lathes, from 14 in. to 72 in. swing.  
Drill Presses, from 18 in. to 50 in.  
Planers, with quick return, from 18 in. to 76 in.  
Crank Planers. Hoisting Engines.  
Crank Shapers. Pumping Engines.  
Friction Shapers. Steam Pumps.  
Milling Machines. Feed-Water Heaters.  
Cutting-off Machines. Grinding Machinery.  
Screw Machines. Emery Wheels.  
Bolt Cutters. Chuck and Face Plates.  
Belting and Lacing. Waste by the Bale.  
Wood Mortisers. Wood Tenoners.  
Moulding Machines. Matching Machines.  
&c., &c., &c., &c.

In fact, everything in the way of Machinery for Motive Power, and for working in Iron or Wood. Correspond freely with us.

**PENNSYLVANIA MACHINE CO., LIMITED.**

31 N. Seventh Street, Philadelphia, Pa.  
(Successors to H. B. Smith Machine Co., Phila.)

**SECOND-HAND MACHINERY.**

1 Pl., planes 16 ft. long, 38 in. x 56 in.  
1 " 8 ft. 30 in. x 50 in.  
1 Planer, planes 6 ft. long, 44 in. wide.  
1 Planer, planes 6 ft. 24x24 in.  
1 Planer, planes 6 ft. 24x24 in.  
1 Engine Lathe, 20-ft. bed, 73-in. swing. Good.  
1 Engine Lathe, 18-ft. bed, 24-in. swing—chuck.  
1 Engine Lathe, 10 feet bed, 25 inch swing.  
1 Engine Lathe, 9-ft. bed, 18-in. swing.  
1 " 6 " 18 " chuck.  
1 20 inch Plain Drilling Machine.  
1 15-in. Crank Shaper.  
1 26-in. Stevens' Pulley Lathe.  
1 9 inch Hewes & Phillips Shaper.  
1 48-in. Vertical Boring Mill.  
1 Automatic Rack-Cutting Machine.  
1 No. 10 Styles & Parker Press.  
1 11 ft. 24 in. Stover Dimensional Planer.  
Send for list Second-hand tools.

**NEW YORK MACHINERY DEPOT,**  
Brooklyn Bridge Store, 16, New York.

**MACHINERY IN STOCK.**

**ENGINE LATHES.**—62 inches x 22 feet; 56 in. x 18 ft.; 50 in. x 20 ft.; 48 in. x 18 in.; 42 in. x 12 ft.; 32 in. x 12 ft.; 29 in. x 15 ft.; 28 in. x 20 ft.; 1 each 24 x 10 ft., 12 ft. and 16 ft.; 1 each 17 in. x 6 and 8 ft.; 1 each 16 in. x 6, 8 and 10 ft.; 1 each 14 in. x 6 and 8 ft.; 6 in. x 5 ft.; 1 each 11 in. x 4 and 5 ft.; 2 each 10 in. x 4 ft. x 6 ft. 14 in. x 5 ft. Fox Monitor Lathes; 1 each 15 in. x 5 ft. Square Arbor Fox Lathe; 1 each 12 in. x 5 ft., 14 in. x 6 ft., 15 in. x 6 ft., 18 in. x 6 ft., Turret Lathe; 1 each 14 in. x 6 ft., 16 in. x 6 ft., 18 in. x 6 ft. and 8 ft. Engine Lathe Taper.  
1 Iron Planer, 6 in. x 16 in. x 3 ft.  
1 Planer, 20x20 in. x 4 ft. and 22x22 in. x 5 ft.  
1 " 24x24 in. x 5½ and 6 ft.  
1 " 30x30 in. x 6 ft.  
1 " 32x32 in. x 7 ft. 42x36 in. x 12 ft.  
1 " 36x38 in. x 10 ft.  
1 " 72x60 in. x 15 ft. and 50x50 in. x 17 ft.  
1 " 30x30 in. x 9 ft., with one head.  
1 " 42x42 in. x 12 ft., with two heads.  
Friction Shapers, 12, 15, 22, 32 in.  
Crank Shapers, 12, 15, 17, 22, 28 in. adj. stroke.  
1 each Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 Wire Feed Screw Machines.  
1 each Nos. 5 to 8 Screw Machine Power Feed.  
1 each 2, 3 and 4 Spindle Gang Drills.  
2 Crank Planers, 1 No. Lincoln Pat. Millers.  
1 each Nos. 51, 52 and 53 Ferracuta Presses.  
1 No. 3 Stiles & Parker Geared Press.  
1 No. 2½ in. Fowler Press, 10 Foot and Power  
2 No. Bliss Foot Presses. [Presses].  
12 Punching and Shearing Machines, assorted.  
1 Bolt Cutter, each to 1 in. and ½ to 2 in.  
1 36 in. Gear Cutter.  
1 each 48, 60 and 72 in. Radial Drill.  
1 New Horizontal Boring Machine with facing attachment. Newark Mach. Tool Co., makers.  
1 48 in. Gear Cutter. 1 Power Mortising Machine.  
1 50 in. Pulley Lathe, 2 Profiling Machines.  
1 10x12 in. Valley Automatic Engine.  
1 36 in. Upright Drill. 3 Cam Cutters.  
Send for List of New and Second-Hand Machinery.

**PRINTING TOOL & SUPPLY CO.**  
P. O. Box 3362, 115 Liberty St., New York

**BARGAINS—SECOND-HAND TOOLS.**

We have the following second-hand Machine Tools, taken mainly in exchange for those of our manufacture. We will sell them low.  
17 in. x 8 ft. Putnam Lathe. Good Order.  
18 in. x 6 ft. Engine Lathe. Good Order.  
18 in. x 10 ft. Engine Lathe. Good Order.  
20 in. x 12 ft. Ames Lathe. Good Order.  
1 24 in. x 8 ft. L. W. Pond Lathe. Good Order.  
1 32 in. x 32 in. x 8 ft. and 9 ft. L. W. Pond Planer. G.O.  
1 24 in. x 16 ft. Lathe. Fair Order.  
10 in. Traveling Head Shaper. Good Order.  
20 in. x 24 in. x 4 ft. Planer. Good Order.  
32 in. x 32 in. x 8 ft. L. W. Pond Planer. Good Order.  
36 in. x 36 in. x 7 ft. Mattawan Planer. Good Order.  
1 Hendey 3-Spindle Drill Press. Good Order.  
1 24 in. Hendey Drill Press.  
1 24 in. B. G. P. F. Drill Press. Good Order.  
1 24 in. Plain Drill Press. Good Order.  
1 34 in. Drill Presses. Good Order.  
1 36 in. B. G. Drill Presses. Good Order.  
1 36 in. B. G. New Haven Drill Presses. G.O.  
1 2½ in. Acme Single Drill Press. Good Order.  
2 750-lb. Steam Hammers (Bement, Miles & Co.) Good Order.  
1 Punch, 18-in. throat, to punch 1 in. hole in ¾-in. iron. At Order.  
1 Plain Milling Machine. Good Order.  
1 Niles Universal Miller, 6-in. Univ. chuck fitted. Good Order.  
We have in stock or in process of construction at our Works a full line of Engine Lathes, Planers, Crank and Geared Shapers, Drill Presses, Improved Cabinet, Fox, Monitor, Square Arbor and Turret Chucking Lathes, Valve Millers, Cock Grinders, Slide Rests, etc.  
Our Stock is constantly changing.  
Write for full particulars and prices.  
Outfits a specialty.

**LODGE & DAVIS MACHINE TOOL CO.**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
IRON AND BRASS WORKING MACHINERY.  
NEW YORK STORE, 64 CORTLANDT STREET.  
WORKS, CINCINNATI, OHIO.  
WESTERN HOUSE, 48-70 S. CANAL ST., CHICAGO.  
STORE—S. E. CORNER WATER & MARKET STS., PITTSBURGH.  
BOSTON OFFICE, NO. 23 AND 25 PURCHASE STREET.

**FOR SALE.****SECOND-HAND STEAM PLANT,**

All in good condition, divided to suit.

One Corliss Engine, 26x48-in., 300 H.P.  
One Condensing Corliss Engine, 30x72-in., 600 H.P.  
Three Tubular Boilers, 72 in. diam. x 17 ft. long.  
All the above can be seen at Davol Mills, Fall River, Mass. Ready for immediate delivery.

**ROBERT WETHERILL & CO.**  
CHESTER, PA.

**FOR SALE.****A Well-Equipped Saw Mill**

Situated in the Cypress Belt or Atchafalaya District of Louisiana, with 10,000,000 feet standing cypress. Address

**KENNEDY & FOOTE,**  
Centreville, La.

**SOUTHERN TIMBERED LANDS****FOR SALE.**

To Investors Who Really Mean Business.

I am in a position to make them very low prices on Pine and Cypress Timbered Lands, located near railroad and river, with all the necessary shipping facilities. Can furnish prices on application with plats and estimates of what timber will cut per acre. Am also prepared to take large contracts for furnishing cross-ties. Correspondence solicited.

**GEORGE A. CROFT,**  
Lock Box 36, Conway, Horry Co., South Carolina.

**FOR SALE.****Cotton Machinery**

One hundred and eight 36-inch Cards, with 18-inch doffers, fast combs, self-strippers, well clothed; also 12 Railway Heads, with first class eveners; 2 good Doubler Heads, with 54 cards running into each head. The machinery can be seen at the mill in working order.

**DAVOL MILL,**  
FALL RIVER, MASS.

**WOOLEN MACHINERY FOR SALE.**

2 30-in. Iron Frame Wool Pickers.  
2 Shoddy Pickers (1 Kitson, 1 Butterworth).  
2 sets 45-in. Iron Frame Cards complete.  
5 sets 40-in. Iron Frame Cards complete.  
2 Self-operating Jucks, 2 in. gauge.  
6 Hand Jucks, 1½ and 2-in. gauge.  
6 108-in. 3x3 box Crompton Looms, 4 harness.  
6 92-in. 3x3 box Crompton Looms, 24 harness.  
1 36-in. Sargent Burr Picker.  
1 Uhlinger Hydro-Extractor, engine driven.  
1 Cleveland Hydro-Extractors, belt driven.  
2 Warping Mills, Broad Reels and Beamers complete.  
2 48-in. Solid Ring Burr Cylinders.  
2 30-in. Double Custom Roll Cards.  
2 24-in. Double Custom Roll Cards.  
2 Cloth Winders.  
1 Double Cylinder Cloth Brush, Cleveland.  
1 Wool Duster, Davis & Furber.  
6 Curtis & Marble Double-Acting Gigs.  
1 6½ Gessner Cloth Press, double bed.  
3 ½ Shearing Machines.  
4 Cleveland Yarn Spoolers.  
1 Side-Drawing Spooler with back stands.  
1 40-spindle 3½-in. ring Twister.  
1 80-spindle 2-in. ring Twister.  
Together with a large assortment of other cotton and woollen machinery.

**O. B. ARNOLD,**  
86 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

**Special List.****SECOND-HAND MACHINERY****IN STOCK. PRICE LOW.**

ENGINE LATHE, 92-in. swing, 18-ft. bed. Heavy and powerfully triple geared. Face plate 82 in. diameter. Spindle 12 in. diameter. Screw feed. First class running order.

PIT LATHE, for turning, boring and facing wheels, etc. Spindle 6 in. diam. ter. Face plate 60 in. Triple geared. Price Low.

HARRINGTON GAP BED ENGINE LATHE, 42 in. swing, 16 ft. bed. Back geared. Screw cutting. Rod feed. Good order.

D. W. POND ENGINE LATHE, 20 in. swing, 10 ft. bed. Compound rest and cross feed, complete. Good order.

FITCHBURG PLANER, 30 in. x 30 in. x 6 ft. Automatic feeds in head. Good order.

POWELL PLANER, 24 in. x 24 in. x 6 ft. Good as new.

PROFILING MACHINE, 2 spindles. Good order.

NICHOLSON'S 40 in. BORING MACHINE, with facing head. Good as new.

Large stock of New, Latest Improved Tools of standard makes.

Send for Complete List and Special Catalogue.

**J. J. McCABE,**

SUCCESSOR TO  
**E. P. BULLARD'S** 68 Cortlandt Street,  
N.Y. Mach'y Warerooms.

NEW YORK.

**For Sale—Second-Hand Hoisting Engines.**

One 10x12 in. Lidgerwood Hor. Hoisting Engine. Single cylinders, single drum, without boiler.

One 6x12 in. Cook, Rymer & Co. Hor. Hoisting Engine. Single cyl., single drum, with boiler. Two 6½x8 in. Lidgerwood Hor. Hoisting Engine. Double cylinder, single drum with boiler.

One 7x10 in. Lidgerwood Hor. Hoisting Engine. Single cylinder, single drum with boiler.

NEW HOISTING ENGINES—Immediate Delivery.

One 7x10 in. Hor. Hoisting Engine. Double cyl., double drum with boiler. (Mundy friction.)

One 6½x8 in. Hor. Hoisting Engine. Double cyl., double drum, with boiler. (Mundy friction.)

One 7x10 in. Hor. Hoisting Engine. Double cyl., single drum, with boiler. (Mundy friction.)

One 5x7 in. Hor. Hoisting Engine. Double cyl., single drum, with boiler. (Mundy friction.)

ONE 7X10 IN. HOR. HOISTING ENGINE.

Prefer to sell the lot, but may sell separately.

Address

P. O. Box 863, Baltimore, Md.

**FOR SALE.**

The Contents of a Small, Well-Equipped MACHINE SHOP, as follows:

1 15 horse power Engine and Boiler.

1 Wood Lathe.

1 Iron Lathe.

1 Drill Press.

1 Boring Machine.

1 Bolt Cutter.

1 Pony Planer.

1 Table Saw.

1 Jig Saw.

1 Emory Wheel.

1 Grindstone.

1 Foot Mortiser.

1 Blacksmith's Blower.

Shafting, Hangers, Pulleys, Belting,

Blacksmith's Tools, &c.

Prefer to sell the lot, but may sell separately.

Address

P. O. Box 863, Baltimore, Md.

**FOR SALE CHEAP.**

2 Lidgerwood Hoisting Engines, double cylinders, 8½x10 in., link motion, double drums, 42x30 in. on one shaft, can be run independently. Used. But a few months.

Two Iron Safety Cages, Wire Rope, Derricks, Rock Drills and Iron Buckets. Also several Hoisting Engines of smaller size.

Flooring Machines, each.

1 Rogers 2 Spindle Shaper Wood Tap.

1 Scroll Saw.

1 4-inch Centrifugal Pump.

1 No. 6 Sturtevant Blower, with counter.

1 Colburn 2 Spindle Blend Boring Machine.

1 24-inch Double Surfacer, with counter.

**Railway Equipment.**

**REGINALD CANNING & CO.**

115 Broadway, New York.

Have on hand for sale all kinds of SECOND HAND ROLLING STOCK.

Established 1855.

**GEORGE PLACE,**

Late the George Place Machinery Co.

**Equipment of Railway and Car Works**

EQUITABLE BUILDING,

120 Broadway, - NEW YORK

**CARLISLE MFG. CO.**

**Cars, Engines, Frogs**

AND SWITCHES,

CARLISLE, PA.

**BARGAINS.**

Standard Gauge Locomotives, 60,000 pounds weight, Sand Crushers, Rock Crushers, Cornish Rolls, Thirty-six Second-hand Engines in perfect order, Locomotive Boilers, Horizontal Boilers, Upright Boilers, Upright Boilers practically new. If you need Machinery it will pay to write us.

**CHESTER BERTOLETTE & CO.**

NORRISTOWN, PA.

**STEEL RAILS**

And Track Material complete for Logging Roads and Industrial Enterprises on the

**Instalment Plan.**

Payment, cash margin 25 per cent, balance monthly for 24, 36 or 60 months. Also

**Locomotives and Cars**

On same terms. Second-hand Rails purchased.

**The STEEL RAIL SUPPLY CO.**

HUMPHREYS & SAYCE, Mgrs., 10 Wall St., New York.

We have no Agents.

**BOILERS, ENGINES,****LIGHT LOCOMOTIVES,****RAILS and EQUIPMENT,****Cotton Gins, Saw Mills,****Wood - Working Machinery,****and Heavy Hardware.**

**F. A. ESTEP.**

OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE:

Corner Market and Cowart Streets,

CHATTANOOGA, TENN.

**FOR SALE.**

RAILS, SPIKES, FASTENINGS, FROGS, SWITCHES AND CROSS-INGS, LOCOMOTIVES, DUMMIES, CARS, WHEELS AND AXLES.

Complete Outfits for Logging Roads and Street Railways. New and Second-hand.

**WILLIAM MINNIGERODE,** Dealer in Railway Supplies,

Room 8, JOHNSTONE BUILDING, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

JAMES IRVINE, Pres. Geo. B. F. COOPER, Vice-Pres. WM. V. CAROLIN, Sec. & Treas.

**NEW YORK EQUIPMENT CO., 15 Wall Street, New York.**

## TRADE NOTES.

AN outfit of second-hand cotton-mill machinery, in working order, is advertised for sale in this issue of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD. Full particulars may be obtained by addressing Davol Mill, Fall River, Mass.

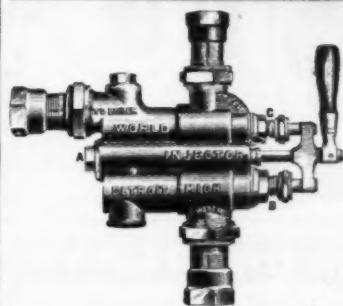
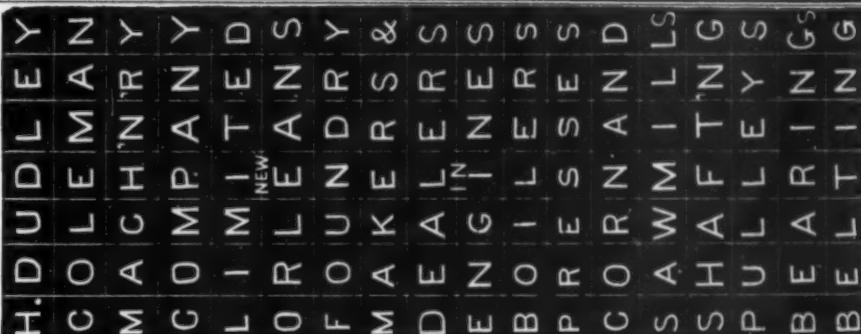
THE Salem Iron Works, of Salem, N. C., have published another issue of their annual catalogue. It is nicely printed and illustrated, and contains clear and accurate descriptions of the machinery manufactured. Special attention is directed to their improved circular saw mills, with Hege's universal log beam, rectilinear simultaneous set works and double eccentric friction feed. The accuracy, simplicity, durability and efficiency of these mills and machines commend them to the trade. The catalogue will be mailed upon application.

R. S. MUNGER, of Birmingham, Ala., patented and manufacturer of the "Munger improved complete system" of handling, cleaning, ginning and pressing cotton, reports the following recent sales: Large gineries to Memphis Ginning Co., Memphis, Tenn.; Powellville Ginning Co., Powellville, Ga.; Sunny Side Land Co., Sunny Side, Ark., and J. C. Head & Co., Greenville, Miss. These gins are made by the Munger Improved Cotton Machine Manufacturing Co., at Dallas, Texas, for whom Mr. R. S. Munger is the agent.

A GOOD MAN vs. A GOOD MACHINE.—A good man is worth what he gets, but seldom gets what he is actually worth. A good man, like a good machine, is always worth good money—the better the man the better value he gives you; the better the machine the greater the results in production and efficiency. The Egan Co., of Cincinnati, Ohio, do not build or sell men; but they do build and sell late improved machines for all kinds of woodwork. They are always willing to furnish information relative to advanced types of woodworking machinery.

AN IMPORTANT ADVANCE IN ELEVATOR WINDING GEAR.—With the advent of electric motive power there has been a constant call for elevator winding gear adapted to the application of electric motors, and to this end Mr. James H. Curran, the elevator builder, 132 W. Second street, Cincinnati, Ohio, has perfected a duplex anti-friction winding gear, after the designs of Mr. Claude Freeman, engineer, of the same city. The large and excessive amount of friction usually found in such winding gear is almost totally done away with, thus permitting double the speed of car with the same amount of power. The new winding gear is equally as well adapted to steam-power where accessible.

CORRUGATED copper gaskets are rapidly gaining in popularity, as they prove their efficiency for stopping all kinds of leaking joints. Lip unions, flange unions, plain and ball joints, connecting, steam, air, gas and water pipes are made absolutely water-tight. This metallic gasket may be used in place of rubber or other destructive materials in general use for packing. It consists of thin sheet copper stamped with concrete corrugations. Connections made with these gaskets will not blow out after continued use, for each corrugation makes the entire circle of the flange, and so long as the contact is kept complete by compression the joint cannot leak. It may be put in place while steam is leaking through the valve. It answers well on pipes in which the steam is alternately on and off, as it is not impaired by the repeated contraction and expansion. Circular, elliptical and rectangular gaskets are for sale by the United States Mineral Wool Co., No. 2 Cortlandt street, New York. They will mail a sample gasket free to any address.



WHOLESALE AGENTS:  
RUMSEY & SIKEMEIER, St. Louis, Mo.  
THE AHRENS & OTT MFG. CO., Louisville, Ky.  
THE BECK & GREGG HARDWARE CO., Atlanta, Ga.

## THE BEST INJECTORS IN USE.

Adapted for All Conditions. High or Low Steam. Long Lift or Short. Water Works Pressure or Tanks. It Always Works.

It is the EASIEST TO HANDLE, being

OPERATED ENTIRELY BY A SINGLE LEVER.

Each Injector is carefully tested before leaving the factory and is

GUARANTEED RELIABLE.

AMERICAN INJECTOR CO., Manufacturers,  
DETROIT, MICH.



## SUPPLIES AND FULL EQUIPMENT FOR ELEVATORS

Cotton Seed and Flouring Mills, Phosphate Works, Etc. Correspondence Solicited.

THORNBURGH & GLESSNER,  
Founders, Machinists & General Mill Furnishers,  
110-112 S. Jefferson St., CHICAGO.



SECOND HAND cotton machinery in good running order is offered for sale on page 48 in this issue by Davol Mills, Fall River, Mass. Full particulars given upon application.

A LARGE sale of Florida phosphate land, located in Levy and Alachua counties, was recently made by the Jones Bros., of Atlanta, Ga. These lands were selected and prospected in person by Mr. Dunwoody Jones, who is, perhaps, the finest field expert in the South. The sale was made to an Atlanta syndicate, composed of many prominent gentlemen of solid business worth. The property shows at this early date of development many hundred thousand dollars' worth of the highest grade phosphate rock, and Mr. Jones is of the opinion that there is every prospect of its reaching well into the millions. These gentlemen own and control other large tracts of the finest phosphate lands, which they offer to developers. They do not make sales until purchasers are satisfied they have double the purchase money in sight in good marketable phosphate rock. Mr. J. H. Jones, 14 E. Alabama street, Atlanta, Ga., can give information.

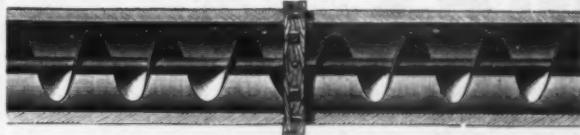
## A Choice List of Summer Resorts.

In the Lake regions of Wisconsin, Northern Michigan, Minnesota, Iowa and the two Dakotas, there are hundreds of charming localities pre-eminently fitted for summer homes. Among the following selected list are names familiar to many of our readers as the perfection of Northern summer resorts. Nearly all of the Wisconsin points of interest are within a short distance from Chicago or Milwaukee, and none of them are so far away from the "busy marts of civilization" that they cannot be reached in a few hours of travel, by frequent trains, over the finest roads in the Northwest—the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway and Milwaukee & Northern Railroad:

Oconomowoc, Wis. Clear Lake, Iowa.  
Minocqua, Wis. Lakes Okoboji, Iowa.  
Waukesha, Wis. Spirit Lake, Iowa.  
Palmyra, Wis. Frontenac, Minn.  
Tomahawk Lakes, Wis. Lake Minnetonka, Minn.  
Lakeside, Wis. Ortonville, Minn.  
Kilbourne City, Wis. Prior Lake, Minn.  
(Dells of the Wisconsin). White Bear Lake, Minn.  
Beaver Dam, Wis. Lake Madison, So. Dakota.  
Madison, Wis. Big Stone Lake, So. Dakota.  
Delavan, Wis. Elkhart Lake, Wis.  
Sparta, Wis. Ontonagon, Mich.  
Pewaukee, Wis. Mackinaw, Mich.  
Marquette, Mich. Mackinaw, Mich.

For detailed information apply to any coupon ticket agent, or send stamp for a free illustrated tourist folder to Geo. H. Heafford, General Passenger Agent, Chicago, Ill.

## WELLER MFG. CO.



Send us a list of what you want, get our prices,  
we do the rest.

118 North Avenue,  
CHICAGO.

Our Specialties:  
Steel Conveyors,  
Steel Buckets,  
Elevator Boots,  
Flexible Spouts,  
Turn Heads,  
Hopper Bottoms,  
Power Shovels,  
Car Pullers,  
Belt Conveyors,  
Friction Clutches,  
Pulleys, Shafting, &c.



**HARRISON SAFETY BOILERS.**

Merits Proven by Over Twenty Years' Practical Work.

Combine Maximum Safety, Economy of Fuel, Durability.

Base of Transportation, Erection and Repair.  
Full Particulars, Drawings and Estimates mailed upon application.

HARRISON SAFETY BOILER WORKS, Germantown Junction, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Southern Office, 9 to 18 N. Pryor street, Atlanta, Ga.

## COMPLETE STEAM PLANTS

2 to 1000 Horse-Power.

Vertical, Horizontal, High-Speed Automatic, Corliss, Compound and Compound Condensing Engines, Pumps, Etc. Boilers, Every Description. Saw Mills, Grinding Machinery, Chain Belting.

ROCK DRILLS. ICE-MAKING MACHINERY.

100 POUNDS TO 100 TONS.

IRON AND BRASS CASTINGS, REPAIRS.

SIMPKIN & HILLYER.

1105 MAIN STREET, RICHMOND, VA.

OVER 50 ENGINES IN STOCK. Write for Catalogue.

A SPECIALTY OF SMALL ISOLATED ELECTRIC-LIGHT PLANTS.

## MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.



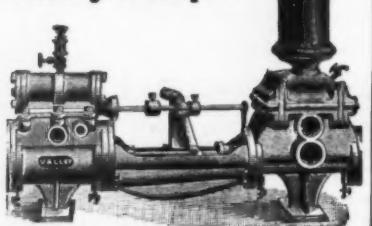
Maslin's Patent Steam Pump.  
Cheapest and Best Automatic Steam Vacuum Pump. Simplest and GRITTY LIQUIDS without Oil or Care. Simplest and most durable Pump made, as partial removal of two bolts makes every valve readily accessible. Pumping Plants for Contractors, Irrigation, Water Works, Railroads, Mills and General Hydraulic Purposes. Send for Circulars.

JOHN MASLIN & SON,  
Sole Mfrs. 165-167 1st St., Jersey City, N. J.



ENGLISH, MORSE & CO., KANSAS CITY MO.

### Valley Pumps.



Valley Pump Co., Easthampton, Mass.

**The Baldwinsville Centrifugal Pump.**  
OLDEST, BEST AND LATEST IMPROVED.  
Especially adapted for contractors' use, Pumping  
Coffer Dams, Sewers, Sand-Pumping, etc.  
Irrigating Plants a Specialty. Address for catalogue,  
IRVIN VAN WIE, 48 & 50 West St., Syracuse, N. Y.  
Established 1861. Removed to Syracuse 1881.

Subscribe to the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD  
Price \$4.00 a year, or six months for \$2.00.

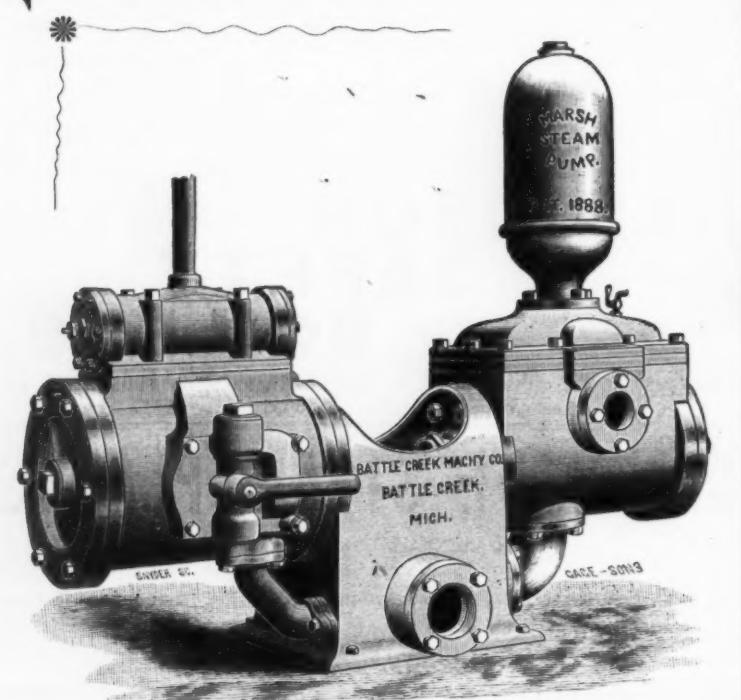


**PUMPS**

THE JOHN H. McCOWAN CO.

42, 44, 46 Central Ave., CINCINNATI, O. | Branch House, 1425 E. Main St., RICHMOND, VA.

### MARSH STEAM PUMPS



For Feeding Boilers, possessing all the advantages of the injector and the usual type of pump combined. Cannot be excelled by any boiler feeder, as it returns to the boiler all the steam it uses. For circulars and prices address

**Valk & Murdoch Iron Works**

CHARLESTON, S. C.

If you want the BEST, MOST EFFICIENT and DURABLE  
**CENTRIFUGAL PUMP**



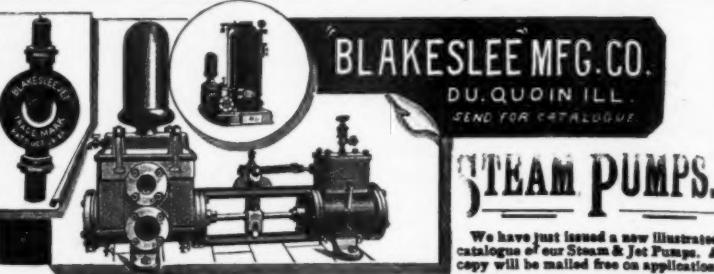
IN THE MARKET, REMEMBER THAT THE  
Original Baldwinsville  
Centrifugal Pumps  
ARE MANUFACTURED ONLY BY  
BOGGS & CLARKE, - SYRACUSE N. Y.  
Write for Catalogue and Prices.

### DEAN BROS. STEAM PUMP WORKS.



INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE  
AND PRICES.



BLAKESLEE MFG. CO.

DU QUOIN ILL.  
SEND FOR CATALOGUE

### STEAM PUMPS.

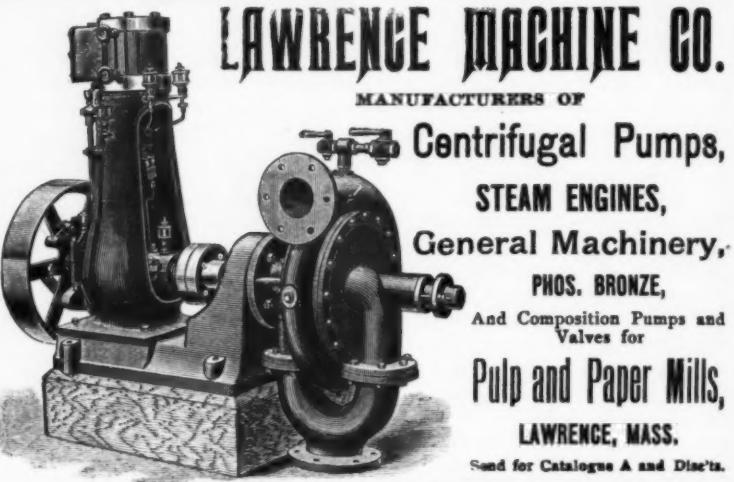
We have just issued a new illustrated catalogue of our Steam & Jet Pumps. A copy will be mailed free on application.



THE LAIDLAW & DUNN CO.

STANDARD DUPLEX PUMP AND BOILER COMB. INEG.  
STANDARD COMPOUND STEAM PUMP.  
STANDARD DUPLEX STEAM PUMP.  
HERO BOILER FEEDER  
PUMPS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.  
CINCINNATI, O. SEND FOR CIRCULAR.

### LAWRENCE MACHINE CO.



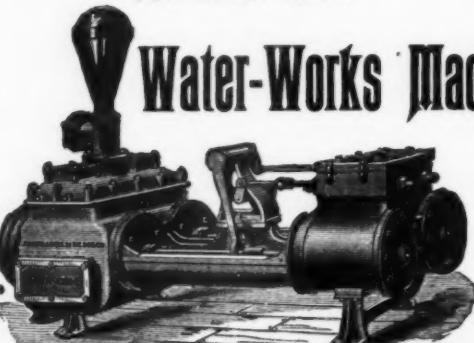
MANUFACTURERS OF  
Centrifugal Pumps,  
STEAM ENGINES,  
General Machinery,  
PHOS. BRONZE,  
And Composition Pumps and Valves for  
Pulp and Paper Mills,  
LAWRENCE, MASS.  
Send for Catalogues A and D.

### The Improved Smith & Vaile

SINGLE, DUPLEX AND COMPOUND

### Steam Pumps

FOR EVERY DUTY.



Water-Works Machinery.

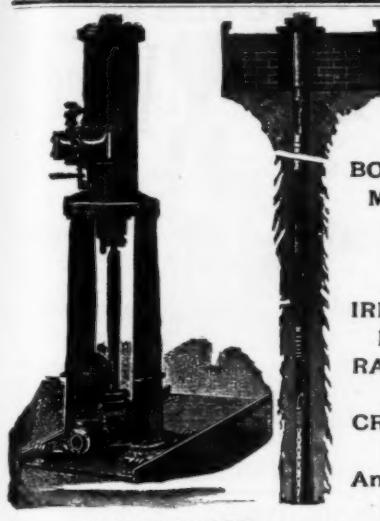
**The SMITH & VAILE CO.**

DAYTON, OHIO, and NEW YORK,

115 LIBERTY STREET.

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AGENTS:

THOS. K. CAREY & BROS., 26 Light Street, - - BALTIMORE, MD.  
Q. W. STOREE, 149 North Third Street, - - PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
D. A. TOMPKINS CO., - - CHARLOTTE, N. C., and ATLANTA, GA.

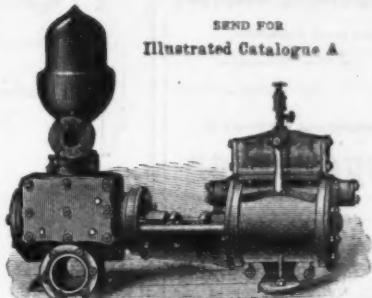


ARTESIAN WELL PUMPS.

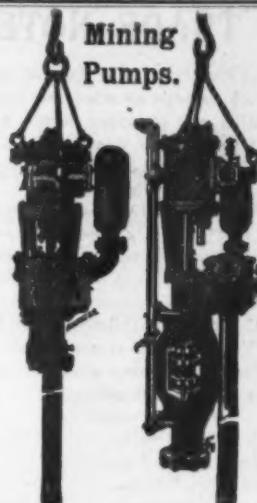
PUMPS FOR  
BOILER-FEEDING,  
MINES,  
REFINERIES,  
BREWERIES,  
TANNERRIES,  
IRRIGATING,  
FIRE PURPOSES,  
RAILROADS and  
FILLING TANKS.  
CRANK and  
FLY WHEEL  
And VACUUM

PUMPS.

SEND FOR  
Illustrated Catalogue &



SIMPLE,  
COMPACT,  
DURABLE,  
EFFICIENT.  
ADAPTED TO  
ALL PURPOSES.

NO OUTSIDE  
VALVE GEAR.

Plunger Pattern.

The A. S. Cameron Steam Pump Works,

NEW YORK. Piston Pattern.



AUTOMATIC FEED PUMPS and RECEIVERS

For Returning Hot Condensed Water to Boiler.

STEAM PUMPS FOR ALL DUTIES.

The Buffalo Steam Pump Co.

BUFFALO, N. Y.



SEND FOR CATALOGUE -

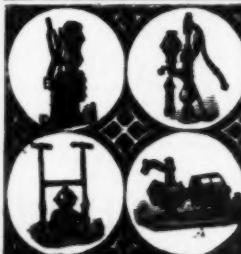
OVER 20000

IN USE

BEST AND  
CHEAPEST  
STEAM PUMP  
KNOWN  
PURPOSES

PULSOMETER STEAM PUMP CO. SOLE OWNERS - NEW YORK.

(COPYRIGHTED 1891)



THE DEMING COMPANY,  
**PUMPS**  
For Hand and Power.  
WELL SUPPLIES AND TOOLS,  
SALEM, OHIO.

DUPLEX STEAM PUMPS.  
POWER PUMPS.  
PRESSURE PUMPS.  
INDEPENDENT CONDENSING APPARATUS.

**BARR PUMPING ENGINE CO.**  
GERMANTOWN JUNCTION,  
PHILADELPHIA,  
PENNA.

**HYDRAULIC JACKS.**

BEST IMPROVEMENTS. MOST STYLES.

Hydraulic Presses, Hydraulic Pumps, Valves &amp; Fittings,

Hydraulic Transfer Jacks for Removing Locomotive Drivers and Trucks.

LEVER PUNCHES AND SHEARS.

**WATSON & STILLMAN**

204, 206, 208 &amp; 210 E. 43d Street, New York.

**TURBINE WATER WHEEL.**

On Vertical or Horizontal Shafts. Unequalled In Power, Efficiency and Durability.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE TO

**The Dayton Globe Iron Works Co.**

DAYTON, OHIO.

SUCCESSORS TO STOUT MILLS &amp; TEMPLE.

Manufacturers also of Pulp and Paper Mill Machinery, Heavy Shafting, Machine-Cut Gearing, Etc.

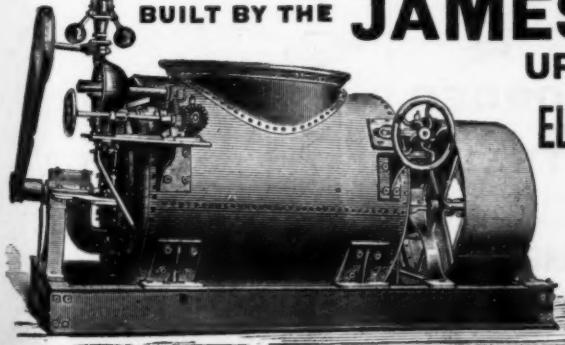
PLANS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED.



**JAMES LEFFEL WATER WHEELS**  
BUILT BY THE **JAMES LEFFEL & CO.**  
UPRIGHT AND HORIZONTAL  
FOR  
ELECTRIC, MINING & MANUFACTURING  
PLANTS.

Easy working gates. High percentage and even speed at full and part capacity. Equally adapted to high and low heads. Large number of sizes and styles. All parts can be furnished in duplicate. Send for fine pamphlet to

**THE JAMES LEFFEL & CO.**  
SPRINGFIELD,  
OHIO. OR 111 LIBERTY ST.,  
NEW YORK CITY.

**WILSON'S CHAMPION SPARK ARRESTER.**

"Best open draught arrester in the world"  
Delivered Free

in any part of the U. S. on receipt of price, this advertisement, and name of paper.

Insist on getting this arrester, and if your dealer can't supply you, send for circulars and prices.

JESSUP BROS.,  
Sole Manufacturers,  
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA.

Pat. Feb. 16, '86.

## TRADE NOTES.

CROOK, HORNER & CO., of Baltimore, Md., have been awarded the contract for heating and plumbing in the new hotel being erected at Winston, N. C., by the West End Hotel & Land Co.

FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND handles of different length, varying from four to seven feet, were recently turned at the Jarvis Handle Works in 18 days of nine and a-half hours, each upon two gauge lathes built by the I. E. Merritt Machinery Co., of Lockport, N. Y. This is an average of 161 per hour for each lathe on a mixed lot of broom, rake, fork and others handles.

A NEW catalogue has just been issued by Messrs. C. W. Raymond & Co., Dayton, Ohio, for the use of manufacturers of pressed and ornamental brick, terra cotta, etc. It contains about 200 new and elegant designs for ornamental brick, as well as many rules and hints for making pressed brick, which cannot fail to be of value to manufacturers of clay products. It will be sent free to manufacturers only.

CORTON machinery, used in good working order, consisting of 36-inch cards with 18 inch doffers, fast combs, self strippers, well clothed; 12 railway heads with first-class eveners, 2 double heads with 54 cards running into each head, for sale by Davol Mills, Fall River, Mass. See advertisement page 48.

## June, July and August.

The most charming Summer Resorts, of which there are over three hundred choice locations, are to be found in Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, South Dakota and the Peninsula of Michigan along the lines of the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway. Nearly all are located near lakes which have not been fished out.

These resorts are easily reached by railway, and range in variety from the "full dress for dinner" to the flannel-shirt costume for every meal.

## 400,000 Acres of Timber Land in One Body.

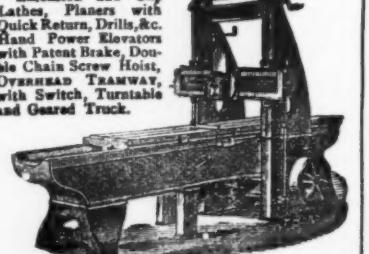
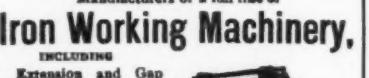
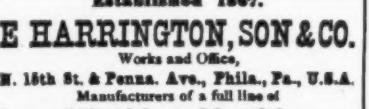
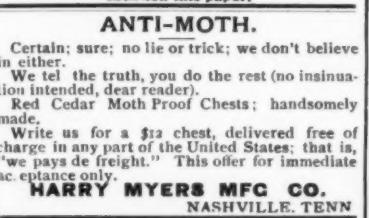
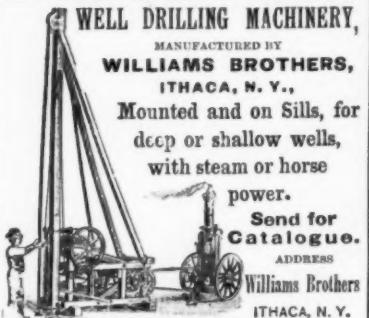
ATLANTA, Ga., August 3, 1891.

Four hundred thousand acres of pine timber land in one body, under the control of one man! Have the readers of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD often heard of such a memorandum? Nevertheless, there is a gentleman in Atlanta who controls such a tract of land practically in one body. What he intends to do with it he does not himself know yet, but is in possession.

The land lies in the far westward handle, or neck of Florida, as it runs along under the base of Alabama. This body of land, capable, it is said, of yielding from 3,500 to 5,000 feet of pine timber per acre, begins at the beautiful bay of St. Andrew's—St. Andrew's Bay (where a great city might be built)—and stretches up across the neck to the Alabama line. Below and washing it is the Gulf of Mexico, where ships might ride to Southern ports. To the west are the markets and ports of Pensacola and Mobile, and New Orleans not very far distant. Above are the coal and iron fields of Alabama. To the east are Tallahassee, Jacksonville and the Atlantic on an air line railroad.

The owner of this immense property talks of forming a syndicate and building a town at St. Andrew's Bay. Then he talks of syndicating and marketing the lumber. One railroad, the Pensacola & Atlantic, from west to east, already runs through the property. Another road which would be short north and south from St. Andrew's to a point across the Pensacola & Atlantic or the Alabama Midland, which runs to Montgomery, would open the property. This road the owner is anxious for. It would open to the Alabama coal and iron fields.

Then there is talk among some Atlanta tobaccoists of syndicating and raising an immense supply of Spanish or Cuban tobacco upon the property, for which the land is especially adapted, and then the owner speaks of selling the tract in a body at low figures. It is barely possible that such a body of land can remain unbroken. Judge C. H. Strong, of Atlanta, can give particulars. HUGH C. MIDDLETON.



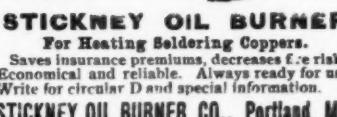
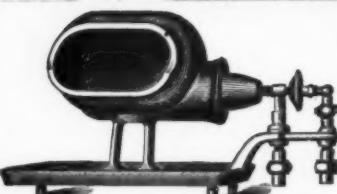
Represented by J. Q. MAYNARD, 12 Cortland St., N. Y.; C. E. KIMBALL, 97 Oliver St., Boston; W. BUCHNER, 200 Main St., Cincinnati.

## STARRETT'S FINE TOOLS



Skilled mechanics prefer them. Live Dealers sell them. Catalogue sent for the asking.

L.S. STARRETT  
ATHOL, MASS., U. S. A.



CRAWFORD'S PATENT EXHAUST PIPE HEAD



No Back Pressure. No water on roofs and sidewalks.

market. 30 days' trial given responsible parties.

WRITE FOR PRICES.

CLEVELAND STEAM FITTING & SUPPLY CO., Cleveland, Ohio.

Prevents the spray nuisance. Saves your roofs and sidewalks by separating the water from exhaust steam. The condensation can be used by returning it into tanks on the floors of your building for fire purposes. Should be used in all buildings where the exhaust pipe goes through the roof. Guaranteed to work satisfactorily, well made and the cheapest head on the market.

Ask for Circular M and address

VAN DUZEN GAS & GASOLINE ENGINE CO. Cincinnati, O.

GAS & GASOLINE ENGINES STATIONARY and PORTABLE. All Sizes.

Dwarfs in Size, but Giants in Strength.

Expense one cent an hour per horse power and requires but little attention to run them.

Every Engine Guaranteed. Full particulars free by mail. Mention this paper.

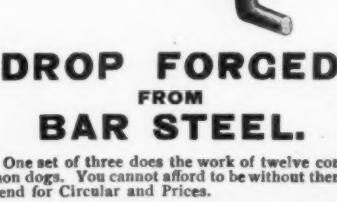
VAN DUZEN GAS & GASOLINE ENGINE CO. Cincinnati, O.

BUY AN ENGINE OR BOILER

DON'T

The Indispensable

LATHE DOGS.



One set of three does the work of twelve common dogs. You cannot afford to be without them.

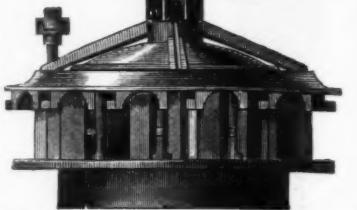
Send for Circular and Prices.

PALMER, CUNNINGHAM & CO.

LIMITED.

607 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

## SUCCESS Water Wheel.



This Wheel is strong and durable. Exceeded all other wheels in the great trial tests. Is in use all over the nation. I also make a specialty of

HEAVY GEARING & MACHINERY  
For Paper, Cotton and Grist Mills.

S. MORGAN SMITH, York, Pa.

## BURNHAM'S STANDARD TURBINE.



BURNHAM BROS. YORK, PA.

NEW IMPROVED

The Motor of the 19th Century.

Can be used ANY PLACE, to do ANY WORK, and by ANY ONE.

No Boiler! No Fire! No Steam! No Ashes! No Gauges! No Engineer! No Danger! No Smoke!

A perfectly safe motor for all places and purposes. Cost of operation about one cent an hour to each indicated horsepower. For circulars, etc., address CHARTER GAS ENGINE CO., P. O. Box 240, Sterling, Ill.

## GAS and GASOLINE ENGINES STATIONARY and PORTABLE. All Sizes.

Dwarfs in Size, but Giants in Strength.

Expense one cent an hour per horse power and requires but little attention to run them.

Every Engine Guaranteed. Full particulars free by mail. Mention this paper.

VAN DUZEN GAS & GASOLINE ENGINE CO. Cincinnati, O.

BUY AN ENGINE OR BOILER

DON'T

The Indispensable

LATHE DOGS.

POWELL'S PATENT

## Signal Oilers

The Best for Dynamos and High-Grade Engines.

AUTOMATIC, DURABLE, EFFICIENT.

Every Oiler GUARANTEED.

Your Dealer ought to have them.

MADE BY

THE WM. POWELL CO.

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

**Southern Real Estate Interests.****Southern Real Estate Directory.**

For the convenience of the many readers of the MANUFACTURERS' RECORD it has been deemed advisable to collect under this head a complete and reliable list of the leading Realty Agencies of the Southern States. The value of such a list for the purpose of Ready Reference will immediately become apparent to all who are interested in the growth of this section.

**ALABAMA.**

BESSEMER—**Chas. F. Hard & Co.**, Real Estate and General Commission, Room 1, Charleston Block.

**ARKANSAN.**

LITTLE ROCK—**Brown & Lewis**, Real Estate Dealers and Investment Agents. Write for information about Little Rock and Ark.

**GEORGIA.**

AUGUSTA—**Clarance E. Clark**, Real Estate, Stocks and Bonds. Loans Negotiated.

**KENTUCKY.**

CATLETSBURG—**Standard Land Co.**, Brokers in Mineral Lands. Correspondence solicited.

**NORTH CAROLINA.**

CHARLOTTE—**Brem & Co.**, 10 City Lots, Farm Lands and Water Powers.

OLD FORT—**O. H. Blocker**, Real Estate, Timber and Mineral Lands.

OXFORD—**Rice & Lassiter**, Real Estate, Stocks and Insurance.

STATESVILLE—**W. G. Lewis**, Real Estate Agent. Correspondence Solicited.

N. WILKESBORO—**Am. House M. & T. Land Co.**, Atch. Cap. \$5,000,000 Shrs. \$10. Town bldg.

WINSTON-SALEM—**Johnson & Jones**, Real Estate, Insurance, Stocks.

WINSTON-SALEM—**Catlin & Kantner**, Real Estate and Stocks.

WINSTON-SALEM—**P. C. Humphrey**, Real Estate, Insurance, Stocks and Bonds.

**SOUTH CAROLINA.**

GREENVILLE—**Browning & Co.**, Real Estate, No. 6 Court Square.

**VIRGINIA.**

BERRYVILLE—**J. C. Moore & Co.**, Real Estate Agents.

BASIC CITY—**A. B. Carter**, Real Estate and Insurance Agent. Correspondence solicited.

BUENA VISTA—**Guyer, McClure & Co.**, Real Estate, Stocks and Bonds. Write for pamphlet "Buena Vista Securities."

BUENA VISTA—**Blackburn, Davis & McElroy**, Real Estate Stocks and Insurance.

BUENA VISTA—**Huffman, Gleson & Co.**, Real Estate Brokers. Correspondence solicited.

BUENA VISTA—**A. P. Moore & Co.**, Real Estate and Stock Brokers.

BUENA VISTA—**Buchanan & Anderson**, Real Estate Agents and Stock Brokers.

BUENA VISTA—**C. H. Jordan & Co.**, Real Estate, Stocks and Insurance.

CHARLOTTESVILLE—**J. C. McKennie & Co.**, Real Estate and Insurance Brokers.

CHARLOTTESVILLE—**L. D. Aylett & Co.**, Real Estate, Stocks and Bonds. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLOTTESVILLE—**Jas. W. Dolin**, Real Estate. Send for Dolin's Land Advertiser.

ELKTON—**Burnett & Pringle**, Real Estate, Stock and Insurance Agents.

FARMVILLE—**Horndon, Hazell & Co.**, R. E. and Insurance. Members Va. R. E. Ex.

FORT DEFiance—**McOne, Parkins & Co.**, Real Estate. Correspondence solicited.

FRONT ROYAL—**Dorsey, Campbell & Co.**, Real Estate and Stocks. No. 1 Court Green.

LURAY—**Wright, Leyburn & Co.**, Real Estate, Stock Ins. Correspondence solicited.

NEWPORT NEWS—**Robinson & Miller**, Real Estate Agents. Correspondence solicited.

NEWPORT NEWS—**Braxton, Chandler & Marye**, Civil Engineering, Real Estate and Insurance, Washington Ave. & 30th St.

NEWPORT NEWS—**C. B. Neils & Bro.**, Real Estate and Insurance Agents. Representing \$150,000,000.

NORFOLK—**J. M. Marshall & Co.**, Real Estate Brokers, 123 Main Street.

NORFOLK—**A. W. Cornick & Co.**, Real Estate Agents, 102 Main Street.

ROANOKE—**H. Chipman & Co.**, Real Estate, 109 Salem Avenue. Call and see us.

ROANOKE—**Simmons, Carpenter & Tinsley**, Real Est. Brokers, 106 Jefferson St.

ROANOKE—**Dupuy & Tallafarre**, Real Estate & Insurance Agents, 11 Campbell St.

ROANOKE—Southwest Virginia Mineral, Timber, Farm, Coal and Iron Ore Lands. **J. A. Daiby, Sons & Co.** Correspondence sol.

ROANOKE—**C. O'Leary & Co.**, Real Estate Agents, 9 Campbell Street.

ROANOKE—**Gray & Boswell**, Real Estate Brokers, 110 Jefferson Street.

ROANOKE—**Roanoke R. E. Co.** (Chartered), Real Estate Brokers. Correspondence solicited.

ROANOKE—**Iron Belt Building & Loan Association**, Fitzhugh Lee, President.

ROANOKE—**Wilbur S. Pole & Co.**, Buy, Sell and Exchange Real Estate.

SALEM—**Allen & Tompkins**, Dealers in Mineral and Timber Land.

WINCHESTER—**Hancock Bros.**, Real Estate and Insurance Agents, Court House Ave.

WINCHESTER—**Hansbrough & Co.**, Real Estate and Stock Brokers.

**WEST VIRGINIA.**

CHARLESTOWN—**Washington & Alexander**, Real Estate Agents.

CHARLESTOWN—**Davenport & Mallorie**, Members Real Estate Exchange. Negotiations conducted.

**JNO. C. ROBERTSON,**

18 Times Building,

RICHMOND, VA.

Large tracts of timber and mineral lands for sale throughout the South. Correspondence solicited.

**Magnificent Lots**

In Asheville Heights, outside city limits of Asheville, N. C., the noted health resort all year. 55,000 tourists annually, and nearly all visit this property for the fine view. Electric Street Railway is surveyed, and will soon be built to top of the peak. These lots are for sale on easy terms. Will take good property in part payment.

**C. N. WEBSTER & CO.**  
WEST FARMINGTON, O. or ASHEVILLE, N. C.

**SPECIAL ATTENTION**

GIVEN TO

**INVESTMENTS  
IN THE  
SOUTH.**

Parties desiring to interest Eastern investors in good Southern enterprises are invited to call at my office or correspond with me.

**W. P. RICE,**

Room 208 (Washington Building),

No. 1 Broadway, New York City.

**FOR SALE CHEAP.**

24 in. x 56 in. Watts Campbell Corliss Engine, second-hand, in first-class order; immediate delivery. Apply the WATTS' CAMPBELL CO., 126 Ogden Street, Newark, N. J.

**FOR SALE**

One Henry Martin Brick Machine

In fair condition, capacity thirty thousand daily. For particulars address

"BRICK MACHINE,"  
Care Manufacturers' Record.

**FOR SALE.**

135 H. P. Tubular Boiler.

125 H. P. Engine, T. M. Nagle make, good as new.

120 H. P. Upright Boiler.

120 H. P. Engine, with Shafting, Pulleys and Hangers.

1 Heavy Segment Re-Sawing Machine, Connell & Dangler make.

All will be sold at a bargain. Address

**F. STUTZMAN,**

Foot of Campbell Street, WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

**Crowder's and King's Mountain****FOR SALE.**

THIS HISTORIC MOUNTAIN, with about 25,000 ACRES OF LAND is now on the market.

HERE IS WHAT WE HAVE.

Some nice residences in the beautiful town of King's Mountain, also a large number of building lots. This town is on the Richmond & Danville Railroad.

Three miles from here is the lofty pinnacle of King's Mountain; eight miles brings us to the Battle Ground with its beautiful monument.

This mountain lies parallel with the great belt of minerals, which run from Virginia to Georgia, and on it we have a large amount of extra fine MARBLE of all colors.

ROOFING AND PENCIL SLATE in quantities not to be soon exhausted. A large amount of FLAGGING SLATE and some fine quarries of Building Rock.

Gold is found in paying quantities in a number of places. At two points there have been mills, and much Gold has been made, also Barytes ore, and with Gold, Silver and Lead.

There is running through this property for more than ten miles a MANGANESE VEIN of great width, analyzing in some places on the top of the ground 47% of metal.

We have two well-located points for Iron and Steel Plants with good ore enough to run them for all time, and in less than one mile from these points are Limestone and Fire-Proof Clay in very large quantities.

We also have three good Gold Mines and other Mineral Lands for sale. Address

**REV. P. R. ELAM,**  
King's Mountain, Cleveland County, N. C.

TO

**Fruit & Vegetable Canners**

The cheapest, most efficacious and economical system for putting up high standard goods is the

**MUDGE****PATENTED PROCESS**

Large Plants Furnished, also Family Processors on the Same Principle.

**STATE RIGHTS FOR SALE FOR  
EITHER OR BOTH PATENTS.****REFERENCES:**

CHESAPEAKE FRUIT PACKING CO., of Baltimore.

**ADDRESS****Mudge Process Fruit Packing Co.**

210 E. Lexington St., Baltimore.

Charles F. Mudge, General Manager.

**MANUFACTURERS!**

The Jellico Tannery has 26 acres of land, south of and adjoining the Knoxville & Ohio Railroad, which they will deed any part of, or all, to any manufacturing plant, for manufacturing purposes, for one dollar per acre.

**B. A. CONNELLY,**

JELLIKO, TENN.

**CHERAW, S. C.**

Has a population of between 1,200 and 1,500, constantly increasing; one of the healthiest and most beautiful towns in the State; on the great Pee Dee; excellent water power all around it; fine schools; churches of every denomination; literary lyceum and library; eligible town lots; fine timber lands near it; railroads from commercial centers; a delightful place to live. For particulars, address the Intendant.

**THE FULTON COTTON MILL****AT PUBLIC SALE.**

Thursday, Aug. 20, 1891, at 2 o'clock P. M.

On the Premises,

Cor. Duke and Lemon Sts., Lancaster, Pa.

A lot of land with improvements, consisting of a two-story and attic brick cotton mill 97 feet by 50 feet, with one-story boiler room 2 1/2 feet by 2 feet, one-story machine shop and engine room 48 by 20 feet, a one-story picker room 20 by 50 feet, a one-story mixing room 10 feet by 50 feet, thereto attached; also a new one story brick cotton mill 143 feet by 53 feet. These buildings contain the following machinery: Two lappers, English make, one 36-inch and one 40-inch; ten 36-inch cards, with four strippers, four workers, 20-inch doffer,icker-in and stripper rolls, Bradesburg make; two railway heads three heads drawings, two spindlers, 84 spindles each; nine spinning frames, 204 spindles each; one spinning frame, 146 spindles; one spinning frame, 120 spindles; eight reels, five horizontal spoolers, four bobbin-winding machines, two English warpers, one slasher, English make; hydraulic press, one calendering machine, one 80 horse-power steam engine, Corliss make; three boilers 30 horse-power each; one steam pump, six napping machines, 24 box looms, 63 plain looms, one lathe, one gear-cutter, shafting, belting, vi-es, about 700 feet of five-inch cast-iron steam pipe, &c.

Real estate will be sold first, then the machinery. Call on or address at Lancaster, Pa., EDWARD WILEY, Executor of Wm. M. Wiley, deceased.

**FOR SALE.**

One coarse and two fine MAYO SPEDERS, built by Fales & Jencks. In perfect condition. Can be seen running. For further particulars address

**JAMES S. GARY & SON,**

106 and 108 W. German St., BALTIMORE, MD.

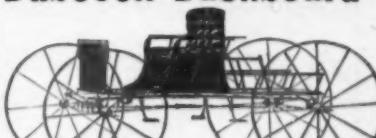
**WRITE FOR  
PROSPECTUS AND PRESS OPINIONS****OF THE SECRETS OF CANNING,**

A PRACTICAL BOOK FOR CANNERS.

J. MURPHY & CO., Baltimore, Md.



CASH CAPITAL, \$1,000,000.

**Employers' and Public  
LIABILITY.****Boiler Inspection  
AND  
INSURANCE.****Babcock Buckboard****THREE CARRIAGES IN ONE.**

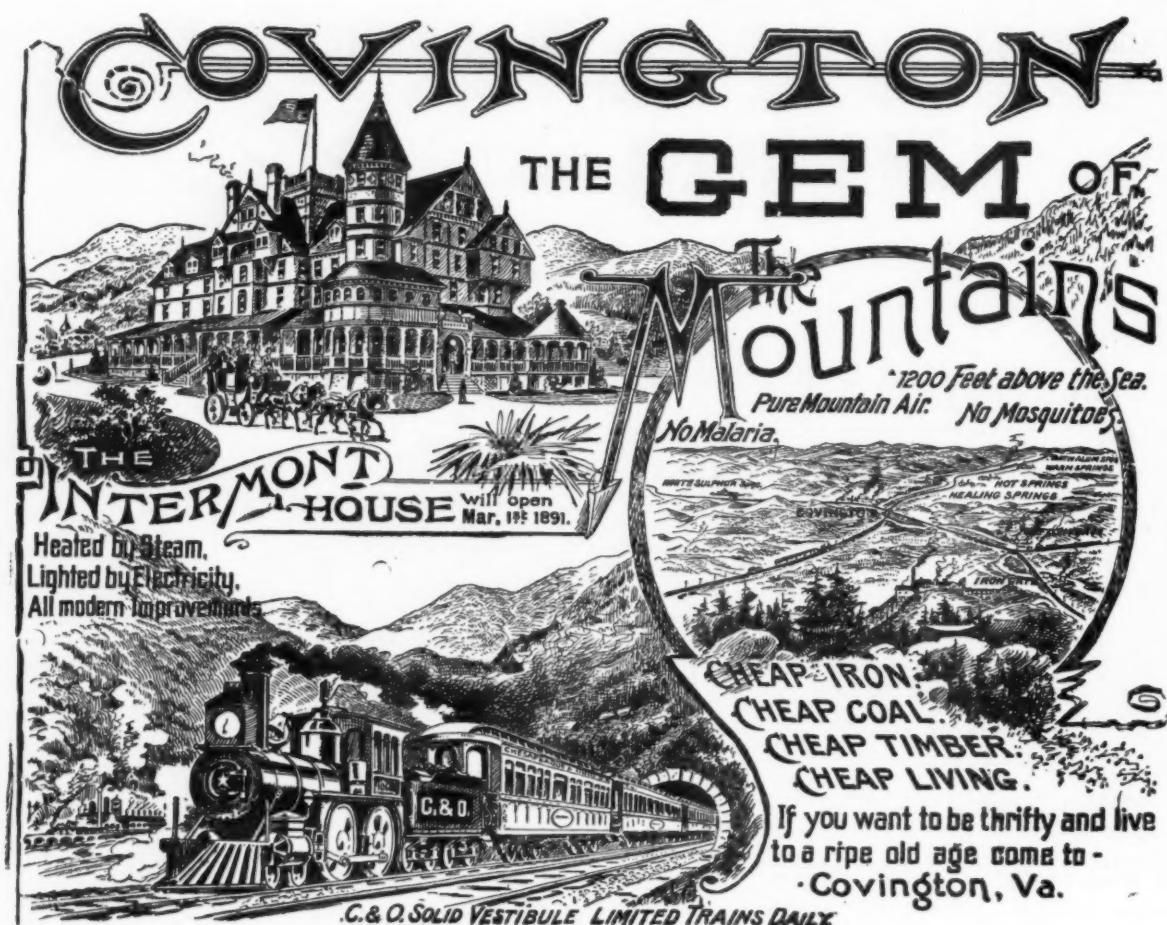
Ask your dealer for our work or write to  
H. H. BABCOCK CO., Watertown, N. Y.  
Also 406-412 Broome St., New York City.

**"IMPROVEMENT THE ORDER OF THE AGE"**

For 15 years all users of typewriters have felt the necessity of their being improved. You will find in the SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER the latest and best. All the essential features greatly perfected and important improvements. The best inventive talent and mechanical skill have been employed to produce a machine of greater durability, less cost, and more rapid and accurate operation. It is the result of years of experience and trial. We have

the best guarantee in the world. It is the most durable in alignment, easiest running and most silent.

All type cleaned in 10 seconds without ceasing bands. Send for catalogues. THE SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITER CO., Syracuse, N. Y., U. S. A.



## ANNOUNCEMENT.

The Covington Improvement Company has acquired over 700 acres of land contiguous to the town of

### COVINGTON.

This property is laid off in Residence and Industrial Lots. The most liberal provisions have been made for the accommodation of industries. It is useless to repeat the details of the many advantages of Covington and the prospective enhancement in values of the property of the

#### Covington Improvement Company.

Suffice it to say, Covington is in the heart of the richest Ore deposit of Virginia, and nearer to the Coal and Coke of West Virginia than any other point on the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad.

There are now located and under construction in Covington the following enterprises:

A 125-Ton Blast Furnace, employing.....	150 men.
Rolling Mill, employing.....	125 "
Foundry and Machine Shops, employing.....	75 "
Patent Roller Flouring Mill, employing.....	15 "
40,000 Daily Capacity Brick Plant, employing.....	30 "
Lumber and Planing Mill.....	15 "
Steam Laundry—one of the best in Virginia—employing 6 girls.	

One National Bank in successful operation with a line of Individual Deposits of over One Hundred and Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$130,000.) Only in operation about (4) four months.

The Hot Springs Branch of the Chesapeake & Ohio will be completed by July 1<sup>st</sup>, 1891, making Covington the gateway to the

#### Hot, Warm and Healing Springs,

where several millions will be spent in the next few years developing these three famous watering places, with the assurance that the "Camden" road will be built within fifteen months, giving a direct line from Pittsburg to the celebrated Ore fields of "Potts Creek," and making

#### Covington a Great Center for Manufacturing

the raw material (lumber and minerals) lying in the immediate vicinity, and penetrated by the "Camden" and Chesapeake & Ohio Railroads. No other point in the State of Virginia is so favored for

#### Locating Industrial Enterprises,

and all investments made at Covington will yield handsome profits in the near future.

# MINNEAPOLIS, VA.



*Minneapolis is Under the Management of GEN. THOMAS L. ROSSER, Builder of the Northern Pacific and Canadian Pacific Railways.*

## Resources.

Coal and Iron, both in Inexhaustible Quantity and Unexcelled Quality, In Juxtaposition.

In the Center of a District Composed of Five Counties, Containing More Timber Than Minnesota and Wisconsin Combined.

## Advantages and Attractions.

A Healthy and Beautiful Situation in a Valley 2,000 feet above Sea Level, Surrounded by Mountains.

Encircled by a Large Bold Stream, ample for Water, Drainage and Power.

The Crossing Point of the Norfolk & Western and the Three C's, the Future Great East and West and North and South Trunk Lines.

## INDUSTRIES FROM ALL SECTIONS

Are now Seeking a Location at Minneapolis on Account of the Minimum Cost and Maximum Quantity and Quality of Raw Materials, the Fine Transportation Facilities and the Healthfulness and Beauty of the Site.

JOHN M. WHITE, Treasurer,  
CHARLOTTESVILLE VA.



# ELKTON, VIRGINIA.

IN THE WORLD-FAMED SHENANDOAH VALLEY.

Presents to-day the Best Opportunities for Safe and Profitable Investments to be Found in Virginia.

In one short year it has grown from a mere hamlet to a town of nearly 900 souls.

When factories now in course of construction are all in operation, at least 1,200 people will have their homes in Elkton.

Our industries are numerous and varied.

We do not depend on any one big concern to make or break us.

The immense TIMBER SUPPLY gives employment to a number of Saw Mills and Planing Mills and Lumber Yards.

We have also a Sash, Door and Blind Factory,

A Steam Bark Mill (under construction),

A New Roller Mill, 100 barrels daily capacity,

A Large Tannery,

Steam Brick Works,

A Cannery (contracted for),

Wagon and Spoke Factory (under construction),

A Large Cutlery Factory, nearly completed, which will employ at least 50 hands, and which will begin work in June.

Besides, are the various minor industries to be found in every town, such as Blacksmith, Harness, Wheelwright, Carpenter, Cabinet Makers, Tinniers, Plumbers, Etc., Etc.

A Water Company supplies pure Lithia Water through a complete system of pipes to all residences and stores desiring it.

#### RATES:

For Single Days, . . . \$2 to \$3  
Weekly Rates, . . . \$9 to \$15  
Monthly Rates, . . . \$25 to \$50

Special Rates to Ministers.



THE ELKTON HOTEL.

Rooms May be Engaged and  
Prices Fixed by Applying to

**C. P. WALTERMIRE, Manager.**

June 22, 1891.

The Finest Hotel in Virginia, "THE ELKTON," is here. Run under the management of the Elkton Improvement Company.

Lighted by gas, supplied with pure lithia water in unlimited quantity, and with all modern conveniences.

Investors will find our property priced so as to insure profits.

NO FANCY PRICES have been asked, but values will be confined to ACTUAL WORTH.

We invite Investors, Home Seekers, Tourists, Business Men, Manufacturers, small and great, to COME TO ELKTON.

FOR PARTICULARS ADDRESS

**THE ELKTON IMPROVEMENT COMPANY,**

S. P. H. MILLER, President.

S. C. SPENCER, General Manager.

THOMAS K. HARRISBERGER, Secretary & Treasurer.

### AN OPPORTUNITY.

A CASH PRIZE of One Thousand Dollars has been offered for the best short Story or Novel having the Grandfather Mountain and the beautiful scenery of that locality woven into the plot.

This mountain, situated as it is, in the most picturesque part of Western North Carolina, furnishes an attractive setting for an interesting story.

The selection will be made by a committee of competent reviewers, and the story must not be less than 10 nor exceed 50 pages.

Detailed information may be obtained of the Linville Improvement Company, of Linville, North Carolina.

# The Winston Land & Improvement Company.

Charter granted by Act of Legislature, Session of 1887. Ratified March 4, 1887, Chapter 82.

Present Capital Stock \$125,000. All Subscribed.

#### OFFICERS:

G. W. HINSHAW, President, of Hinshaw & Medearis, Wholesale Merchants; Vice-President People's National Bank, Winston, N. C.  
DR. W. L. BROWN, Vice-President, of Brown Brothers, Tobacco Manufacturers, Winston, N. C.  
W. F. TROGDON, Secretary and Treasurer, North Wilkesboro, N. C.

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

GEO. W. HINSHAW, Winston, N. C.  
MAJ. CHANNING M. BOLTON, Chief Engineer Richmond & Danville Railroad, Washington, D. C.  
P. H. HANES, of P. H. Hanes & Co., Tobacco Manufacturers, Winston, N. C.  
COL. J. M. WINSTEAD, Cashier Piedmont Bank, Greensboro, N. C., and President H. P. Scales Tobacco Co., Atlanta, Ga.  
A. A. FINLEY, ESQ., North Wilkesboro, N. C.

#### ATTORNEYS:

T. B. FINLEY, ESQ., North Wilkesboro, N. C.  
HON. C. B. WATSON, Winston, N. C.  
HON. J. C. BUXTON, President First National Bank, Winston, N. C.  
HON. W. W. BARBER, Wilkesboro, N. C.

THE COMPANY OWNS THE NEW TOWNSITE OF

# NORTH WILKESBORO, NORTH CAROLINA,

Consisting of 984 acres, and also owns 4,100 acres of Mineral and Timber Lands in Wilkes County, which property is now being developed.

Thirty-five buildings already on the townsite.  
Ten miles of streets graded.

Manufacturing sites will be donated and stock subscribed to such legitimate enterprises as may be advantageously located here.

North Wilkesboro, 75 miles west of Winston-Salem, on the Northwestern North Carolina Railroad, is the most important trading point between Winston-Salem and Bristol,

Tenn., and is in the center of the great undeveloped mineral and timber district of Northwestern North Carolina.

Her climate is of unsurpassed salubrity and healthfulness. Fresh water and mineral springs abound, and the 328 miles of water courses in Wilkes County furnish a water power of almost incalculable magnitude.

Home seekers, health seekers, and wood and iron manufacturers, will do well to investigate North Wilkesboro's advantages.

PLATS, PRICES AND ANY DESIRED INFORMATION PROMPTLY FURNISHED ON APPLICATION TO

W. F. TROGDON, Secretary and Treasurer,

NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C.

# The American Pure Food Mfg. Co.

OF WASHINGTON, D. C.

Office and Factory, No. 724 Eleventh Street, Northwest.

CAPITAL STOCK, \$100,000.

PAR VALUE OF SHARES, \$10.

**PRESIDENT.**

EDWARD A. OLDHAM,

Secretary United States Patent Guaranty Co.

**VICE-PRESIDENT.**

P. W. ROBERTSON,

P. W. Robertson & Co., Real Estate and Insurance.

**SECRETARY.**

MARMADUKE E. DENT,

Cashier Hotel Chamberlin.

**TREASURER.**

CHARLES S. ROGERS,

Patent Attorney.

**SUPERINTENDENT.**

E. B. JONES,

Late Factory Manager Crosse Manufacturing Co., Ltd.,  
Food Purveyors, London, England.

**CHEMIST.**

PROF. JAMES R. ROGERS, M. D., Ph. D.

EDWARD A. OLDHAM,

P. W. ROBERTSON,

HENRY J. BERKLEY, M. D., Baltimore, Md.

**DIRECTORS.**

M. E. DENT,

A. D. MACK, formerly of Brunswick Baking Powder Co.

CHARLES S. ROGERS,

THIS COMPANY was recently incorporated under the laws of West Virginia, and has purchased, and is preparing to continue on a larger scale, the business of the Brunswick Baking Powder and Windsor Flavoring Extract Co., formerly established in New York City and afterwards moved to Washington.

In addition to the manufacture of

**THE PURE FOOD BAKING POWDER**

and Flavoring Extracts, for both of which a high class of trade has been built up, this company owns old and tested private formulas, and will, in course of time, include in its manufacture a wide and varied line of Pure Food specialties, including the following:

Self-Raising Flour and Buckwheat, Farinaceous Foods, Custard and Curry Powders, Tomato and Mushroom Ketchups, Worcestershire, Yorkshire, Chutney, Windsor Soy, Celery, Fruit and other choice sauces; Salad Dressing, Marmalades, Sweet and Plain Pickles, Mince Meats, Preserves, etc.

The goods manufactured by this company will be put out in a thoroughly first-class and merchantable manner, sufficient to satisfy the most fastidious tastes. The package in which the Pure Food Baking Powder will be put up will be especially attractive, and is by all odds the handsomest in the market.

Honesty in quality and quantity is the company's watchword, and upon this platform it proposes to become food purveyors to that largely increasing class who are demanding honest weight, and absolute freedom from deleterious adulterants.

As an evidence of the undoubted merit and superiority of the Baking Powder and Flavoring Extracts this company will manufacture, it need only be stated that other makes, long on the market, have, in many instances, been displaced by them in the PRESIDENT'S MANSION and in the homes of many of the Cabinet Officers, as well as in many of the most prominent families of the Nation's Capital, and in a large number of the first-class hotels of New York, Washington and other cities, while the demand from grocers in these cities alone has far outgrown the supply, and made absolutely imperative the organization of a larger company to increase the capacity of the factory.

Hundreds of testimonials, certifying to the strength, purity and excellence of these goods, are in the possession of the company.

The formula from which this baking powder is manufactured was originated by a London chemist, and for years prior to its introduction in this country, was well and favorably known throughout Europe as the Zephyr Baking Powder. Many of the leading medical men of London have testified to its absolute purity, and for years the company offered a standing reward of \$1,000 if alum or any other deleterious substance could be found in its ingredients.

That there is an enormous profit in baking powder, is amply attested by the wonderful growth of business and tremendous dividends reputed to have been paid by the companies that manufacture the leading brands. It is an article of as universal necessity as salt, and the scope of operations is therefore practically unlimited. With the trade in hand, and in easy reach, the stockholders of the American Pure Food Company may be assured of future gratifying dividends.

The annexed newspaper clippings will throw some light on the pecuniary possibilities of the baking powder business:

*From the New York Herald.*

The making of baking powder seems to be a profitable business. The best conducted company in the United States, the Royal Baking Powder Company, made net profits of \$725,162 in 1887, the gross sales amounting to \$2,657,987. These facts became public as the result of a suit brought by one of the partners in the concern to restrain

Mr. J. C. Hoagland and his son and brother from drawing salaries amounting altogether to \$86,000 a year. In view of the great success of the company, it seems natural that the Hoaglands should be well paid for their work, but it is interesting to know that the Royal Baking Powder Company pays its president as much as the people of the United States pay theirs—\$50,000.

*From the Washington Post.*

Mr. Ziegler, of Brooklyn, was, until recently, the owner of forty per cent. of a baking powder business in that city. He had two partners, with whom he failed to agree, and, as they had the controlling interest, he sold out to them, receiving for his share, \$2,500,000. Those who know, say he sold cheap, but as he has already over \$8,000,000 invested in real estate and gilt-edge securities, besides a palatial residence, a yacht, some good horses, etc., it is probable he could stand it. Mr. Ziegler landed in Brooklyn twenty years ago, with a moderate capital, amounting to \$12.50. It looks as if there were profitable business in baking powders—something to make a man rise in the world, as it were.

**A BLOCK OF ONLY 1,000 SHARES**

Of the capital stock of the American Pure Food Company is offered for sale upon the specially attractive and accommodating terms of one dollar per share on subscribing, and one dollar each month thereafter till all of the amount is paid.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

Will be awarded in the order of subscription to subscribers, and will be received at the company's office, No. 724 Eleventh Street, N. W. Washington, D. C., and in Baltimore by Messrs. H. B. Whately & Co., Bankers and Brokers, Calvert and German Sts.

Stockholders will have no personal liability beyond the par value of the shares.

The capital stock of the company has not been inflated for the purpose of speculation, as is too often the case, and as an evidence that the business thus being enlarged is a legitimate and permanent enterprise, the fact may be stated that the principal stockholders have entered into a formal agreement not to dispose of their stock for three years at least.

For the general standing of the company and its officers, reference is given to Bradstreets and Dunn's Commercial Agencies, also the Ohio National Bank, its depository.

The following blank form is offered for the convenience of those who wish to subscribe for a portion of the 1,000 shares now being offered:

**AMERICAN PURE FOOD MANUFACTURING CO.**

No. 724 Eleventh Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen—Find enclosed New York exchange (check or money order) for \$....., covering payment of one dollar per share for ..... shares of the capital stock in your company. It is agreed by me or us that the deferred payments are to be made by the first of each ensuing month till paid, and are to consist of one dollar for each share taken.

*Yours respectfully,*

*Signature.....*

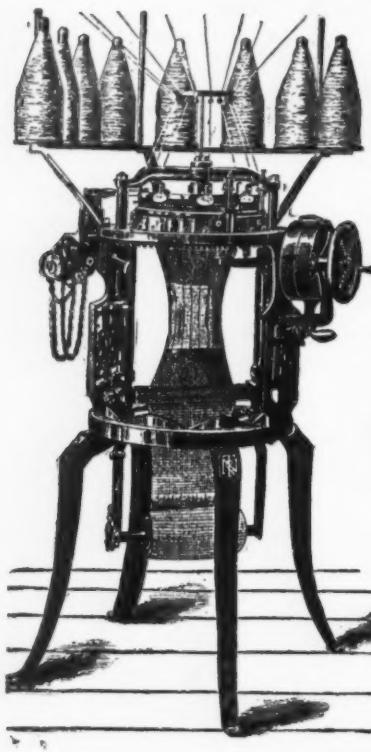
*Postoffice.....*

*Date.....*

*State.....*

# NYE & TREDICK

MANUFACTURERS OF



Automatic Circular Rib  
**Knitting Machines**

FOR  
Plain and Fancy Ribbed Under-  
wear, Skirts, Caps, Jackets,  
Jerseys, Leggings, &c.

AGENTS FOR THE  
**KEYSTONE KNITTER,**  
FOR  
**SEAMLESS HOSIERY.**

Winders, Loopers, Steam  
Presses, Hosiery and  
Shirt Boards, &c.

ADDRESS

NYE & TREDICK, 608 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

## Cotton and Woolen Mill Supplies.

**WATERS & GARLAND,**  
433 Main Street, LOUISVILLE, KY.

Bobbins, Shuttles, Card Clothing, Roller Cloth, Dyestuffs,  
Sheep, Calf and Lamb Roller Skins, Ring Travelers, Reeds,  
Heddles, Banding, Tape, Lace Leather, Belting, Oils, etc.  
Write for Discounts.

## THE BLUE BOOK:

### TEXTILE DIRECTORY.

Cotton, Woolen, Silk, Jute and Linen Manufacturers, Dyers, Bleachers and Print Works, Dry Goods Commission Merchants, etc. It gives the name of Place, County, Railroad, name of Proprietor or Company Officers, Mill Agent and Superintendent, number of Cards, Combs, Looms, Spindles, Knitting and Sewing Machines, Boilers and Water Wheels. Specialty and full description of Goods made, name of Selling Agents, or if sell own goods wholly or partially. A list and full particulars of all New Mills under construction with expected date of completion, etc. Handsomely and compactly printed. The cheapest and most complete book published; a Reliable, Ready Reference Book for the office, and its size, 7x4, is convenient for the Traveling Salesman.

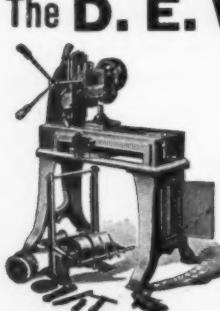
PRICES:  
Postpaid, bound in cloth, \$2.00. Russia Leather, \$2.50.  
DAVISON PUBLISHING CO., 176 Broadway, N. Y.

**M. P. SATTERTHWAITE,**  
178 Superior Street, CLEVELAND, O.  
**MACHINERY.** ALSO GAS ENGINES,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 100 h.p.  
EXHAUST FANS, EJECTORS, &c., &c.  
Correspondence Solicited. Mention this paper.

The D. E. Whiton Machine Co.

45 Oak St., New London, Conn.  
— MANUFACTURE A —  
SIMPLE, CONVENIENT,  
ACCURATE and  
MODERATE PRICED

### Gear Cutting Machine



Which will do ALL KINDS of Gear Cutting, including Worm  
Bevel and Face Wheels. It is in Extended Use throughout  
out North and South, and FULLY WARRANTED.  
Sent on trial to responsible parties. Send for circulars.



## VAN WINKLE GIN & MACHINERY CO.

ATLANTA, GA., and DALLAS, TEX.



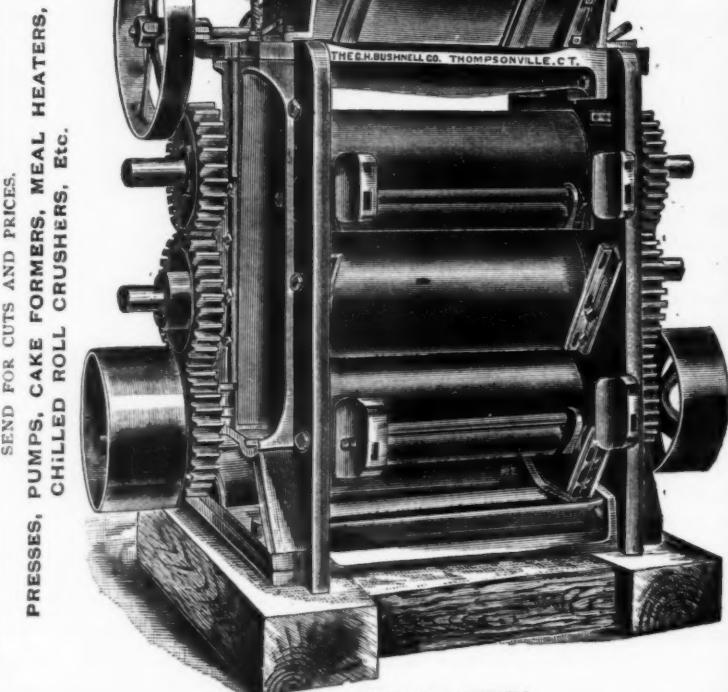
MANUFACTURERS OF  
COTTON GINS, FEEDERS,  
CONDENSERS AND PRESSES,  
Cotton-Seed Oil Mills  
ICE MACHINERY.

SHAFTING, PULLEYS, WIND MILLS, TANKS, PUMPS, Etc.



## Cotton-Seed Oil Machinery.

GET THE BEST.



CHILLED ROLL CRUSHERS.

**THE G. H. BUSHNELL CO.** Thomsonville, Conn.  
U. S. A.

Our Oil Presses are fitted with Tiffany oil mats, steel boxes, cast steel cylinders. None better.

**BILLINGS' BALL PENE MACHINISTS' HAMMERS.**  
— DROP-FORGED — OF — — BEST TOOL STEEL —  
MANUFACTURED AND FOR SALE BY  
**THE BILLINGS & SPENCER CO.**  
HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A.

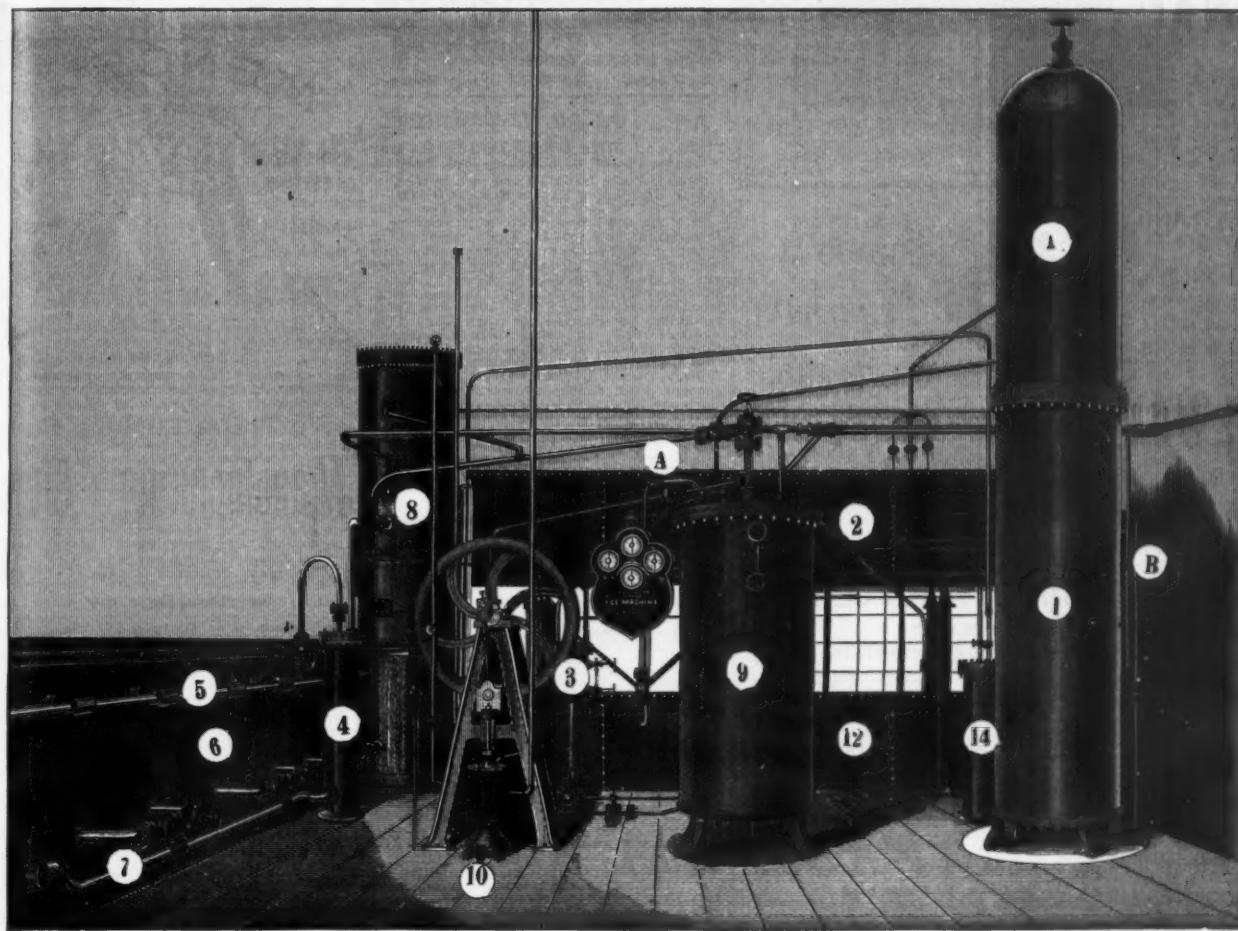
**LOUIS W. GAY,** 34 and 36 Washington Street,  
BUFFALO, N. Y.

### Engineers' and Plumbers' Supplies.

Wrought Iron Pipe, Brass Goods, Cast and Malleable Fittings, Boiler Tubes, Rivets, Bar Iron, Cotton, Rubber and Leather Belting. Agents for Gutta Percha & Rubber Mfg. Co., Scott's Patent Gate Valve, Dannemora Tool Steel, Spence Hot-Water Heater. Write for Prices.

# Columbus Iron Works Improved ABSORPTION ICE MACHINE.

BUILT BY THE **COLUMBUS IRON WORKS CO., Columbus, Ga.**



Successors to  
H. D. STRATTON & CO.  
Established 1853.  
Incorporated 1856.  
W. R. BROWN, President.  
W. COOK, Superintendent.

Machines from 5 to 33 tons capacity per 24 hours, or larger if desired.

**94 Machines**  
built, and all in successful operation.

More Ice Making Machines Sold in the South than any other establishment.

No expensive building required.

No pressure on machine when stopped.

Send for price-list and illustrated circular with location of machines.

This establishment was the first to turn out a perfect and complete Ice Machine, and has been in the business 21 years, constantly manufacturing and improving, and are prepared to furnish the most reliable and economical machine in the market.

## ARCTIC ICE MACHINE

Manufacturing Co.

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

OFFICE AND WORKS,

4, 6, 8, 10 WEST ST.,  
P. O. Box 82.

OUR OWN SHOPS.  
MACHINES CARRIED IN STOCK,  
AND ORDERS  
PROMPTLY EXECUTED.

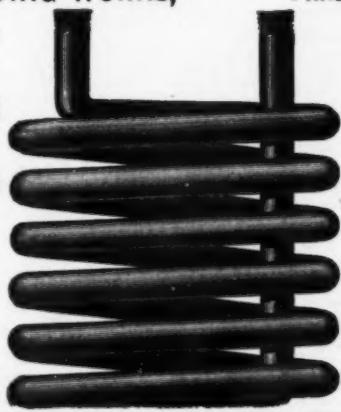


The Improved Arctic with Corliss Engine.

**JAMES D. CARDELL & CO.**  
PIPE BENDING WORKS,

Philadelphia, Pa.

Coils of  
WROUGHT IRON PIPE  
for  
ICE and REFRIGERATING  
MACHINES,  
CHEMICAL WORKS,  
SOAP WORKS,  
BLAST FURNACES.



Coils of  
Any Desired Length  
of  
WELDED PIPE.  
PIPE BENDING  
and  
WELDING A SPECIALTY

BOOKS.  
Record Printing House,  
PAMPHLETS.

NEWSPAPERS.  
CATALOGUES.

CIRCULARS.  
PRICE-LISTS.

FINE CUT WORK  
Cor. Exchange Pl.  
and Commerce St.  
A SPECIALTY.

H. A. SAUNDERS,  
President.

S. W. TRAVERS,  
Vice-President.

WM. SIMPSON, A. S. M. E., General Manager.  
American Soc. Mech. Eng.,

## THE RICHMOND ICE-MACHINE CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

**Most Improved Ice-Making  
AND  
Refrigerating Machinery**  
ON THE COMPRESSION PLAN.

A WORD IN YOUR EAR.—Our Machines are giving satisfaction and making the guaranteed amount of Pure, Solid, Transparent Ice.

WE HAVE UNDOUBTEDLY THE BEST AND SIMPLEST MACHINE ON THE MARKET.

We guarantee the proper working of our machinery. All working parts built to gauge, so they can be readily duplicated, and nothing but the very best material used. Specifications and estimates furnished. Correspondence Solicited.

Works, MANCHESTER, VA.

Office, 1105 Main Street, RICHMOND, VA.

P. O. BOX 818.

Send for our Pamphlet "How to Make an Ice Factory Pay."



## HOWARD HYDRAULIC CEMENT.

For information and prices write to  
HOWARD HYDRAULIC CEMENT CO., Chattanooga, Tenn.

**FARRELL & REMPE,** Manufacturers of

**Wrought Iron Pipe Coils**  
FOR  
Ice and Refrigerating Machines.

COILS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS FOR  
Heaters, Soap Makers, Chemical  
Works, Blast Furnaces, &c.

PIPE BENDING of All Kinds A SPECIALTY.  
798, 801, 803 & 805 OODEN AVENUE,  
Cor. Campbell Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

# The D & C TO MACKINAC

SUMMER TOURS.

PLACE STEAMERS. LOW RATES.

Four Trips per Week Between  
**DETROIT, MACKINAC ISLAND/**  
Petoskey, The Soo, Marquette, and  
Lake Huron Ports.

Every Evening Between  
**DETROIT AND CLEVELAND**  
Sunday Trips during June, July, August and  
September Only.

OUR ILLUSTRATED PAMPHLETS,  
Rates and Excursion Tickets will be furnished  
by your Ticket Agent, or address  
E. B. WHITCOMB, G. P. A., DETROIT, MICH.  
THE DETROIT & CLEVELAND STEAM NAV. CO.

## VALLEY RAILWAY

Short and Only Direct Route Between

CAMBRIDGE, AKRON, CANTON,  
MARIETTA and WHEELING.

Pullman Buffet Sleeping Cars between Cambridge, Washington and Baltimore without change. Ask for tickets via Valley and B. & O. Route.

J. T. JOHNSON, J. B. CAVEN,  
General Supt. Gen. Pass. Agent.

## VIRGINIA

"The Bonanza of the Future."

The Coming Iron District of  
the United States.

For maps, reference book, pamphlets, etc., descriptive of the wonderful mineral and agricultural resources of the State apply to agents of the Norfolk & Western Railroad, 290 Washington street, Boston; 303 Broadway, New York; 1423 Pennsylvania avenue, Washington, or to General Office, Roanoke, Va.



ILLINOIS CENTRAL  
RAILROAD.

LEAVE CHICAGO 3.20 P. M. DAILY.  
ARRIVE NEW ORLEANS 8.00 P. M.  
Only 28 hours and 40 minutes en route.

LEAVE CHICAGO 3.20 P. M. DAILY.  
ARRIVE MEMPHIS 8.40 A. M.  
Only 17 hours and 20 minutes en route.

Connection is made at NEW ORLEANS with the LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE train leaving there at 8.30 P. M., reaching Bay St. Louis, Pass Christian, Biloxi, Ocean Springs and other Gulf Coast Resorts by bedtime, and JACKSONVILLE, Fla., next evening. Through Sleeper, New Orleans to Jacksonville.

Connection is made at MEMPHIS with the LOUISVILLE, NEW ORLEANS & TEXAS train leaving there at 9.30 A. M., arriving at VICKSBURG 7.45 same evening.

J. T. HARAHAN, T. J. HUDSON,  
ad Vice-President. Traffic Manager.  
M. C. MARKHAM, A. H. HANSON,  
Asst. Traffic Manager. Gen. Pass. Agt.

## WHEELING & LAKE ERIE RAILWAY.

THE NEW THROUGH LINE

Between Toledo and Steubenville, Pittsburgh, Marietta, Through Coaches between Toledo, Steubenville and Marietta. Through Sleepers between Pittsburgh and Chicago, and Day Coaches between Toledo and Pittsburgh, via Akron, Cuyahoga Falls, Kent, Ravenna, Leavittsburg, Warren, Niles, Girard, Youngstown, New Castle and Allegheny.

THE ONLY LINE RUNNING THROUGH

"BEAUTIFUL ZOAR."

A. G. BLAIR, JAS. M. HALL,  
Traffic Manager. Gen. Pass. Agent.

BETWEEN  
**CHICAGO**  
OR  
**ERIE RAILWAY**  
CINCINNATI  
AND  
CLEVELAND.

**BUFFALO, NEW YORK AND  
BOSTON.**

## DOUBLE DAILY SERVICE

VESTIBULED TRAINS,

PULLMAN SLEEPING  
AND DINING CARS.

ALL THROUGH TRAINS LIGHTED BY GAS  
AND HEATED BY STEAM.

THE BEST ROUTE TO CHAUTAUQUA  
LAKE.

For information call on the nearest railroad  
ticket agent or address.

W. C. RINEARSON, General Passenger Agent,  
New York.

A. M. TUCKER, General Manager, Cleveland.  
D. I. ROBERTS, Assistant General Passenger  
Agent, Chicago.

## WHERE DOLLARS ARE MADE.



The line of the QUEEN & CRESCENT ROUTE  
through KENTUCKY, TENNESSEE, ALABAMA,  
MISSISSIPPI, and LOUISIANA

OFFERS GREATER OPPORTUNITIES TO  
SETTLERS,  
MANUFACTURERS AND GENERAL  
BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

than any other part of the U. S., vast bodies of  
COAL, IRON, TIMBER AND FARM LANDS,

Also THOUSANDS OF ACRES OF LONG  
LEAF YELLOW PINE for sale cheap.

This road runs through the thriving towns of Lexington, Danville, and Somerset, Ky.; Rockwood, Harriman, and Chattanooga, Tenn.; Flaylene, Elizabethtown, Birmingham, and Tuscaloosa, Ala.; Meridian, Hattiesburg, Jackson and Vicksburg, Miss.; New Orleans, Delhi, Monroe, and Shreveport, La. Some of the new towns will donate money and land to locate manufacturing enterprises.

The R. R. Co. will make low rates for Passengers and Freight, and afford investors every opportunity to examine the different localities. If necessary, will send a representative with the party.

Full particulars, and any required information, will be sent by mail on application to  
D. G. EDWARDS, G. P. & T. Agt.

O. & C. Rants, CINCINNATI, O.

## TAKE THE CLEVELAND, LORAIN & WHEELING R. R.

The Most Direct Route Between

**CLEVELAND, OHIO,**

—  
**WHEELING, W. VA.**

BEAUTIFUL SCENERY and QUICK TIME.  
NO CHANGE OF CARS.

For time-cards, etc., address  
OSCAR TOWNSEND, Gen. Manager.

AN EVER-READY TICKET.

THOUSAND MILE BOOKS at 2 cents per  
mile. GOOD to a THOUSAND POINTS.

Thousand mile books are now sold by the Cincinnati, Hamilton & Dayton R. R., at the rate of \$20, and will be accepted on all divisions of the C. H. & D., and fifteen other roads, reaching a thousand or more points. The purchase of one of these mileage books assures the passenger not only cheap riding but an ever ready ticket. They will be good for passage between Cincinnati, Indianapolis, Chicago, St. Louis, Toledo, Buffalo, Salamanca, Ft. Wayne, Peoria, Ann Arbor, Cadillac (Mich.) and innumerable other points. The following roads will accept them between all stations: Buffalo & Southwestern, Chicago & Erie and N. Y. P. & O. Divisions of the Erie Railway, Dayton & Union; Dayton, Ft. Wayne & Chicago; Flint & Pere Marquette; Ft. Wayne, Cincinnati & Louisville; Grand Trunk, between Detroit & Buffalo; Indianapolis, Decatur & Western; Lake Erie & Western; Louisville, New Albany & Chicago; Terre Haute & Peoria; Toledo, Ann Arbor and Northern Michigan; Wheeling & Lake Erie and Vandalia Line, for continuous passage between Cincinnati and St. Louis.

**ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE,  
A BETWEEN BALTIMORE AND LONDON**  
Calling at Swanses and Philadelphia on the outward  
passage.

S.S. Minnesota, 5,000 tons. S.S. Missouri, 4,200 tons.  
S.S. Maryland, 4,200 tons. S.S. Michigan, (Bldg.)  
S.S. Montana, 4,200 tons. S.S. Mississippi, (Bldg.)  
S.S. Maine, 4,200 tons.

**BALTIMORE STORAGE & LIGHTERAGE CO.**  
36 La Salle Street, | and | to Fenchurch Street,  
Chicago, Ill. London.



LARGEST TYPE AND ELECTROTYPING FOUNDRY AND PRINT-  
ERS' SUPPLY HOUSE SOUTH OF PHILADELPHIA.

Our Type is now used by The Baltimore Sun, Washington Post,  
Critic, Herald, Public Opinion, and nearly all the leading Newspaper  
and Book Offices in this vicinity. Send for estimates.

JOHN G. MENGEGL & CO.

No. 111 E. GERMAN ST., BALTIMORE, Md.

To Those Looking For  
**Manufacturing** Sites.

## PEN-MAR.

BREEZY. PANORAMIC.

—POPULAR EXCURSIONS—  
DAILY EXCEPT SUNDAY.

A GALA TRIP TO THE MOUNTAINS.

ENCHANTING SCENERY.  
INSPIRING ELEVATIONS.

MUSIC — RECREATION — PLEASURE

AMID PURE MOUNTAIN BREEZES.

DANCING DIRECTED BY PROF. BANGERT.

FIRST-CLASS DINNER, 50c.

ROUND TRIP, \$1. CHILDREN, 50c.

Pen-Mar Express will leave Hillen Station daily, except Sunday, at 9.15 A. M.; Union Station, 9.20; Pennsylvania Avenue, 9.25, and Fulton Station at 9.47 A. M. Returning, leave Pen-Mar 6 P. M.

For information regarding dates and rates for special excursions apply to or address THOMAS E. JENKINS, Excursion Agent W. M. R. R. B. H. GRISWOLD, Baltimore, Md. Gen. Pass. Agent.

## TOLCHESTER BEACH.

A Beautiful and Popular Family Resort.  
MODERATE PRICES.

FAMOUS 50c MEALS.

Have you seen the great WATER TOBOGGAN?

SALT WATER BATHING.

The favorite and popular Steamer LOUISE from Pier 16 Light street, daily at 8.15 A. M. and 2.30 P. M. Sunday, 9 A. M. and 2.30 P. M.

Excursion Tickets at the boat, 50c. Special inducements and very low rates to schools and societies. Apply early to

TOLCHESTER OFFICE.

THE BON TON ALL-DAY FAMILY EXCURSION FOR \$1.00

will be run to ANNAPOLIS, WEST, RHODE and SOUTH RIVERS, by the ever-popular Excursion Steamer EMMA GILES, MONDAYS, WEDNESDAYS and FRIDAYS, at 8 A. M., returning to city about 7 P. M. (beginning Wednesday, June 17).

We claim that these all-day Excursions, run this year by the Steamer Emma Giles, under the management of our company, will be the best family trips ever run out of the city of Baltimore.

Everything first-class. No schools no societies; strictly for families. Good music.

TICKETS 50 CENTS.

THE TOLCHESTER CO.

## POPULAR AND DIRECT ROUTE.

## THE BAY LINE

For Old Point Comfort, Norfolk  
and the South.

Steamers leave daily (except Sunday) Union Dock 6.30 P. M., Canton Wharf 7 P. M.; arrives Old Point Comfort 7 A. M., at Norfolk at 8 A. M., Portsmouth 8.15 A. M. At OLD POINT COMFORT connect with CHESAPEAKE & OHIO RAILROAD to Richmond, Charlottesville, Greenbrier, White Sulphur Springs, Louisville, Cincinnati and all points West. At NORFOLK with NORFOLK & WESTERN RAILROAD for Petersburg, Richmond, Lynchburg, Roanoke, Bristol, Knoxville, Chattanooga, Memphis and the Southwest; also with the NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD for Elizabeth City, Edenton and Eastern North Carolina. At PORTSMOUTH, VA., with SEABOARD & ROANOKE RAILROAD for Weldon, Raleigh, Southern Pines, Pine Bluff Health Resort, Peachland, Mount Holly, Charlotte, Fayetteville, Newberne, Wilmington, Charleston, Columbia, Augusta, Savannah, Jacksonville and all PRINCIPAL SOUTHERN CITIES.

Palace Steamers, Unsurpassed Cuisine, Undisturbed Night's Rest. Sure Connection.

For Tickets and information apply at Company's Office, 129 E. Baltimore Street, or on board steamers.

K. BROWN, G. T. A. KENNON LOWRY, Agent.

Those seeking new fields for manufacturing establishments should not fail to investigate the wonderful development of iron, coal and coke industries that has been made with the past five years along the line of the Norfolk & Western Railroad, and the advantages offered by the State of Virginia in the supply of raw materials, by the Norfolk & Western Railroad Company in the matter of freight facilities and rates upon raw materials, and reaching home, far distant and foreign markets, and by the cities and towns along its line in the way of advantageous sites at moderate cost. Many of the cities and towns are exempt manufacturing establishments from taxation for a series of years.

For further information as to freight rates and sources of supply of raw materials, maps, pamphlets, etc., apply to

A. POPE, General Freight Agent,  
or to CHAS. G. EDDY, Vice-President,  
Roanoke, Va.

**FILING CABINETS**  
FOR LETTERS OR DOCUMENTS.  
YOU WANT THE BEST OF COURSE.  
THEY ARE MADE BY  
**THE GLOBE COMPANY**  
Cincinnati and New York.

**THE BRADSTREET MERCANTILE AGENCY**  
WAS ESTABLISHED IN 1849.

Is the oldest and financially the strongest organization of its kind, working in one interest and under one management, with more capital invested in the business, and expends more money every year for the collection and dissemination of its information than any similar institution in the world. Its reports are considered in the light of a guide by both investors and those contemplating the granting of credit. In addition to a large corps of skilled employees, more than one hundred thousand correspondents contribute the result of their investigation and opinions. Subscriptions are annual, and may commence at any time the subscriber elects. Details as to prices and terms will be furnished upon application.

CHARLES F. CLARK, President.  
Baltimore Office, - American Building.  
H. KERSHAW, Secy.

**WHEN YOU GO SOUTH,**

Be sure you are ticketed via Lexington and the Newport News & Mississippi Valley Railway Eastern Division, penetrating the famous blue-grass region of Kentucky—the garden spot of the world. Tickets on sale at all railroad ticket offices.

CHAS. L. BROWN,  
Genl. Passenger Agent, Lexington, Ky.

**FAST TRAIN LINE.****Cleveland & Canton R. R. Co.**

*Nearly Rebuilt to Standard Gauge.*

New and Elegant Pullman Palace Cars. Heated by Steam from the Locomotive. No Stoves. No Danger from Fire. Three Fast Trains Each Way Daily between Cleveland and Canton. Two Fast Trains Each Way Daily between Cleveland and Zanesville. No change of Cars between Cleveland and Zanesville. J. W. WARDWELL, Gen. Sup't. ALBERT ROKUSEK, Gen. Pass. Agent.

**THE BAY LINE**

Fortress Monroe, Norfolk & the South.

The Bay Line comprises the New and Elegant Steamers "VIRGINIA," "CAROLINA" and "FLORIDA."

All the Comforts and Luxuries of a First-Class Hotel are afforded the traveler. Spacious and Elegant Saloons and Cabins, furnished with all the latest fashions to accommodate Unsurpassed Cuisine which is made a specialty with this Line. Elegant service and courteous attention. Steamers leave Baltimore daily (except Sundays) at 9 P. M. At Old Point Comfort is located the SPLENDID HYGEIA HOTEL, a Delightful Resort at all seasons of the Year. For Tickets and information apply to Company's office,

157 W. BALTIMORE STREET, BALTIMORE.  
Or on Board of Steamers.

D. J. HILL, Superintendent.  
F. BROWN, General Ticket Agent.

COMPANY'S OFFICE,



**The AULT & VIBORG CO.**  
PRINTING INKS.  
CINCINNATI.  
BRANCHES.—  
CHICAGO, NEW YORK,  
332 DEARBORN ST. 68 BEEKMAN ST.  
A. & W. INK USED ON —  
— THIS PUBLICATION.

**Colonade Hotel,**

Chestnut St., Cor. 15th,

One block from new Penna. R. R. Depot.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

H. J. & G. R. CRUMP.

A FAVORITE RESORT FOR ALL SOUTHERN TRAVEL.

**THE PREMIER FLOUR OF AMERICA.**

**Patapsco Flouring Mills.**

ESTABLISHED 1774.

PERFECTION IN FLOUR.

**PATAPSICO SUPERLATIVE PATENT,**

THE PREMIER FLOUR OF AMERICA,

IS UNSURPASSED FOR BREAD, BISCUIT OR PASTRY.

ASK YOUR GROCER FOR

Patapsco Superlative Patent,

Medora, High Grade Winter Patent,

Patapsco Family Patent,

Baldwin Family, Orange Grove Extra.

**C. A. GAMBRILL MFG. CO.**

Office, 214 Commerce Street, Baltimore, Md.



Issues Policies of Insurance after Careful Inspection of the Boilers, covering Loss or damage to property, and Loss of Life and Personal Injury

ARISING FROM STEAM BOILER EXPLOSIONS.

Full information concerning the plan of the Company's operations can be obtained at the COMPANY'S OFFICE, Hartford, Conn., or at any Agency.

J. M. ALLEN, President.

W. B. FRANKLIN, Vice-Prest.

J. B. PIERCE, Secretary.

F. B. ALLEN, 2d Vice-Prest.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

J. M. ALLEN, President.  
FRANK W. CHENEY, Treas. Chesney Bros. Silk Mfg. Co.  
CHARLES M. BEACH, of Beach & Co.  
DAVID C. COOPER, of Adams Express Co.  
RICHARD W. H. JEVONS, Pres. Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co.  
THOMAS O. ENDER, Pres. of the United States Bank.  
LEVERETT BRAINARD, of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co.  
GEORGE R. FRANKLIN, late Vice-Prest. Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co.  
C. C. KIMBALL, Pres. Smyth Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Maryland Department—LAWFORD & MCKIM, Gen. Agents, 29 S. Holliday St., Baltimore.

**Richmond & Danville R. R. Co.**  
(PIEDMONT AIR LINE.)

THE SHORT AND DIRECT LINE FROM

**WASHINGTON, D. C., AND RICHMOND, VA**

TO ATLANTA, AUGUSTA, COLUMBIA, ASHEVILLE, RALEIGH, GREENSBORO, SALISBURY, GOLDSBORO, BIRMINGHAM, MONTGOMERY, VICKSBURG, SHREVEPORT, MOBILE, NEW ORLEANS, TEXAS, MEXICO and CALIFORNIA, and the SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST.

Washington and Southwestern Vestibuled Limited Train Daily between Washington and Atlanta Without Change. Two other through trains daily.

Pullman's Palace Buffet and Drawing-Room Sleeping Cars

Without Change to Atlanta, Montgomery, New Orleans, Augusta, etc.

For maps, time-tables, rates of passage, freight, etc., apply to nearest station agent of the Piedmont Air Line, or to any Railroad Agent of principal lines North or South.

W. H. GREEN,

JAS. L. TAYLOR,

SOL. HAAS,

General Manager.

Traffic Manager.

**Western Maryland R. R.**

Short Freight Line to Westminster, Frederick, Taneytown and Hagerstown, Md.; Waynesboro, Chambersburg, Shippensburg, Hanover, Gettysburg and Carlisle, Pa.; also points on the Frederick Division P. R. R., Gettysburg & Harrisburg R. R., Harrisburg & Potomac R. R., Shenandoah Valley R. R., Norfolk & Western R. R. and connections, also route of

**Great Southern Despatch.**

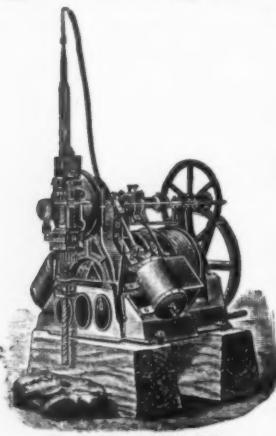
All rail Fast Freight Line for Southern and Southwestern points, via Bristol, Tenn., Freight received in any quantity at Fulton Station, and in car loads at Fulton, Canton and Jackson's wharf. Shippers desiring information will be called on. Send postal card with address to

B. H. CRISWOLD,

G. F. A., Fulton Station, Baltimore, Md.

**BUY THE BEST.**

## Bullock's Diamond Prospecting Core Drills.



For Surface or Underground Prospecting.  
The Only Drills that will give an Accurate Record  
of every Strata Penetrated.

ALL DRILLS SOLD WITHOUT RESTRICTIONS.

Lane's Band Friction Hoisting Machinery  
Drums from 2 Feet to 25 Feet in Diameter.

Improved Corliss Engines,

Slide Valve and Straight Line Engines,  
Eclipse Rock Drills, Air Compressors,  
Channeling and Quarrying Machines.

**M. C. BULLOCK MFG. CO.**

No. 188 Jackson Street,  
Write for what you want. CHICAGO.  
Cable Address: BULLOCK, CHICAGO.  
Denver Branch, 1,310 18th Street, R. D. Hobart, Manager.

Rock Drilling and Air Compressing

## MACHINERY

FOR

TUNNELS, QUARRIES, MINES, RAILROADS,

And wherever Ore and Rock are to be Drilled and Blasted.



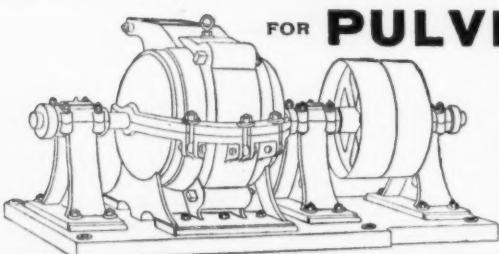
**RAND DRILL CO.**

23 Park Place.

NEW YORK.

## Frisbee Lucop Mills

FOR PULVERIZING



At half the cost of that by  
Bahr Stones. Used by leading  
Cement and Fertilizer Manufacturers.  
Finished Product.  
No Tailings. Capacity up to  
8 tons per hour. Record of  
constant use for 6 years.

**FRISBEE LUCOP MILL CO.**  
145 Broadway, New York.

## Coal and Ore

WASHERS AND JIGS.  
**JENKINS & LINGLE.**

WASHING and SEPARATING

**Machinery.**  
BELLEVILLE, PA.

**McLANAHAN & STONE**, Engineers and Manufacturers,  
GAYSPORT FOUNDRY, HOLLIDAYSBURG PA.

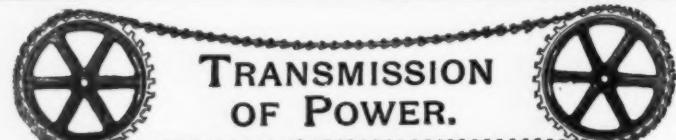
Blast Furnace, Rolling Mill and Heavy Castings and Machinery for all purposes.

**ORE JIGS,** IMPROVED ORE WASHERS,

with Revolving Screens and Pickling Tables.

Elevators and Conveyors, Etc.

Complete Plants for washing HEMATITE ORES at Least Cost.



TRANSMISSION  
OF POWER.

Machinery for Handling any Material in Bulk or in Packages.

**The Link-Belt Engineering Company,**

NEW YORK 49 Dey Street. Nicetown, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Successors to BURR & DODGE, PHILADELPHIA

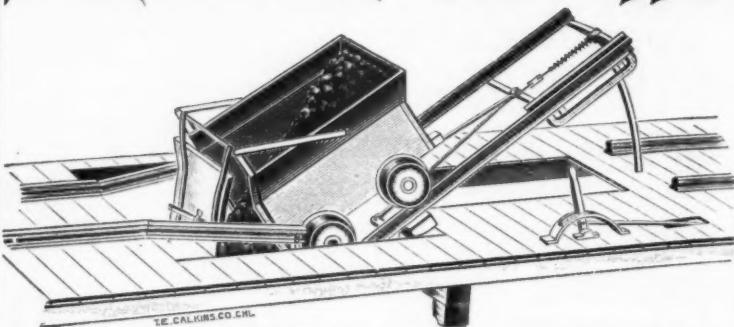
AND

EASTERN BRANCH LINK-BELT MACHINERY CO.

New York.

**EWART DETACHABLE LINK-BELTING,**  
DODGE CABLE CHAIN  
ELEVATORS, CONVEYORS, LINK DRIVING BELTS.

## Mitchell Patent Coal Tipple.



A MONG THE ADVANTAGES of this tipple are largely increased capacity, with reduction of operating expenses. One man has dumped over 2,000 tons of lump coal in ten hours with one of these tipples, without reaching the limit of its capacity. The cars run to and from the tipple by gravity, only one man being needed to do the dumping. Superior cleaning of the coal with minimum breakage. The dumper has complete control of the car when dumping, thus allowing the coal to pass evenly and gradually over the screen and avoiding the heavy fall and consequent breakage of coal caused by the old form of tipple.

This is the only tipple in which the car after being dumped passes on over the tipple out of the way of the loaded car, which does not have to wait for the empty car to be pulled back and switched to one side.

Drawings, Prices and Information Furnished by

**DIAMOND PROSPECTING CO.**

15 and 17 N. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill.

ALSO AGENTS FOR

SULLIVAN DIAMOND PROSPECTING DRILLS,

SULLIVAN QUARRYING MACHINERY.

Contractors for DIAMOND DRILL PROSPECTING.

## GATES ROCK AND ORE BREAKER.



CAPACITY IN TONS OF 2,000 POUNDS.

Size 8—9 to 4 tons per hour.	Size 15—15 to 20 tons per hour.
" 1—4 to 8 "	" 5—25 to 40 "
" 8—10 to 19 "	" 6—30 to 60 "
" 10—15 to 30 "	" 7—40 to 75 "
" 15—20 to 30 "	" 8—100 to 150 "

Passing 2 1/2 ring, according to character and hardness of material.

Great SAVING IN POWER. Adjustable to any Degree of Fineness.

The principle involved in this Breaker acknowledged to be the greatest success ever introduced into Stonebreaking Machinery. The Gates Breaker has made more railroad ballast and road metal than all other kinds of breakers combined.

Universally Adopted by Mining Companies.  
Many Hundreds Used by Railway Companies.  
Will furnish a thousand references from Contractors, Street Superintendents, Mines, Cement Manufacturers, etc., etc.

ALSO MANUFACTURE

**The Cornish Rolls Pulverizer.**

Fine Crushing Plants, Concentrators  
and other Mining Machinery.

Address for Catalogue, **GATES IRON WORKS,**  
73a Queen Victoria Street, LONDON.  
44 Dey Street, NEW YORK.  
215 Franklin Street, BOSTON, MASS.

**IRON AND STEEL WIRE**  
FOR ALL PURPOSES.

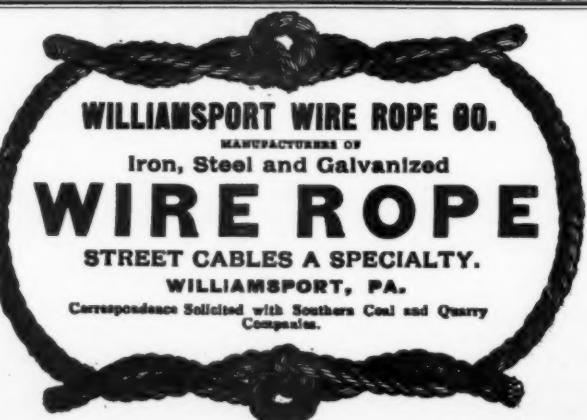
STEEL WIRE HAY TIES.

**TRENTON IRON CO** TRENTON N.J.

NEW YORK OFFICE COOPER HEWITT & CO.

17 BURLING SLIP.

**WIRE ROPE OF ALL KINDS.**



**WILLIAMSPORT WIRE ROPE CO.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

Iron, Steel and Galvanized

**WIRE ROPE**

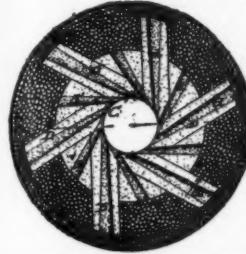
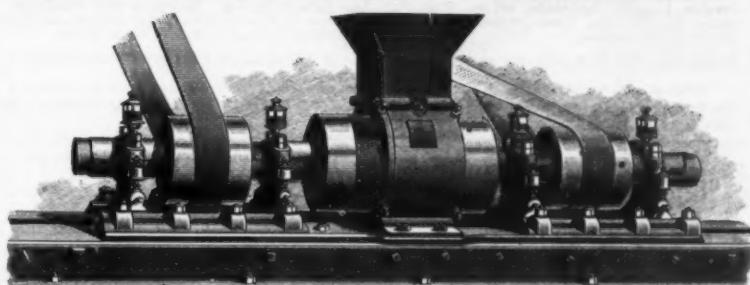
STREET CABLES A SPECIALTY.

WILLIAMSPORT, PA.

Correspondence Solicited with Southern Coal and Quarry Companies.

# THE STURTEVANT MILL.

The only Crusher and Pulverizer combined for reducing ores, phosphate rock, cement and all hard and refractory material, developing an entirely new principle (rock grinding rock), thus reducing wear on machine to a minimum. Unequaled in capacity and economy. A large number in successful operation. Used and endorsed by the most prominent engineers and users of grinding machinery. Grinds from one



Also sole manufacturers of Patent Rock Emery Mill Stones. Superior to the best French Buhr Stones, requiring little dressing, and much more durable, emery being harder and more cutting. One pair Emery Stones at about same cost will outwear two pair Buhrs. The saving in dressing alone will more than pay first cost. Will fit any Buhr Mill Frame. Send for circulars and testimonials, and mention this paper.

## STURTEVANT MILL COMPANY,

No. 88 Mason Building, No. 70 Kilby Street,

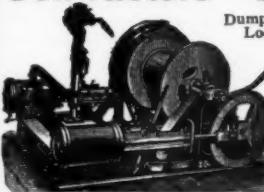
Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

### DAVIDS' PATENT DISINTEGRATING MILL.

For Bones, Phosphates, Tankage, Ores, Clay, Fish, Scrap, Salt Cake, &c. FERTILIZER MACHINERY, Mixers' Rolls, Breakers, &c., &c. MARINE RAILWAYS, CLAY TEMPERERS. Send for Catalogue.

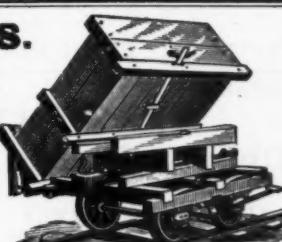
JAMES MURRAY & SON, 102 to 108 York Street, Baltimore, Md

### Contractors' SUPPLIES.



Dump Cars, Flat Cars, Light Locomotives, Hoisting Engines, Horse-Power Drums, Derrick Fittings, Winches, Boilers, &c.

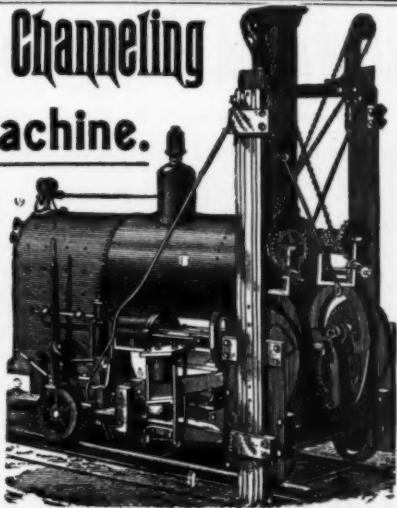
Send for Illustrated Catalogue and Prices.



Manufactured by RYAN-MCDONALD MFG. CO. 44 South Street, BALTIMORE, MD

### THE Wardwell Stone Channelling AND Quarrying Machine.

WILL pay for itself in a short time in reduced cost of getting out Stone. Has no equal for efficiency and economy of operation. Pronounced by those who have used it the best machine for the purpose in the world. Send for illustrated catalogue, with full descriptions and letters from parties now using the machines.



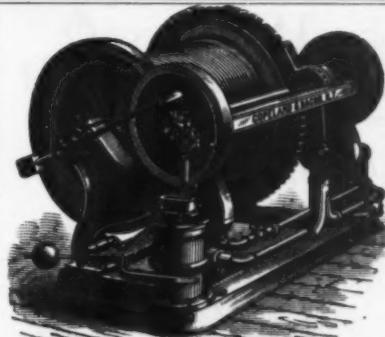
Steam Stone Cutter Co.  
RUTLAND VERMONT.

**LINCOLN IRON WORKS. MACHINERY**  
RUTLAND, VT. For Working MARBLE, STONE AND WOOD SHAVING, PULLEYS AND GEARING. Send for Catalogue

to twenty tons per hour, according to fineness. Single machines in daily operation grinding 20 tons per hour magnetic iron ore, 100 barrels per hour cement, and 6 to 8 tons per hour phosphate rock to pass a 60-mesh sieve at a cost far below any known process. Will not wear out. Machines running daily for several years practically as good as new. Wearing parts renewed at slight cost.

### BACON WINDING ENGINES, FURNACE HOISTS, MINE HOISTS.

(With or Without Bellows.)  
"MINING PLANTS," Concentrating Works and Dredging Machinery Furnished Complete.



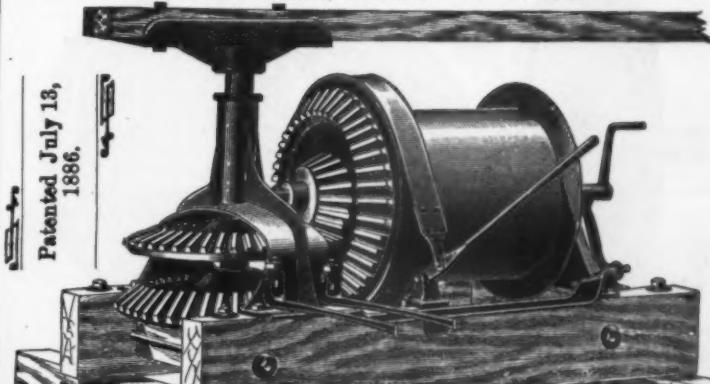
### COPELAND & BACON

85 Liberty Street, New York.  
585 Arch Street, PHILADELPHIA.

REFERENCES:—Crotos Magnetic Iron Mines, Brewster's, N. Y. Crown Point Iron Co., Crown Point, N. Y. Belvidere Iron Co., 22 Broadway, New York. Sea Island Chemical Co., Beaufort, S. C.

### THE CONTRACTORS' PLANT MANFG. CO

128 ERIE STREET, BUFFALO, N. Y. U. S. A.



AN IMPROVED HORSE POWER HOISTING MACHINE, with a combination of fast and slow speed. With fast speed a horse will lift 1,000 to 1,500 lbs. on a single line at a speed of 60 feet per minute, and with a single block 2,000 lbs. 40 feet per minute. With the slow speed a weight of  $\frac{1}{2}$  ton with a single line, and with a single block 3 tons; with two single blocks 5 tons; with double and single blocks 7 tons. The speed single line 30 feet per minute, with single block 15 feet per minute.

In this combination of gears the user has the advantage of two machines embraced in one, with a saving of 25 per cent. in cost and 50 per cent. in weight.

SIMPLE, DOES NOT GET OUT OF ORDER.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF  
**HORSE POWER HOISTING MACHINERY**  
For Bridge Builders, Contractors, Quarrymen, Mineral and Coal Miners, Masons and Builders.  
DERRICKS AND CONTRACTORS' SUPPLIES. Mention this paper when you write.

PERFORATED METALS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION BY THE HARRINGTON & KING PERFORATING CO. CHICAGO.

EASTERN OFFICE, NO. 284 PEARL STREET, COR. BEEKMAN, NEW YORK.

—THE LEADING HOUSE.—

**H. WM. DOPP & SON,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Soap Makers' and Butchers' Machinery,**

462 ELICOTT STREET, BUFFALO, NEW YORK, U. S. A.



Swing Foot Lever Soap Presses, Nos. 1 and 2. Combination Foot and Steam Power Soap Presses. Improved Soap Remelting Cochlers, either with or without a Horse Power Engine attached. Seamless Steam Jacket Kettles. Steamed Jacketed Toilet Soap Kettle, with Agitator (three different styles). Steam Jacketed Rendering and Refining Kettles. Steam Jacketed Kettles for Confectioners.

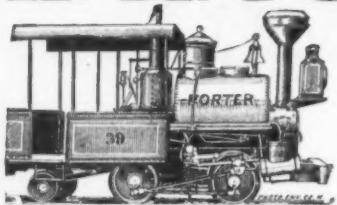
ILLUSTRATED AND DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

Improved Lard Dryer, Mixer and Cooler. Steam Jacketed Vacuum Pans. Hotel Kettles for Boiling and Steaming in Hospitals, Institutes, Barracks, Hotels, Asylums, &c., &c. Steam Jacketed Glue Pot Heaters. Iron Soap Cutting Frames, with Adjustable Wires. Soap Dies, for Stamping and Moulding the Soap. Hand Stamps, Steam Traps, with Balanced Valve, &c.

MENTION THIS ADVERTISEMENT.



## H. K. PORTER & CO., PITTSBURGH, PA., U. S. A.

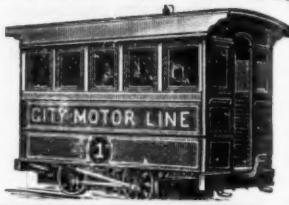


### Light Locomotives and Noiseless Motors

All gauges of track for Passenger and Freight Service, Logging Railroads, Mines, Blast Furnaces, Steel Works, Coke Ovens, Contractors' Work and Plantations.

Photographs and illustrated catalogue on application. In writing mention MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.

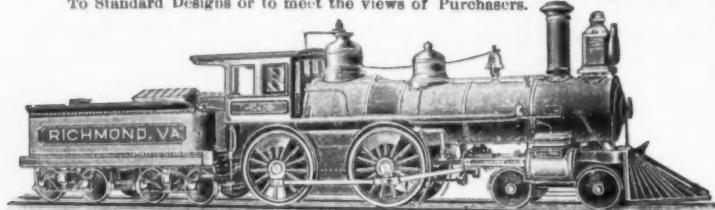
Memo.—All work STEEL FITTED and built to duplicate system. Extra parts kept in stock. We keep on hand, ready for immediate shipment, LOCOMOTIVES AND MOTORS OF SEVERAL SIZES, WIDE OR NARROW GAUGE.



Established in 1865. Richmond Locomotive & Machine Works, RICHMOND, VA.

### Builders of LOCOMOTIVES

To Standard Designs or to meet the views of Purchasers.



Motors for Street Railways, Tram Roads and Mines. Stationary Engines for heavy duty. Boilers, Standard or Special. Send for Catalogues, Specifications and Estimates.

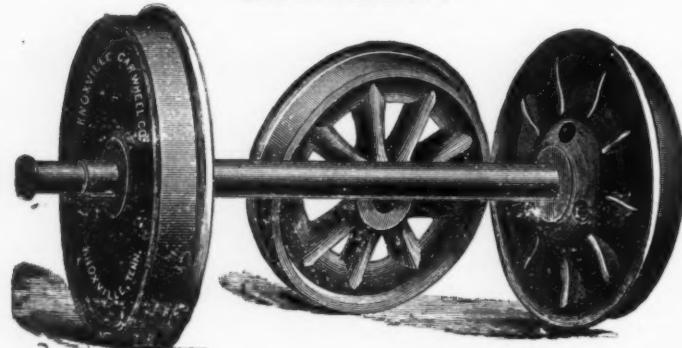
## Knoxville Car Wheel Co.

\* KNOXVILLE, TENN. \*

Manufacturers of all kinds of

## CHILLED WHEELS

For Railroads, Street Railroads, Ore and Coal Mines and Lumbermen.



Steam Hammers,  
Foundry Cupolas,  
Derricks, Crabs,  
Horse-Powers,  
Shieves, Drill Heads,  
Gearing, Pulleys.  
Locomotives and Engines  
Repaired and Indicated.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

Guild's Automatic Boiler Cleaner,  
Car and Locomotive Castings  
Soft Iron Castings of all kinds.  
Heavy Castings a specialty.  
Wheels mounted on Axles if  
desired, with Oil Boxes  
and Bolts.

MENTION THIS PAPER.

### STEEL RAILS

### PENNSYLVANIA

Standard Sections  
Light Sections  
Street Rails  
Fish Plates,  
Frogs, Switches

STEPHEN W. BALDWIN  
SALES AGENT

CHAS. S. CLARK,  
Sales Agent.

16 lbs. Full Size.

### STEEL COMPANY

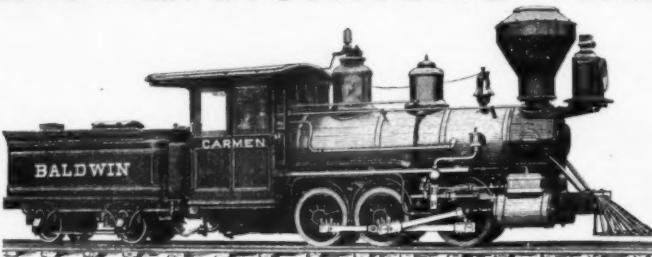
50 to 80 lbs. per yard  
16 " 45 " 35 " 30 "  
30 " 88 " 35 " 30 "  
Bolts & Nuts,  
and Crossings.

NO. 2 WALL STREET,  
NEW YORK N.Y.

70 Kilby Street,  
Boston, Mass.

## BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

Established 1831.



Annual Capacity 1000.

### Locomotive Engines, Locomotives for Logging

RAILROADS AND SUGAR ESTATES.  
COMPOUND LOCOMOTIVES.

### Steam Tramway Motors, Mine Locomotives, Furnace Locomotives.

Burnham, Williams & Co., PROPRIETORS, 500 N. BROAD STREET, Philadelphia, Pa.

## Car Wheels & Cars

For Coal and Ore Mines, Railroad Contractors, Lumber, Logging and all other purposes. Write for prices and circular of the CATHER SELF-OILING CAR WHEEL. THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

WM. A. CATHER & BRO., BLUEFIELD, W. VA.

ESTABLISHED 1847.

PHILADELPHIA.

### A. WHITNEY & SONS, Chilled Wheels for Engines and Cars,

Cast in the Whitney Contracting Chill and Warranted Smooth and Round Without Grinding.  
STEEL-TIRED WHEELS WITH CAST-IRON CENTRES, SPOKE OR PLATE PATTERN.

### THE E. S. CREELEY & CO.

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS AND DEALERS IN  
RAILWAY and ELECTRICAL MACHINERY and SUPPLIES  
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Nos. 5 and 7 Dey Street, New York.

117 GENUINE  
INGOTS & MANUFACTURES  
WEAR OUR  
REG. TRADE MARKS.  
  
Phosphor-Bronze

**PHOSPHOR-BRONZE**  
INGOTS, CASTINGS & MANUFACTURES.  
THE PHOSPHOR BRONZE SMELTING CO. LIMITED  
512 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA PA. U.S.A.  
ORIGINAL MANUFACTURERS OF PHOSPHOR-BRONZE IN THE UNITED STATES AND OWNERS OF THE U.S. PATENTS.

## STEEL CASTINGS

FROM 1-4 TO 15,000 POUNDS WEIGHT.  
True to pattern, sound, solid, free from blow-holes and of unequalled strength. Stronger and more durable than iron forgings in any position or for any service whatever.  
60,000 CRANK SHAFTS and 50,000 GEAR WHEELS, of this Steel now running prove this.  
Cross-Heads, Rockers, Piston-Heads, &c., for Locomotives.  
STEEL CASTINGS of every description.  
Send for Circulars and prices to

CHESTER STEEL CASTINGS CO.  
Works, Chester, Pa. Office, 407 Library St., Philadelphia, Pa.



SOUTHERN MALLEABLE IRON COMPANY  
REFINED AIR FURNACE  
MALLEABLE CASTINGS  
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.

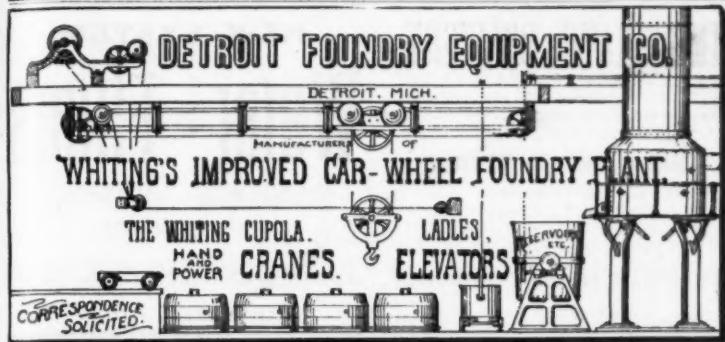
## MACHINE SHOP AND BLACKSMITH EQUIPMENTS

\* \* SPECIALTY \* \*

Engine Lathes, Chucks, Drill Presses, Shaping Machines, Power Hammers, Bolt and Nut Machinery, Portable Forges, &c. Pressure Blowers and Emery Grinding Machinery. Send for Catalogue of Machine Tools, stating exactly what is required so that prices may be quoted. Delivered your station if so desired.

W. E. DREW, Agent.

S. C. FORSAITH MACHINE CO. Machinists and General Machinery Dealers, Manchester, N.H.



**MINER & PECK M'F'G CO.**  
SUCCESSORS TO BEECHER & PECK  
**THE PECK PATENT DROP PRESS**  
DROP FORGINGS BLAST FORGES  
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

\***Bradley**\*  
**Hammers**

REPUTATION.  
Men test everything in this world by what it produces.

**2000**  
**IN USE**  
BRADLEY & COMPANY,  
SYRACUSE, N. Y.  
BRANCHES IN NEW YORK AND BOSTON.

IT WILL PAY YOU

to investigate the merits of

**THE HACKNEY POWER HAMMER**

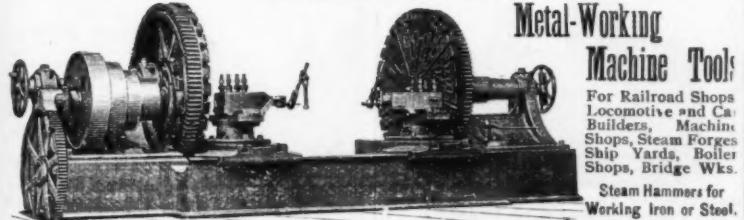
Endorsed by leading Manufacturers throughout the country.

Catalogues and all information cheerfully furnished by **THE HACKNEY HAMMER CO., Cleveland, O.**

**BEMENT, MILES & CO.**

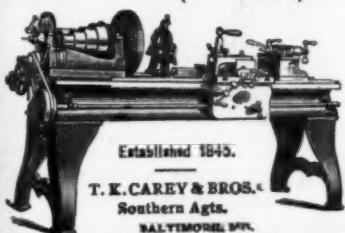
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BUILDERS OF



Metal-Working  
Machine Tools  
For Railroad Shops  
Locomotive and Car  
Builders, Machine  
Shops, Steam Forges  
Ship Yards, Boiler  
Shops, Bridge Wks.  
Steam Hammers for  
Working Iron or Steel.

**Build and Repair Your Machinery**



By Using Engine Lathes, Planers,  
Chucking Lathes, Hand Lathes  
and Machine Tools Generally

MANUFACTURED BY

**LATHE & MORSE TOOL CO**  
WORCESTER, MASS., U. S. A.

**WORKSHOPS**

WITHOUT STEAM POWER

SHOULD HAVE

**BARNES**  
Patent Foot Power Machinery. COMPLETE  
Outfits for actual workshop business.  
With them Builders, Cabinet  
Makers, Metal and Wood Work-  
ers compete with steam power.  
Machines on trial if desired.  
Proof of value, prices, full  
detail, illustr'd catalogue, free.  
W. F. & John Barnes Co.,  
Rockford, Ill.  
Address No 221 Main St.  
T. K. CAREY & BROS., 26 Light  
Street, Baltimore Agents.



**HOOPES & TOWNSEND.**

PHILADELPHIA, PA.



**MACHINE & CAR BOLTS,**  
**KEYSTONE BOILER RIVETS**

MADE IN SOLID DIES.

COLD PUNCHED, CHAMFERED, TRIMMED AND  
DRILLED SQUARE AND HEXAGON NUTS.

**BRIDGE, SHIP**

Tank and Coopers'

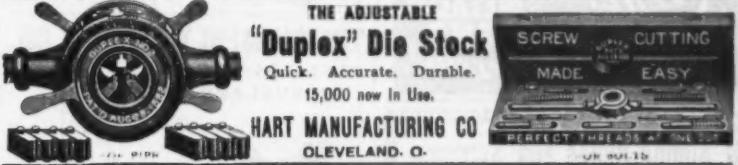
**RIVETS.**

**WASHERS,**

Split and Single

**KEYS.**

THE HOOPES & TOWNSEND CO., WILMINGTON, DEL.



THE ADJUSTABLE  
"Duplex" Die Stock

Quick. Accurate. Durable.

15,000 now in use.

HART MANUFACTURING CO.

CLEVELAND, O.



SCREW CUTTING  
MADE EASY

PERFECT THREADS AT ONE CUT

ONE CUT IS



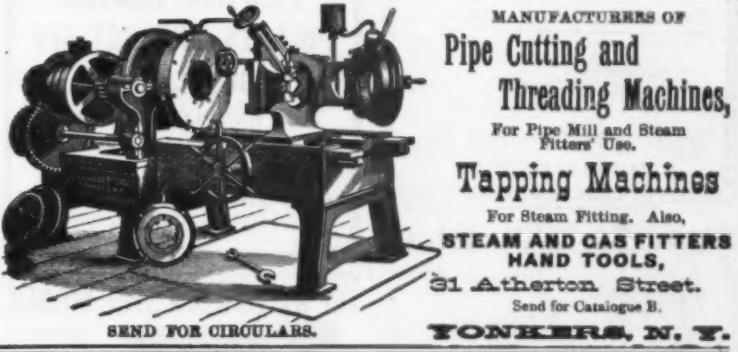
PORTABLE, HAND OR BELT PIPE  
**CUTTING & THREADING  
MACHINE.**

Double Application of Power. Double Leader Screw  
Instantly Changeable, range from 1 to 6 in. Pipe.

Write for Description and Prices

WELLS MACHINE WORKS, FOSTORIA, O.

**D. SAUNDERS' SONS**



MANUFACTURERS OF  
Pipe Cutting and  
Threading Machines,

For Pipe Mill and Steam  
Fitters' Use.

**Tapping Machines**

For Steam Fitting. Also,

STEAM AND GAS FITTERS  
HAND TOOLS,  
31 Atherton Street.

Send for Catalogue B.

TONKINS, N. Y.

THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF THIS FENCE FOR ADVERTISING PURPOSES HAS BEEN  
SOLD TO PANCOAST & MAULE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
ANY ONE CAUGHT DEFACING THIS SIGN WILL BE PROSECUTED.

FOR SALE ON THE PREMISES DAILY  
UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

The "American" Union.

A fitting which requires no packing to make a permanent joint.

The "American" Longscrew,

which possesses similar advantages to the AMERICAN UNION.

Malleable Iron and Polished Brass

Fittings of all kinds, for building Pipe Railings,  
also Awning Frame Fittings.

Ornamental Pipe Coil Fittings,

for constructing Ornamental Heating Coils  
of 1 and 1 1/4 inch Wrought Iron Pipe.

"Eclipse" Pipe-Cutting Machines,

built in six different sizes for use by hand or power.

Improved Steam Glue Heaters.

Made in nineteen sizes, with copper, plain, or  
enamelled iron pots.

For Price Lists of any of the above, please  
address,

PANCOAST & MAULE,  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POST  
NO BILLS

OUR CATALOGUE "A"

Contains upwards of 500 cuts, and will  
be found of service to Pipe Fitters,  
Engineers, Superintendents  
of Railroads, Mills, Factories,  
Water, Ice, Oil, and Gas Com-  
panies, and all who are interested in  
the use of Steam, Water, and Gas, and  
is an exhaustive book of reference for  
the selection of such goods.

In writing us for Catalogue, please  
send your business card or other evi-  
dence that you have actual use for such  
a book. We make this request for the  
reason that we constantly receive applica-  
tions from parties who have no use  
for goods in our line, but who simply  
write for Catalogue from the desire  
to get "something" for nothing.

PANCOAST & MAULE,  
243-245 South Third Street,  
PHILADELPHIA.



### Sliding Blinds and Screens.

The "Willer" Sliding Blinds are made in sections to slide vertically, are balanced by springs, contain Rolling Slats wherever wanted and are furnished complete, including finish and hardware.

The "Willer" Folding Blinds are furnished with our improved Rolling Slats without the usual wooden rod in front.

"Regular" Inside Folding Blinds, as furnished by us, are of better material and workmanship than usually supplied by others.

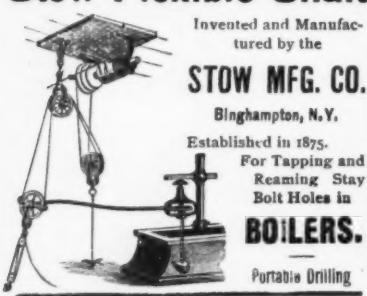
The "Willer" Sliding Window Screens slide up and down, are balanced by springs and cover either half of the window.

The "Willer" Screen Doors are noted for their unique and tasty designs and their superior quality of workmanship.

ALL GOODS MADE TO ORDER ONLY.  
CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

Willer Manufacturing Co.,  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

### Stow Flexible Shaft



Invented and Manufactured by the

**STOW MFG. CO.**

Binghamton, N.Y.

Established in 1875.  
For Tapping and  
Reaming Stay  
Bolt Holes in

**BOILERS.**

Portable Drilling

**ROLLER and  
Detachable Chain Belting,**

Detachable in Every Link.

FOR IMPROVED

**ELEVATORS,**

**CONVEYERS,**

AND

**Driving Belts**

FOR HANDLING

**Coal, Ores, Grain,**

**CLAY, BRICK, &c.**

ADDRESS

**The Jeffrey Mfg. Co.**

121 W. State St., Columbus, O.  
Chicago Branch, 48 S. Canal St.

Also manufacturers of the  
Jeffrey Electric Coal Mining  
Machines, Coal Drills and  
Haulage System. Send for  
our illustrated catalogues.

### G. L. Stuebner & Co.

Successors to Stuebner & Woods,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Self-Dumping Steel & Iron

Hoisting Tubs,

Side and Bottom Dumping  
Cars for Coal Elevators,  
Iron Wheelbarrows, Hoisting  
Blocks, Bottom-dumping Tubs  
for Coaling Locomotives, &c.

LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

Send for circular and notices.



SHEPARD'S New 360 SCREW-CUTTING FOOT LATHE  
Foot and Power Lathes, Drill  
Presses, Scroll Saw Attachments,  
Chucks, Mandrels, Twist Drills,  
Dogs, Calipers, etc.

Lathes on trial. Lathe on  
payment.

Send for catalogue of Outfits  
for Amateurs or Artisans.

Address: H. L. SHEPARD, Agent,  
134 E. 2d Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**THE SIMMERLY DERRICK CO.**  
186 to 194 W. Center St.  
CLEVELAND, O.



Builders of STEAM REVOLVING DERRICKS  
for handling Coal, Ore, Stone, Logs, Phosphate,  
etc., etc., also for Crib Building, Constructing  
Canals, Excavating, etc. Also manufacturers of  
Coal and Ore Buckets, Cars, Steam Pumps and  
Patent Friction Clutches.

### FRICITION CLUTCH PULLEYS AND CUT-OFF COUPLINGS.

THE WOODCOCK CLUTCH.

Simplest and best in the world.

ADDRESS

**ALLENTOWN FDY. & MACHINE CO.**  
ALLENTOWN, PA.

### The WELLINGTON BELT HOLDER.



LATELY  
IMPROVED.

Just the thing

to shift large

belts, drilling

Dynamite, Blow-

ers, Gigs, Saws,

etc. Belt stops

and slackness

when machine

stops. Thousand

s in use, cost

very low. Sent

on trial. Permit

us to quote you

prices.

W. R. SANTLEY & CO. Wellington, Ohio.

### TAPER-SLEEVE PULLEY WORKS

211 W. 12TH ST.

ERIE, PA.

Manufacturers of

Taper-Sleeve Wood

Belt Pulleys, Adjust-

able Dead Pulleys

Friction Clutch Pul-

leys, Friction Clutch

Couplings, Wood

Pulleys in Halves,

Taper-Sleeve and

Compression Coupl-

ings, Shafting, Post

and Drop Hangers.

Correspondence solicited.

Friction-Sleeve Pulley

### IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

We are now completing and can deliver at once, the following sizes of the celebrated

Trenton Automatic Cut-Off Engine:

24x40, 340 horse-power.

18x36, 192 horse-power.

12x16, 61 horse-power.

10x12, 41 horse-power.

**PHOENIX IRON COMPANY,**  
TRENTON, N. J.

### NEW SYSTEM

## Water Filters

For All Purposes and of Any Desired Capacity.

**J. A. BOWDEN & CO.**  
DETROIT, MICH.

### "IDEAL"

**WROUGHT IRON FENCE.**  
Engines, Boilers, Shafting, Pulleys, Hangers, &c.

F. M. ARTHUR & CO., KNOXVILLE, TENN.

### WIRE RAILING

WIRE SCREENS, WIRE CLOTH, AND ALL KINDS OF WIRE WORK for Churches, Institutions, etc.

H. BALDERSTON & SON,  
(ESTABLISHED 1793)

122 South Calvert Street, BALTIMORE, MD.

### WIRE RAILING AND ORNAMENTAL WIRE WORKS.

DUFUR & CO., 311 N. Howard St., BALTIMORE.  
Wire Railing for Cemeteries, Lawns, Gardens, Offices and Balconies; Window Guards, Tree Guards, Wire Cloth, Sieves, Fenders, Cages, Sand and Coal Screens, Iron Bedsteads, Chairs, &c.

### WIRE & WIRE GOODS.

Wire Cloth, Rope, SCREENS for Coal and Ores, Barbed and Plain Fencing Wire, Bank and Office Railings.



Artistic Work a Specialty.

Send for catalogues and mention this paper.



THE CHAMBERLIN  
Screw Stump Machine.

The only Stump Machine in the world that successfully pulls all classes and sizes of stumps. Write for catalogue and price list.

MANUFACTURED BY THE  
CHAMBERLIN MFG. CO.  
OLEAN, N.Y.

### Emery and Corundum Wheels

FOR ALL PURPOSES.



We make four different processes. Guaranteed to give satisfaction. Write for catalogue.

SPRINGFIELD EMERY WHEEL MFG. CO.

BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

Western Branch—70 S. Canal Street, Chicago, Ill.

Wheels Grinding Wet a Specialty.

### Stow Flexible Shaft Co., Limited,

Twenty-Sixth, Callowhill and Biddle Sts., PHILA., PA.

Manufacturers of

### FLEXIBLE SHAFTS,

And all kinds of Machines to be used with them. Portable Drilling, Tapping, Reaming and Boring Machines. Also Portable Tools for Emery, Wheel Grinding, Metal and Wood Polishing, Cattle Brushing and Clipping, &c.

Builders of  
Special Machines  
for Railroads,  
Bridge & Boiler  
Makers, Contractors, &c.

## Read What a Michigan Miller Says of the Case Company.

### WESTERN IRON MARKETS.

CINCINNATI, August 1, 1891.

Pig iron is going forward quite freely to consumers on existing contracts, partly for immediate use and to some extent in anticipation of a scarcity of cars hereafter.

There has been the usual active competition for the limited number of orders placed during the week, but only one or two transactions at very low price are reported, and these are not well authenticated. As most of the buyers are either absent on their vacations or taking a rest from buying iron at home, it has been suggested that all the sellers would do well to take a month off and give the market a chance to tone up.

There is but little change in the condition among the Southern coke furnaces. The higher grades of foundry, soft and silvery irons are scarce and the lower grades abundant. The Woodstock coke furnace made a successful start and promises to be one of the large producers. Most of the Southern charcoal furnaces are accumulating iron on their yards, hoping that the long-looked-for revival in car-building will soon materialize and relieve them.

The Aetna charcoal furnace for some time past has been making "basic" pig for the Chattanooga Steel Works. As the capacity of the furnace is greater than that of the steel plant at present, a limited portion of the product is placed on the market for foundry use. This kind of iron is quite a novelty in the United States. It is high in phosphorus and graphitic carbon, with only a trace of sulphur and but little combined carbon, and the No. 1 has less than one-half of one per cent. of silicon. In spite of this the iron is said to be extraordinarily fluid and especially adapted to castings and work where fine lines are needed.

The marked depression in Wall street and the attacks made on railroad and industrial stocks help to make the outlook more discouraging. The good crops are still looked upon as the factor that will straighten matters out a little later.

The money market continues close and banks are very conservative regarding loans.

We quote for cash f. o. b. Cincinnati:

FOUNDRY IRONS.  
Southern coke No. 1..... \$15 00@ \$15 25  
Southern coke No. 2 and No. 1 soft... 13 75@ 14 00  
Hanging Rock Coke No. 1..... 16 50@ 17 50  
Hanging Rock charcoal No. 1..... 20 00@ 22 00  
Tennessee charcoal No. 1..... 16 50@ 17 50  
Jackson Co. stone coal No. 1..... 16 50@ 17 00

#### MILL IRONS.

Standard Southern coke, G. F. .... \$12 75@ \$13 00  
Standard Southern coke, mottled... 12 25@ 12 50

#### CAR WHEEL AND MALLEABLE.

Standard Alabama C. W. .... \$19 50@ \$20 50  
Tennessee C. W. .... 18 00@ 19 00  
Lake Superior C. W. .... 19 50@ 20 50

CHICAGO, July 30, 1891.

The market for pig metal continues in practically the same condition as last reported, orders for most part being of small size and covering early deliveries. There are some large buyers who are still waiting for special prices, and are prepared to quickly pick up any bargains of this kind which may be offered. Two or three sales of round lots of Southern coke iron have been reported, ranging in sizes from 1,000 to 2,000 tons; with this exception orders have been mainly for small amounts.

Prices remain practically unchanged, though on Lake Superior charcoals one or two of the largest companies are now holding their product at \$18.50 Chicago, in con-

### STURGIS, ROLLER MILLS.

BAUER & BUHRER, Proprietors.

STURGIS, Mich., July 12, 1890.

THE CASE MANUFACTURING CO., Columbus, Ohio.

GENTS—We started mill July 7th. The 12 pair gixie rolls you furnished us worked perfectly. They are so easy to adjust, so simple to handle, feed so regularly, grind so nicely and even and work so smoothly on the whole, that we have no hesitancy in stating that we cannot see how they can have a superior, if equal. Aside from their perfect work, they are models of beauty and finish, and a decided ornament to any mill. We enclose clippings from papers. We are, with best wishes,

Very truly yours,

BAUER & BUHRER.

For full particulars regarding the BEST FLOUR OR CORN MILL MACHINERY, address

## The Case Manufacturing Company, Columbus, Ohio.

sequence of heavy sales which they have made taking nearly their entire product for the coming season. Other furnaces making same class of metal are still in the market for business at from \$17.50 to \$18.

During the past 30 to 60 days there has been a marked increase in production. The question is a pertinent one whether consumption is keeping pace with this increase. If the railroad lines become large buyers in the autumn, as expected, it will certainly bring about an era of prosperity and activity in all departments of iron and steel industry.

We quote for cash f. o. b. cars Chicago:  
Southern Coke No. 2 foundry..... \$15 25@ \$16 00  
" No. 2 soft..... 14 50@ 15 25  
Lake Superior charcoal, Nos. 1-6.... 17 75@ 18 50

ST. LOUIS, August 1, 1891.

The iron market in this vicinity continues to improve. We note quite a difference in number of inquiries and the increased sales. However, most of the orders are for small lots. The car works are all running full and report some improvement in trade. We understand that an order for 500 cars was placed with one of the works in this territory a few days ago.

We quote for cash f. o. b. St. Louis:

HOT BLAST COKE AND CHARCOAL.  
Southern Coke No. 1..... \$15 50@ \$15 75  
" No. 2..... 14 50@ 14 75  
" No. 3..... 13 75@ 14 00  
Grey Forge..... 13 75@ 13 50  
Charcoal No. 1..... 17 25@ 17 75  
" No. 2..... 16 50@ 17 25  
Missouri Charcoal No. 1..... 15 50@ 16 00  
" No. 2..... 15 00@ 15 50  
Ohio Softeners..... 18 00@ 19 00

CAR WHEEL AND MALLEABLE IRONS.

Lake Superior..... \$19 50@ \$20 00  
Southern..... 19 50@ 20 00

CONNELLSVILLE FOUNDRY COKE.  
St. Louis..... \$3 65

BUFFALO, August 1, 1891.

There is no marked improvement to be noticed over last week's situation. More business is in sight, but the prices that are being quoted still continue low. It is not so difficult to find buyers, but only small quantities are being purchased. A better feeling is apparent among consumers, which must be due to improved business outlook.

We quote for cash f. o. b. cars Buffalo:

No. 1 X Fdy, Strong, Coke Iron, Lake Superior ore..... \$16 50  
No. 2 X Fdy, Strong, Coke Iron, Lake Superior Ore..... 15 50

Ohio Strong Softener No. 1..... 16 50

Jackson County Silvery No. 1..... 17 80

Lake Superior Charcoal..... 18 00

Tennessee Charcoal..... 17 50@ 19 00

Southern Strong No. 1..... 16 50@ 16 70

Southern Soft No. 1..... 15 75@ 16 00

Alabama Car Wheel..... 22 00@ 22 50

Hanging Rock Charcoal..... 21 00@ 22 00

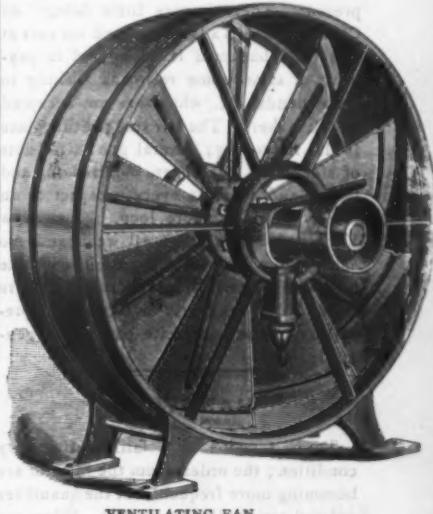
ROGERS, BROWN & CO.

ONE of the most notable instances of expeditious railroad bridge building on record was accomplished in East Tennessee last month by F. K. Huger, superintendent of that division of the East Tennessee, Virginia & Georgia system. The Leadale, a covered Howe truss bridge over the French Broad river, 700 feet long and 40 feet above the water, was burned July 23 at noon. On the following day, within 24 hours, a working force of bridge-builders was assembled from over 2,000 miles of railroad, and reconstruction was begun. There was little material to be had within 300 miles, but notwithstanding these obstacles, a new bridge was in place of sufficient strength to permit the passage of trains July 28, just four days after the destruction occurred. This prompt action merits mention. Probably this temporary structure will soon be replaced by an iron bridge, as bids for such a construction have been called for by the company.

and irrigation works. These strong companies have dredged the lowlands and constructed artificial lakes and reservoirs in the interior to furnish a continuous supply of water for the growing crops. Some of these lakes are several miles in superficial area and five feet deep. They are formed by building high and broad embankments across low depressions in the prairies, thus holding the winter and spring rainfall for use in summer, to be fed to the rice fields through proper ditches and sluices. That section of Louisiana is already the great rice field of the Western Continent. During the past 10 years the Louisiana rice crop has exceeded that of the Carolinas and Georgia combined by about 25 per cent. Before five years have passed the new prairie rice district is likely to surpass in production the present annual crop of all the rice-growing States. There is an immense area of land in these prairie parishes to be profitably devoted to rice culture. The product is planted, grown and harvested at a far less cost than on the levee lands of the delta parishes, and the horse-harvester can be used at far greater advantage in the prairie parishes, where it performs the work of 12 or 15 highly-paid harvest hands."

### Exhaust Fans.

An effective exhaust fan for the proper ventilation of workrooms is now looked upon as almost a necessity. Especially is this the case where there is an escape of smoke or steam. One of the most widely known ventilating fans is that manufactured by Mr. Geo. P. Clark, of Windsor



VENTILATING FAN.

Locks, Conn., and shown in the accompanying illustration. It is the result of many years of experience and experiment. They are adapted to ventilating workshops of every description. By means of an adjustable blade the capacity of the fan can be increased or diminished at will without change of pulley. It has self-oiling and adjustable bearings, great air-handling capacity, and is noiseless. A catalogue will be furnished upon application to the manufacturer.

THE cost of cleaning the streets and alleys of Washington, D. C., for the past fiscal year was \$99,334.92. This comprised the sweeping of 187,520,138 square yards of streets and avenues, and 17,287,308 square yards of improved alleys, also hand work in unimproved streets and alleys and the removal of snow.

## The Markets.

OFFICE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD,  
BALTIMORE, August 5, 1891.

Throughout the country the iron trade generally is in a quiet state at this time, there not being much new business to report. Business is dull; only very few orders coming in, merely enough to keep mills going. The position is not changed of any account since last report. There are possibly a few more inquiries, which is encouragement, as this leads us to the belief that trade will continue to improve, and an active demand set in before very long. Stocks are low, orders are quite small, and prices about as moderate as any time during the year. Fine grades of pig iron are held at regular prices, and some small lots are being taken. There is very little call for low grades at this time. No. 1 foundry is still selling at from \$17.50 to \$18.00, and No. 2, \$16.25 to \$16.75. The demand for steel billets, slabs and muck bars remains in the same condition as for the last month or so, namely, no large orders selling; buyers are on the lookout for immediate requirements only. The steel rail trade goes along in the usual way; no important inquiries in hand, and no large orders being placed. In the manufactured iron market we note a slight improvement in demand; mills are quite busy in most cases for early delivery, while in other instances things are not so favorable, there being plenty of competition for any new work that may be heard of. Prices are kept down to a very low level. Several car orders have been placed recently; from other sources, however, the demand for bars is of a hand-to-mouth character, consumers taking only what they need at once. From Pittsburg there is nothing of importance to note; there is a fair demand for steel rails at this time in that section, but not what was experienced last year. At St. Louis things are dull; even concessions will not induce buyers to come into the market for any large lots at present. There is very little doing. At Chicago there is a large demand for cars at this time, but cash is not offered in payment of same, some railroads wishing to trade bonds, etc., which are not accepted by the makers. The bar trade at this place is also improving; several good-sized lots of steel rails have been inquired for and taken, and there is every prospect of an active demand before long. From New York and Philadelphia all we hear is no change in the general situation, with the hope of better things to come. There seems to be a slightly better feeling prevailing in the anthracite coal trade generally.

### HARDWARE.

Trade remains in a fairly satisfactory condition; the orders from the interior are becoming more frequent, but the quantities ordered are smaller than usual. Prices are about the same, and will likely continue low for some time. Manufactured goods are sold at little or no profit by the manufacturer. The handled-hoe market is unsettled; prices in some cases are very low, even lower than last year. The demoralization in the chain market continues.

Do you want some second-hand cotton machinery? It is in good running order. See advertisement of Davol Mills, Fall River, Mass., on page 48, and write them for prices, terms, &c.

### NASHVILLE RAPID TANNING AND BELT MANUFACTURING CO.

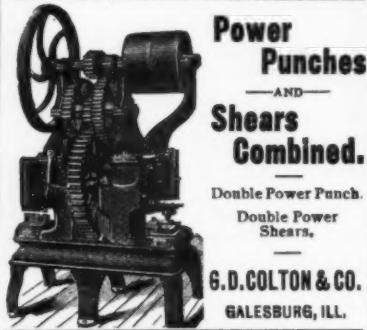
Manufacturers of Oak Tanned and Rawhide Leather Belting, Lace Leather, Picker Leather, Ropes, Lariats and other Rawhide Leather Goods.

NASHVILLE, TENN.

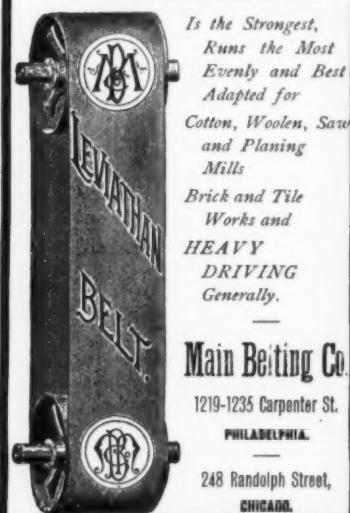


### The Standard Steel Works MANUFACTURERS OF Locomotive and Car Wheel Tires

Office, 220 S. Fourth St., Philadelphia, Pa.



### LEVIATHAN BELTING.



### Thacher Patent Belt Fastener.



### Bristol's Patent Steel Belt Lacing.

Saves Time, Saves Money, Saves Belting.  
MOST PERFECT FASTENING for all kinds of Belting. SAMPLES FREE.

THE BRISTOL'S MFG. CO.  
WATERBURY, CONN.



## GRAPHITE PAINT.

FOR TIN OR SHINGLE ROOFS AND IRON WORK  
IT IS ABSOLUTELY WITHOUT AN EQUAL.

A tin roof well painted will not need repainting for 10 to 15 years. If you need any paint it will pay you to send for circular.

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO., Jersey City, N. J.



### The "Original Gandy"

Sewed Cotton Duck Belting.

Especially adapted for Main Drivers, Saw Mills, Cotton Gins, Cotton Presses, and for all places where belts are subjected to moisture or atmospheric changes, the "GANDY" stands paramount.

For further information, prices, etc., write

The Gandy Belting Co.  
BALTIMORE, MD.

SOUTHERN AGENTS: Smith & Courtney, Richmond, Va.; Atlanta Rubber Co., Atlanta, Ga.; Baker, Sloo & Co., New Orleans, La.



## MADDOX COTTON and WIRE BELT

The Maddox Belts are especially adapted for Dye-houses, Bleacheries, Tanneries, Pulp, Paper, Cotton and Woolen Mills, and all other places for the transmission of power where heat, moisture, etc., cause serious trouble. It runs true and almost noiseless, adapting itself from its flexibility to all positions, closely hugging the pulleys through all changes of weather and other causes. Write for prices to

MADDOX WIRE BELTING CO.,

Saccarappa, Maine.

### PAGE BELTING COMPANY,



BRANCHES—New York, Boston, Chicago and San Francisco.

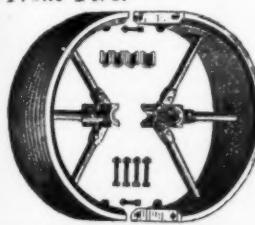


# Conveying, Elevating and Power Transmission Machinery

For Cotton Seed Oil Mills, Phosphate and Fertilizer Works, Ginneries, Starch Works, Sugar Refineries, Cement Works, Rice Mills, Grain Elevators, Flour Mills, Etc.

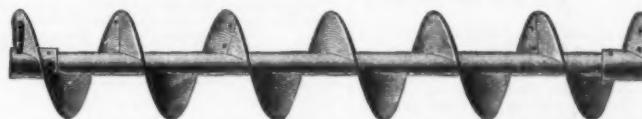


"SOUTH BEND"  
Wood Split Pulleys,  
With Iron Hubs  
and Iron Bushings.  
Will Not Slip on  
Shaft. No Danger  
From Fire.



H. W. CALDWELL & SON,  
GENERAL MACHINISTS,

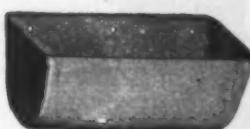
127, 129, 131, 133 West Washington Street, CHICAGO, ILL.



CALDWELL STEEL CONVEYOR,  
Automatic Power Grain Shovels.

LARGE AND COMPLETE STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.

*S*PROCKET WHEELS, Link Belting, Cotton, Rubber and Leather Belting, Elevator Boots, Bolts and Buckets, Spouts, Gearing, Friction and Jaw Clutches, Hangers, Shafting, Pillow Blocks, Iron Pulleys, Set Collars, Take-Up Boxes, Turn Heads, Perforated Metal, Wire Cloth, Etc.



AVERY PLAIN  
AND CALDWELL-AVERY  
CORRUGATED  
SEAMLESS STEEL  
ELEVATOR  
BUCKETS.



## THE CINCINNATI SCREW & TAP CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Screws, Special Taps,  
Dies, Reamers,  
Coal Hods, &c.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.



Iron and Steel Set Screws; Hexagon, Square,  
Round and Filister Head Cap Screws;  
Milled Machine Screws; Studs, Blank,  
Semi-Finished and Finished and  
Case-Hardened Hexagon Nuts,  
and all kinds of Turned and  
Stamped Work out of Bar and  
Sheet Iron, Steel or Brass.

### Sheet Metal Ornaments For the Cornice Trade.



Write for our beautiful 144  
page Catalogue.

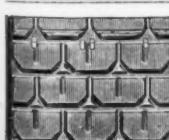
Fred. F. Bischoff & Co.  
24 W. Lake St.,  
CHICAGO, - ILL.

METAL  
SKYLIGHTS

Made of galvanized iron and copper. Absolu-  
tely no leakage from any source; no dripping  
or sweating; fire-proof; ventilating.

Galvanized iron and copper cornices and gutters.  
Sheet metal work for buildings. Send for illustrated  
circular.

E. VAN NOORDEN & CO.,  
383 Harrison Ave., BOSTON, Mass.



INVESTIGATE  
and you will be convinced that the

"Eastlake"

METAL SHINGLES

for pitched roofs are unsurpassed.

WHY? The handsome appearance, du-  
rability, fire-proofness, low cost  
and protection against lightning make them so.  
For information, catalogue and prices address the  
manufacturers,

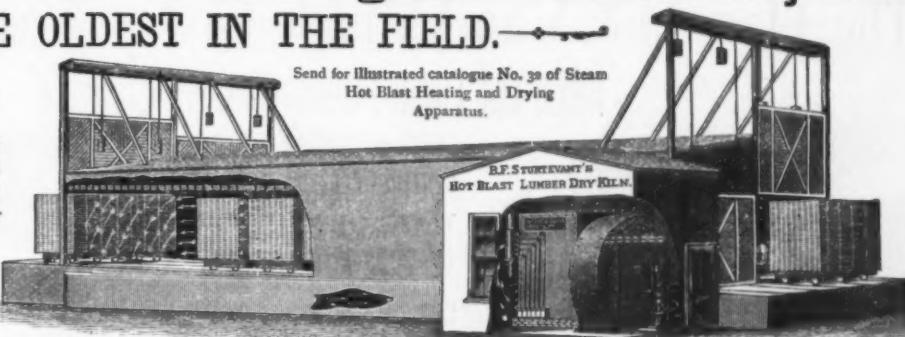
W. J. BURTON & CO., Detroit, Mich.

SOMETHING NEW.—How to Cover Pulleys  
with Leather and make Belts Endless. Write  
for particulars. CRESCENT MFG. CO., Cleveland, O.

## The Sturtevant Patent Progressive Lumber Dry Kiln

— THE OLDEST IN THE FIELD. —

Send for Illustrated Catalogue No. 32 of Steam  
Hot Blast Heating and Drying  
Apparatus.



B. F. STURTEVANT CO., 34 Oliver Street, BOSTON, MASS.

BRANCHES—91 Liberty St., New York. 16 S. Canal St., Chicago. 135 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa. W. R. BURGESS, Agt., Greensboro, N. C.

THOS. B. INNESS, President.

W. E. ALGER, Secretary and Treasurer.

## THE SOUTHERN MACHINERY CO.

ENGINES, BOILERS, STEAM PUMPS,  
SHAFTING, PULLEYS, AND  
HANGERS, RUBBER AND  
LEATHER BELTING,  
PACKINGS, HOSE,  
&c., &c.

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES,  
IRON & WOODWORKING MACHINERY.

Iron Pipe, Fittings  
and Brass Goods, Injectors  
and Inspirators, Feed Water Heaters,  
All Kinds Tools and Supplies for Machine  
Shops, Mines, Quarries Factories, Furnaces, &c.

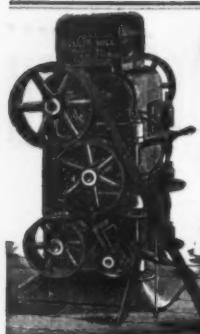
27 West Alabama Street, ATLANTA, GA.

Friction

Clutch

Pulleys.

**CORN MILLS,  
FLOUR MILLS,  
HOMINY MILLS.**

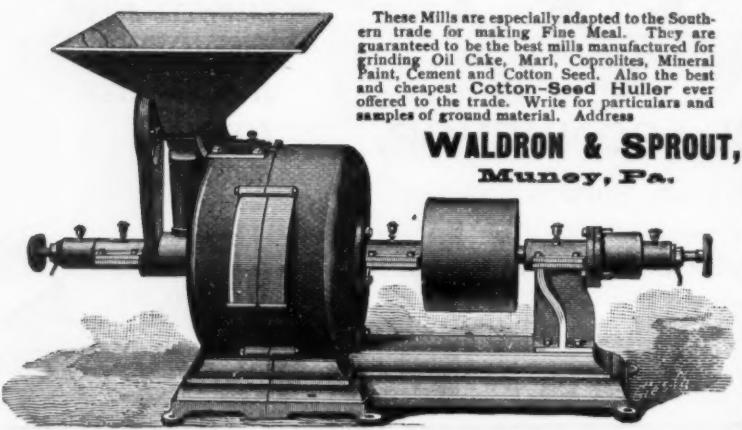


Our Corn Mill is especially adapted for Southern Meal. Send for circulars. We are manufacturing the largest line of machines made by any one concern in the United States. All high-class and warranted. Address

The J. B. ALLFREE MFG. CO.  
78 to 86 Shelby Street, INDIANAPOLIS, IND., Four-Roller Wheat Mill.

The Keystone.

## FRENCH BURR MILLS,



Manufacturers of French Burr Mills, Flour Bolts, Corn Meal Sieves, Wheat Scourers and Cleaners, Corn Ear Crushers, &c.

WALDRON & SPROUT,  
Muney, Pa.

## Perfection Sash Balance.

The only NEVER-FAILING BALANCING DEVICE for Sash, which is Perfect in Material, Workmanship and Performance for REPAIR WORK as well as for New Buildings.

ATTACHED MORE EASILY THAN WEIGHTS OR ANYTHING ELSE.

Indorsed and praised by architects and builders. Cheaper and better than weights with cords, pulleys, box frames, pockets, etc. No drafty window frames when Perfection Sash Balances are used. Each Perfection Sash Balance is carefully inspected and tested, and is fully warranted.

ORDER FROM YOUR HARDWARE DEALER.

**PERFECTION SASH BALANCE CO.**  
ROCHESTER, N. Y.



(TRADE MARK)

ESTABLISHED 1820.

INCORPORATED 1891.

The Hanson & Van Winkle Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Nickel and Electro-Platers' Material.

Nickel-Plating Outfits  
From \$20 upward.

DYNAMO - ELECTRO MACHINES  
FOR ALL PURPOSES.

The New H. & V. W. Dynamo Machine.

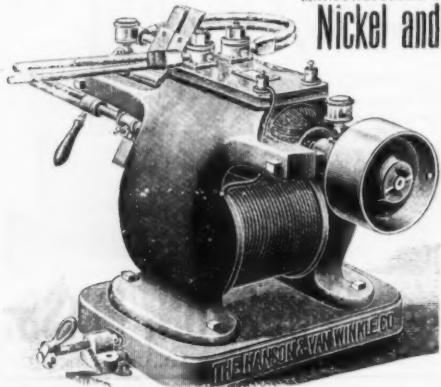
IN SIZES FROM NO. 1 TO NO. 5.  
From \$100 to \$500.

These machines will be placed on thirty days' trial with responsible parties, and if not satisfactory may be returned at our expense. Guaranteed 20% more powerful than any machine in the market at same price.

WE FURNISH EVERYTHING.

219-221 Market Street, Newark, N. J.  
81 Liberty Street, New York.

35-37 South Canal Street, Chicago, Ill.



The SALEM WIRE NAIL CO.

MANUFACTURERS

# Wire Nails

Works: SALEM, O.; FINDLAY, O.

General Office: SALEM, OHIO.



BRANCH OFFICES:

261 Broadway, New York. 415 Phenix Bldg., Chicago.  
123 Seward Street, St. Louis. 4 Wiggins Block, Cincinnati.



Covert Web Goods, Rope Goods,  
Snap and Chain Goods

bear the above TRADE MARK, and are sold by all LEADING JOBBERS at Manufacturers' prices.

**Covert Mfg. Co., West Troy, N. Y.**

H. E. McWANE, President and General Manager.

W. D. CAMPBELL, Secretary and Treasurer.

**THE GLAMORGAN COMPANY**, Proprietors of  
**HILL CITY PIPE WORKS**

Manufacture all kinds of Blast Furnaces, Coking and Mining Machinery; Boilers, Engines, Tramway and Construction Car Castings, and Tobacco Machinery, &c. Prices on application.

LYNCHBURG, VA.

**CHATTANOOGA FOUNDRY & PIPE WORKS.**

DAVID GILES, Pres't. C. B. IRISTER, Vice-Prest. M. LLEWELLYN, Sec'y. and Treas. Successors to D. GILES & CO., Chattanooga, Tenn., Manufacturers of

**CAST IRON GAS & WATER PIPE**  
Also Castings & Patterns  
of Every Description Made to order.

**SPIRAL WELD STEEL PRESSURE PIPES.**

HAMMER WELDED.

Flanges and Hubs and Spigots to the Regular Standards.  
**STRONG ★ LIGHT ★ CHEAP.**  
Couplings for all uses.

**THE SPIRAL WELD TUBE CO.** 43 John St., N. Y.  
Bullock Bellows Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Largest Manufacturers in the World

**THE CYCLONE PORTABLE FORGES**

Have Double Ratchet, Solid Frame, Adjustable Legs, Detachable Lever. Run Lightest, Make Strongest Blast & Last Longest. All DESIRABLE STYLES AND SIZES. Sold by Hardware and Machinery Dealers everywhere. Send for Catalogue of these and Hand & Power Blower, Blacksmith Drill Presses, &c.

**THE FOOS MFG. CO. SPRINGFIELD, OHIO.**

**THE MOORE & WHITE CO.**  
PAPER MACHINERY,  
FRICTION CLUTCHES  
&c  
CLUTCH PULLEY.  
CUT-OFF COUPLING.  
N.E. COR. 15<sup>th</sup> & LEHIGH AVE.  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

**QUEEN CITY SUPPLY CO.,** PUCHTA, PUND & CO. PROPRIETORS.

Nos. 161, 163 & 165 West Pearl Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

DEALERS IN  
**Factory, Machine Shop and Mill Supplies.**

Agent for B. F. Sturtevant Co., Blowers and Exhausts; Boston Belting Co., Rubber Goods of all kinds; Fayerweather & Ladew's Best Leather Belt; Jno. A. Roeblings Sons, Wire Rope; Grant Corundum Wheel Co., Emery Wheels; Magnolia Metal Co., Magnolia Babbitt Metal.

# FACTORIES AND WAREHOUSES

Should be provided with our Corrugated or Plain  
IRON OR STEEL SHUTTERS AND DOORS.

They are thus rendered fire and burglar-proof.

We are prepared to execute orders for this class of material promptly.  
Send exact dimensions of openings.

**The Cincinnati Corrugating Co.**

Box 226.

PIQUA, OHIO.



Waltham Emery Wheel Co.,  
Manufacturers of  
WALTHAM, MASS.

By our various processes we can guarantee satisfaction for the greatest variety of work.

EMERY WHEEL MACHINERY,  
EMERY, CORUNDUM, Etc.

These wheels can be bought of our agents or ordered direct.

IRA DIMON, Pres. Established 1867. J. L. OTIS, Treas.  
**Northampton Emery Wheel Co.** MANUFACTURERS OF

Premium Solid Emery  
AND  
CORUNDUM WHEELS,  
AND ALL KINDS OF  
Emery Wheel Machinery.  
LEEDS, MASS.

WESTERN BRANCH:  
20 SOUTH CANAL STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

**The Norton Patent Emery and Corundum Wheels**

Contain Nothing but Cutting Properties.  
Are Free from Dust or Smell.  
Will not Glaze or Fill Up.  
Are of Great Endurance on Hard Work.  
**WILL RUN Equally WELL  
WET OR DRY.**

Complete Illustrated Catalogue mailed free upon application, containing full particulars in regard to

**EMERY WHEEL MACHINERY  
AND OTHER SPECIALTIES.**

**THOS. K. CAREY & BROS.**

Southern Agents, 26 Light St., Baltimore.



# GUTTA PERCHA ROOFING!

The Great Roofing for the South. Send for Southern Manufacturers' References. For Steep or Flat Roofs, Factories, Mills, Lumber Sheds, etc. Send for Catalogue. Testimonials, Samples, etc.

**Emmire Paint & Roofing Co.,** 111 N. FOURTH STREET, Philadelphia, Pa.

# The CAMBRIDGE ROOFING COMPANY,

MANUFACTURERS OF  
**CROWL'S PATENT CORRUGATED IRON STEEL ROOFING**  
METAL SHINGLES AND ROOFING PAINTS.

Also all Best Styles of Siding and Ceiling. Good Agents Wanted. Superior Inducements Offered. Awarded First Medal by the New Orleans Exposition and elsewhere.

Send for Samples and Catalogue.

CAMBRIDGE, OHIO. CHATTANOOGA, TENN.



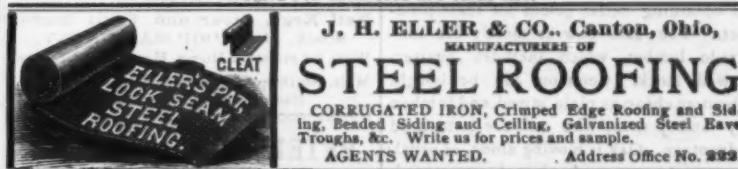
**The Long Steel & Iron Roofing Co.**

(Successors to P. S. KEELY & CO.) Manufacturers of

**Steel & Iron Roofing** Corrugated Siding and Ceiling, Iron Ore Paint, Cement, &c.

N. E. Cor. Illinois & Merrill Sts., Indianapolis, Ind.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST.



J. H. ELLER & CO., Canton, Ohio,  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
**STEEL ROOFING**

CORRUGATED IRON, Crimped Edge Roofing and Siding, Beaded Siding and Ceiling, Galvanized Steel Siding Troughs, &c. Write us for prices and sample.

AGENTS WANTED.

Address Office No. 222.

**NILES IRON & STEEL ROOFING CO.**  
LATEST SIMPLEST NILES, O. CORRUGATED  
AND CHEAPEST AGENTS WANTED. AND CRIMPED  
CAP ROOFING. SEND FOR CATALOGUE ROOFING & SIDING.

IMPERIAL BRAND  
**PREPARED ROOFINGS** TWO and THREE PLY.

BUILDING PAPERS.

Rosin-sized and Waterproof Sheatings, Parchment Building Paper, Deadening Felts, Plain and Corrugated Carpet Linings, Imperial Asbestos-Roofing, Tarred Roofing Felts, Roofing Materials, &c.

ASBESTOS SHEATHING AND BUILDING FELTS, ASBESTOS STEAM PACING, PIPE COVERINGS, ETC.

SEND FOR SAMPLE BOOK AND PRICES.

H. F. WATSON CO., Manufacturers, Erie, Pa. 407 Chamber Commerce, CHICAGO, ILL.

To Architects, Builders and Owners.

Attention is called to Fire-Proof and Vermin-Proof  
**MINERAL WOOL,**

As a Lining in Walls and Floors for Preventing the

ESCAPE OF WARMTH AND THE DEADENING OF SOUND.

Sample and Circulars Free.

H. F. Mineral Wool Co. 2 Cortlandt Street, N. Y.

**KEY-SEATERS,** PORTABLE AND STATIONARY.

Rack-Cutting Attachment. —  
— Key-Making Machines.



We have had one of your Giant Key-Seaters about three months, to our entire satisfaction. We consider it one of the best tools we have in our shop.

WELLINGTON MACHINE CO., Wellington, Ohio.

**GIANT KEY-SEATER COMPANY,**

EAST SAGINAW, MICH.

**THE CANTON STEEL ROOFING CO., CANTON, O.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF  
PATENT FOLDED LOCK SEAM STEEL ROOFING, CORRUGATED IRON,  
CRIMPED EDGE IRON ROOFING AND SIDING, BEADED IRON SIDING & CEILING,  
IRON FRAME BUILDINGS, IRON DOORS & SHUTTERS, ROOFING PAINTS,  
WATER PROOF SHEATHING PAPERS, ETC.

SAMPLES & PRICE LIST.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

**Eastern Lumber Markets.**

[Special Cor. MANUFACTURERS' RECORD.]

NEW YORK, August 4, 1891.

Business is moving along in a quiet way at this time in the lumber trade. The unsettled condition of financial affairs has had a somewhat depressing effect upon the lumber, as all others have also been affected, but this is gradually wearing off, and a little improvement is apparent in all grades. Since last week there has been little change in values. There is a slight increase in the movement of white pine to be noted at this time. There is a good deal of stock on hand, and we are therefore unable to note any great improvement in this lumber. A good many bargains are being offered, and this, of course, results in a little business from day to day, and keeps consumers well stocked up. Ordinary box and choice uppers are first asked for.

The yellow pine market is extremely dull for this season of the year, and not nearly up to the market at this season of 1890. Specials are being inquired for, and some few small lots taken, buyers having the advantage in these sales. Carolina pine operators take a cheerful view of the situation at all times. There is no active demand at this time, however, and no chance of obtaining better prices for their product. The call now is mostly for low-grade lumber, which includes quartersawed stock. Common can be bought about as cheap as plain sawed, and is taken by factory men, who can use it to good advantage. Oak is moving along, as usual, in a quiet way; good oak is always wanted. Basswood and elm are also having a slow sale. Small lots of walnut are also being taken. The house-finishing trade has not yet started up with any great activity, but it is expected that some heavy buyers will be in the market soon with orders for early delivery. Fine cherry is always wanted, and will bring good prices, but as the supply is heavy at this time it is selling only moderately.

From Tonawanda, reports at this time are quite encouraging. There has been a gradual increase in trade during the past week. Some report having shipped as much lumber this month as during the same period last year. The New England trade is still slow, as also the business in Buffalo. From the South we do not hear of much improvement as yet, although inquiries are more frequent than two or three weeks past. We are anxiously awaiting the fall trade.

**WOOD-WORKING MACHINERY**

TO FULLY EQUIP

Planing-Mills, Sash, Door, Blind and Furniture Factories.

SHAFTING, HANGERS and PULLEYS ALSO,

**BARREL MACHINERY**

(50 Varieties.)

—MANUFACTURED BY—

**B. & B. HOLMES.**

72 Chicago St., BUFFALO, N. Y.

**THOS. J. SHRYOCK & CO.**

WHOLESALE

**Lumber and Commission Merchants,**  
YELLOW PINE and HARDWOOD,  
Shryock's Wharf, Ba'tmore, Md.  
Correspondence Solicited.

**E. B. HUNTING & CO.**

BALTIMORE, MD.

JACKSONVILLE and FERNANDINA, FLA.  
and SAVANNAH, GA.

WHOLESALE MERCHANTS

AND MANUFACTURERS OF

**Yellow Pine Lumber**

Buy for cash on cars at Mills and sell delivered to all points reached by rail or water. Write Baltimore Office.

**JESSE THOMPSON & CO.****Georgia Pine Timber,**  
RIFT FLOORINGDelivered at any Point. Prices Quoted.  
AUGUSTA, GA.**THE EDWIN BELL & SONS CO.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

Nail Kegs, Flour and Fruit Barrel Stock, also HOOP MACHINERY. Write for prices on Hoops, Heading and Staves. Mills, Northwestern Ohio.

Headquarters, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO.

**PETER GERLACH & CO.**

MANUFACTURERS OF


 THE ALLIGATOR CHISEL-BIT SAW  
ALLIGATOR CHISEL-BIT SAWS  
THE CHAMPION  
Stave, Heading and Shingle Machines.  
Tools and Mill Supplies. CLEVELAND, O.
**Greer Machinery Co.**

KNOXVILLE, TENN.

Wholesale Automatic, Corliss and Hoisting

**ENGINES.**Stationary and Portable  
Engines and Boilers, Saw and Grist Mills,  
WOODWORKING MACHINERY, &c.**Glass Tube Cutter.**

 No. 1 cuts 5 inches. \$2.50  
No. 2 cuts 7 " 3.00 to Dealers.  
HUNT & CONNELL, LIMITED, SCRANTON, PA.

SEND FOR NEW PRICES

**GEM WIRE****Coat and Hat Hooks**

PATENTED



MANUFACTURED BY

**VAN WAGONER & WILLIAMS CO.**

82 Beekman St., New York.

Catalogue of Spring Hinges, Door Springs, Wire Coat and Hat Hooks, Blind Adjusters, &amp;c., on application.

**PORTABLE FORGES**

For RIVET HEATING and General Light Blacksmithing.



The only Portable Forge with a bellows that gives an absolutely continuous blast and is easily worked. No legs to break, no gear wheels or bearings to get out of order. Always ready for use. No break-downs to cause delay when used out of shop. Requires no oiling.

**PITTSBURG PORTABLE FORGE CO., Limtd.**

Manufacturers of PORTABLE FORGES, IRON WHEELBARROWS, SHEET IRON WORK, and Blacksmithing of all kinds.

2520-2522 Smallman Street, PITTSBURGH, PA.

**ELEVATORS**

HYDRAULIC, STEAM and HAND-POWER.

**SULZER-VOGT MACHINE CO.**

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Give Measurements and Write for Prices.

**JAMES H. CURRAN,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Passenger and Freight Elevators,**

DUMB WAITERS.

Office &amp; Works, 132 W. Second St., CINCINNATI, O.

Write for Circular.

**A. B. SEE**

MANUFACTURING CO

**ELEVATORS.**

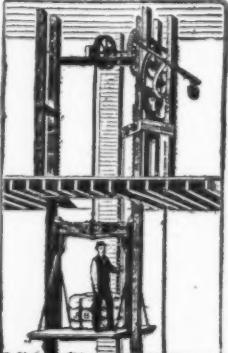
116 to 120 Front St., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Send for Circular.

**Bates' Hand Elevators**

Pat. April 18, 1871. Reissued July 25, 1874.

OVER 6,000 IN USE.



Adapted for Warehouses, Stores, Factories, Hotels, Public Institutions and every place where merchandise, &c., is transferred from one story to another.

**JAMES BATES,**

PATENTEE, Nos. 1, 3 &amp; 5 President Street, BALTIMORE.

**Jeffrey Mfg. Co.**

121 W. State St.

COLUMBUS, O.

Chicago Branch, 48 S. Canal St.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Detachable Chain Belting

DESIGNED FOR

Elevators,

Conveyors,

Driving Belts

For Handling Barrels,

Boxes, Bales, Grain,

Coal, Ores, &amp;c.

Illustrated Catalogue sent on application.

Correspondence solicited.

**Joyce, Gridland & Co.**

DAYTON, O.

MANUFACTURERS OF

J. O. Joyce's Pat. Lever Jacks

**Compound Lever****AND SCREW JACKS,****AND Bench Vises.**

50 varieties of Lever and Screw Jacks for railroad use. Please send for illustr. catalogue.



Railway Companies, Furnace Builders, Boiler Makers, Machine Shops.

We manufacture all sizes and styles of Portable Forges.

**Portable Forges.**

HOLT MFG. CO.

Central &amp; First Ave., Cleveland, O.

**World's Fair Notes.**

The American commissioners of the World's Columbian Exposition who went to Europe a few weeks since to interest the governments and peoples there in the great international exposition to be held at Chicago have been most cordially received, and both England and France have manifested an interest in the affair that gives promise of grand results.

Great Britain has a royal commission, at the head of which is the Prince of Wales, that has evinced a marked interest in the enterprise and an earnest purpose to secure a British exhibit of arts and manufactures second to none that has ever been displayed by that country. In aid of their efforts the exposition management has wisely decided to establish a bureau of information in London, with Col. Frederick Brackett, late chief clerk of the United States Treasury Department, as its head, at which place intending exhibitors can learn all they need to know relative to the methods of shipment and entry of goods intended for exhibition at Chicago; also routes and cost of transportation, methods of caring for goods unaccompanied by caretakers, and all regulations for returning the same to exhibitors.

The most significant expressions of British sentiment relative to the proposed celebration of the discovery of America by Columbus four centuries ago were made at the luncheon given by the American commission, July 28, at the Savoy Hotel, London, where they entertained the British commission prior to the departure of the former for the continent. At that gathering Minister Lincoln spoke in warm terms of the cordial reception the American commission had received from Lord Salisbury, the British Premier, which was significant of the support the exposition would receive from the government. But the most significant speech made during the banquet was that of Viscount Cross, Secretary of State for India. As Viscount Cross is a cabinet officer, and as he is honored with the friendship of the Queen, his utterance upon this occasion is said beyond doubt to have been authorized by the government. The Viscount said that he wished to assure America in the strongest terms that England was heartily and entirely with the United States in this matter, and that she would do everything possible to insure the best representation at the fair, not only of England, but of India and the colonies. Viscount Cross also promised the American committee the heartiest co-operation of the government. The Viscount's speech was enthusiastically applauded by all present.

Of this speech Sir Philip Cunliffe Owen, the British "father of expositions," just before the company dispersed said: "The associated people of America cannot overestimate the importance of the presence and speech of Viscount Cross upon this occasion. It means that the Queen and the government will throw the full weight of their influence in favor of the fair."

Of equal importance was the autograph letter from Hon. Wm. E. Gladstone to Major Benjamin Butterworth which was read. The "grand old man" wrote: "I cannot doubt that the Chicago Exhibition would tend materially to advance the commercial intercourse between nations, and therewith those sentiments of friendships which are its usual results."

The conclusion to be drawn from these expressions is that both the government and the opposition are equally alive to the advantages the Exposition of 1893 will offer to Great Britain, and therefore that the leaders of both political parties will do all in their power to make it a success.

In France the feeling is most cordial, and all signs are that that country will, both officially and through the co-operation of its industrial interests, have a rep-

resentation at Chicago the most complete in all respects that has ever been sent to a foreign land.

In other European countries the preparations by governments and their citizens are of such a character and are so far advanced that it is absolutely certain that the exhibition at Chicago will cover a greater, finer and more general display of the industries and arts of Europe than any that has preceded it.

At home the good work is moving forward at a commendable and most gratifying rate. This is especially true at the South, the citizens of most of its States having been stimulated to unwonted exertions by the knowledge of what other sections were doing. But in no Southern State can the people do too much for this exposition, for there will assemble there the capitalists of the world to determine, each for himself, where he can make his investments with a reasonable feeling of security and a reasonable hope of profits.

**TRADE NOTES.**

THE Universal Radial Drill Co., of Cincinnati, Ohio, is sending out their monthly calendar for August.

A CIRCULAR of information about Salem, Va., is being distributed by the Salem Improvement, the Salem Development and the South Salem Land Companies. It is carefully edited, nicely printed and beautifully illustrated. The advantages of Salem as a place for residence, business, investment and manufacturing are ably set forth.

MESSRS. BYRAM & CO., of Detroit, Mich., manufacturers of the Colliau patent cupola furnace, are now executing the contract for two of their large size Colliau cupola furnaces for the Grant Locomotive Works, Chicago, Ill. This company recently supplied the United States Government with the third cupola furnace, this last being for the Watertown Arsenal, Watertown, Mass.

B. W. PAYNE & CO., of Elmira, N. Y., have recently shipped to the Maryland Tack Co., Front Royal, Va., one 60 horse-power vertical boiler; two 80 horse-power boilers to the Consolidation Coal Co., Frostburg, Md.; one 40 horse-power engine and boiler complete to the Thomson-Houston Electric Light Co., Decatur, Ga.; one 175 horse-power tandem compound engine to the Brush Electric Light Co., Columbus, Ga., making the third they have had in the last two years.

THE Cambridge Roofing Co., which has lately opened up a branch factory in Chattanooga, Tenn., reports the following new business, which does not include sales to its regular customers, and which, in consideration of the present depression in all lines of business, is very gratifying to the managers. Orders received for the Crowls patent standing seam steel roofing are as follows: Lownes Manufacturing Co., Huntsville, Ala., 64 squares; A. Brewer & Son, Bristol, Tenn., 70 squares; for a business block in Dayton, Tenn., 70 squares; they have also put this roofing on the European Hotel of their city, which was lately destroyed by fire, and Alexander Hunt's house on Lookout mountain; the Chattanooga Iron Co., over 100 squares of heavy corrugated iron for their furnace, and are now covering a roof for the Southern Iron Co. with their No. 24 V-crimped iron; 50 squares corrugated crimped edge iron, Chattanooga Foundry & Pipe Works; 100 squares Eureka standing seam iron roofing for a large firm in Corinth, Miss.

TO SOUTHERN corporations, bankers and brokers: THE MANUFACTURERS' RECORD will give investment offerings four insertions free, announcements not to exceed one inch in space.

**BOILERS.****SULZER-VOCT MACHINE CO.**

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Write for Estimates.

After being on the market 6 years,  
**The Acme Still Leads**  
In Durability, Efficiency and Fuel Economy



ROCHESTER MACHINE TOOL WORKS,  
Sole Builders. ROCHESTER, N. Y.  
Send for Illustrated Catalogue.

**The Metropolitan Automatic Injector.**

The only Automatic Injector that is operated entirely without the use of any globe valves.

TO START—Open Valve K.

TO STOP—Close Valve K.

It can be used either as a lifter or non-lifter. It is adopted by the largest Engine Builders, and is for sale by the LARGEST SUPPLY HOUSES IN THE U. S.

Ask your dealer or send to us for circular and prices.

JENKINS BROS., 71 John St., New York.

**Engineers Delighted**

"Little  
Giant"  
Injector.  
Rue's Ejector.

**RUE'S BOILER WASHING  
And Testing Apparatus.**

WORK WELL. WEAR WELL.  
Always Give Satisfaction.

**RUE MANUFACTURING CO.**

118 N. NINTH ST., PHILADELPHIA.

Write for Catalogue and full particulars.

**KING COTTON**

Buy or sell your Cotton on JONES

\$60 5-Ton Cotton Scale.

NOT CHEAPEST BUT BEST.

For terms address

JONES OF BINGHAMTON,

BINGHAMTON, N. Y.

**FOR THE BEST MILL**

FOR GRINDING AND DISINTEGRATING

**Phosphates, Clays,**

MINERAL AND ALL OTHER MATERIALS

CORRESPOND WITH

Stedman's Foundry &amp; Mach. Works, Aurora, Ind.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**

THE NORTH AMERICAN METALINE CO. of New York City, sole manufacturers of the Metalined or Oiled Bearing for Loose Pulleys, &c., having erected a commodious factory building on West Avenue, cor. West Third Street, Long Island City, N. Y., have removed thereto their main office and factory. Send for Loose Pulley Circular No. 5.

**THE BRIDESBURG  
MACHINE WORKS**

TEXTILE MACHINE MAKERS.

Worsted Machinery, Wool Machinery, Cotton Machinery, Built to Order.

HIGH GRADE | WILLIAM E. MCGILL,  
WORK ONLY | Bridesburg, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Repairs for Bridesburg Machinery furnished promptly.

Save Money. **BICYCLE**  
Before you buy a  
Send for prices to  
A. W. GUMP & CO., Dayton, O.  
New Bicycles at reduced prices,  
from \$15.00 to \$25.00.  
Second-hand ones, \$10.00 to \$15.00.  
Difficult Repairing.  
Bicycles, Games and Type  
Writers taken in exchange  
Boys' or Girls' 34-in. Safety, with rubber tires, \$15.00.  
Boys' 35-inch Safety, with rubber tires, \$17.50.  
Gents' 36-inch Safety, balls to big's and pedals, \$25.00.

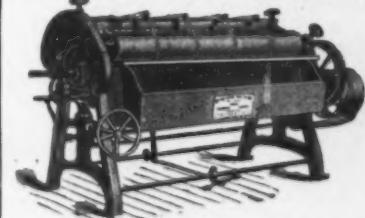
**Troy Laundry Machinery Co.**

(LIMITED.)

FACTORIES: 648 and 650 Fulton Street, Troy.

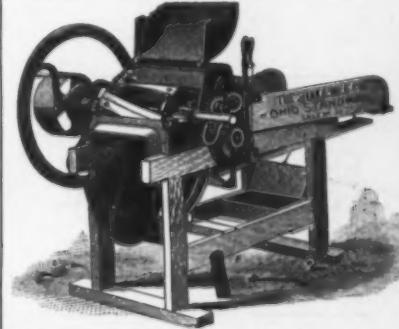
SALESROOMS: 15 Warren Street, New York.

581 &amp; 583 Mission St., San Francisco.



Our Line of LAUNDRY MACHINERY has all the LATEST IMPROVEMENTS and is the BEST FOR LAUNDERING all kinds of goods.

Send for Catalogue K.



The "OHIO" Ensilage and Fodder Cutters.

LARGE AND COMPLETE LINE OF

Special Ensilage and General Purpose Machines.

**The SILVER MFG. CO.**

SALEM, OHIO.

**Less Power.****Less Expense.**Better Results Obtained by Using the  
Belden Improved

**HAMMER.**  
UPRIGHT.

BELDEN MACHINE CO., New Haven, Conn.

**Long & Allstatter Co.**  
HAMILTON, OHIO.  
Double, Single, Angle-Bar, Gang, Horizontal, Twin, Boiler, Spacing, Gate, Multiple, BELT and STEAM-DRIVEN  
**Punches and Shears,**  
Over 300 Sizes.  
ALSO  
**POWER CUSHIONED HAMMER.**

Small Double Machine. Send for New Catalogues. Small Single Machine.

**C. H. DEMPWOLF & CO.**  
IMPROVED  
**FERTILIZER MIXING MACHINE**  
YORK, PA.

**WALKER & ELLIOTT,**  
Manufacturers  
**MILL** *Estimates and Drawings  
on Application.*  
**Fertilizer MACHINERY,**  
CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.  
Automatic Mixers, Bone Mills, Breakers, Buhr Mills, Roller Machines,  
Pulverizers, Rolling and Shaking Screens,  
Elevators, Pulleys, Etc.  
WILMINGTON, DEL.

**Charleston Iron Works.**  
PHOSPHATE MINING AND MANIPULATING  
MACHINERY.  
ENGINES, BOILERS AND MECHANICAL  
APPLIANCES IN GENERAL.  
Prompt attention to repairs.  
**CHARLESTON IRON WORKS,**  
CHARLESTON, S. C.

**T.H. BROOKS & CO.**  
CLEVELAND, OHIO.

Manufacturers of  
**Fuel Gas Producers,**  
**Architectural Iron Work,**  
**Sidewalk Lights,**  
**Steam-Heating Apparatus.**

**PIERCE, BUTLER & PIERCE MFG. CO.,**  
MAIN OFFICE, SYRACUSE, N.Y., U.S.A.,  
NEW YORK  
42 Duane St. MANUFACTURERS OF  
**FLORIDA HEATING APPARATUS**  
Made in 19 Sizes for Steam.  
Made in 14 Sizes for Water.  
Made in 15 Sizes for Soft Coal.  
**THOUSANDS IN ACTUAL USE**  
LOCAL AGENTS: WASHINGTON, D.C.—ST. L. CHAPIN & CO.  
KANSAS CITY, MO.—LVA HUBBARD & CO.  
ST. LOUIS, MO.—N. O. NELSON MFG. CO.  
EUROPEAN AGENTS: ROBERT DAWSON & CO., LTD., STALYBRIDGE, ENGLAND.  
A. B. REICK, COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.  
Write for our 3 catalogues.

**The Star Boilers**  
make our homes comfortable with a minimum of expense and attention  
when "WINTER REIGNS SUPREME."  
**★ THE STAR GAS BURNER ★**  
is adapted to all kinds of residences and buildings requiring 1,200 square feet of radiation or less.  
**STEAM OR HOT WATER.**  
Don't miss examining their merits or you will rue it. Prices and Particulars Cheerfully Given.

**HARRISBURG BOILER & MFG. CO.**  
HARRISBURG, PA.

See Star Water Tube Boiler Next Week.

# MACHINERY WOOD AND IRON WORKING.

Engines, Boilers, Etc.

Supplies Generally.

LEATHER, RUBBER AND COTTON BELTING A SPECIALTY.

Write for Prices.

**SMITH-COURTNEY CO.**  
RICHMOND, VA.

**The LLOYD BOOTH CO., Youngstown, Ohio.**

GUIDE,  
BAR,  
MUCK,  
SHEET  
AND PLATE  
MILLS.

SQUEEZERS,  
SHEARS,  
ORE MILLS  
ROLL LATHES,  
SAND AND  
CHILL ROLLS.

Manufacturers of IRON AND STEEL WORKS MACHINERY.

**NIAGARA STAMPING & TOOL CO.**

Manufacturers of Machinery for Shearing Metal in all its Various Forms.

**POWER SQUARING CIRCLE SHEARS**

**POWER SLITTING SHEARS,**  
**POWER CHOPPING SHEARS,**  
For Tack and Nail Plate, and for Cutting Steel for Cutlery Works.

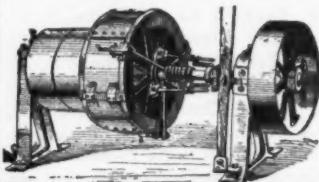


Power Circle and Slitting Shears No. 206.

**OFFICE AND WORKS:**  
**Superior, Cor. Randall Street,**  
**BUFFALO, N. Y.**

Send for our complete Illustrated Catalogue and Price List, and Mention this Paper.

# PERFECTLY UNIFORM SPEED



For Dynamos and all classes of Machinery, when run by Water-Wheels, Slow-Speed Engines, or from any General Source of Power that is doing other work.

## OUR INTERMEDIATE SPEED REGULATOR

Maintains a Perfectly Uniform Speed, no matter how variable the driving power may be. The speed can be changed at any moment by moving a slider over a range of 30 per cent. Write for descriptive pamphlet.

**T. M. FOOTE REGULATOR CO.**  
952 Exchange Building. BOSTON, MASS.  
Works—Ashland. Western Agts, CHANDLER & LITTLEFIELD, 40 Marine Bldg, Chicago.

ESTABLISHED 1832 ON PRESENT PREMISES.

**The Best**

—IB—

**ALWAYS**

—THE—

**Cheapest.**



**Therefore**

**BUY OUR**

**COLOPHINE**

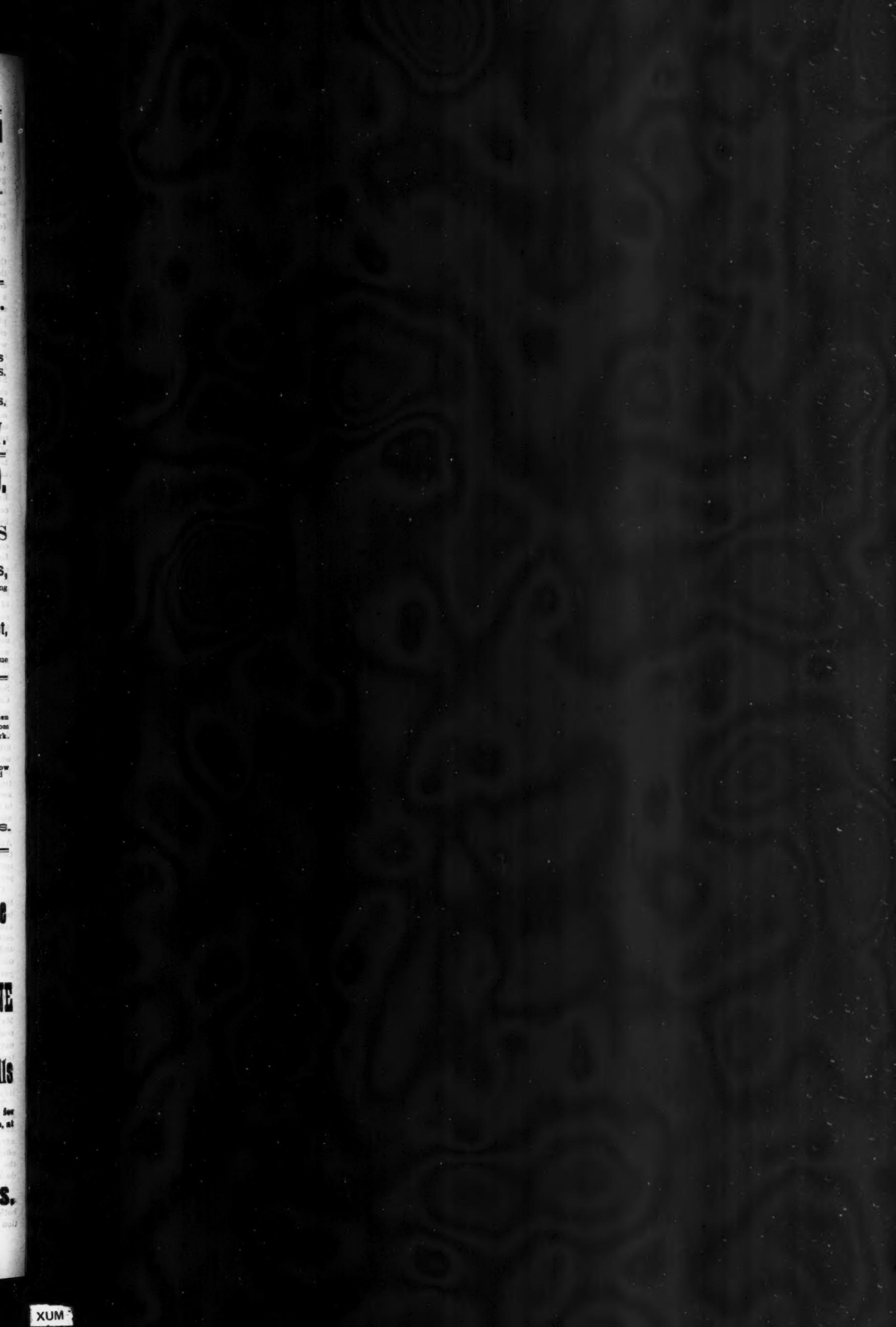
—ON—

**Perfect Oils**

The above are our specialties in MACHINERY OILS, and are the best oils for the price manufactured. We can give you anything in the OIL LINE, any grade, at the very lowest prices. Correspondence solicited.

**WM. C. ROBINSON & SON,**  
**MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN OILS.**

217 South Street, Baltimore, Md.



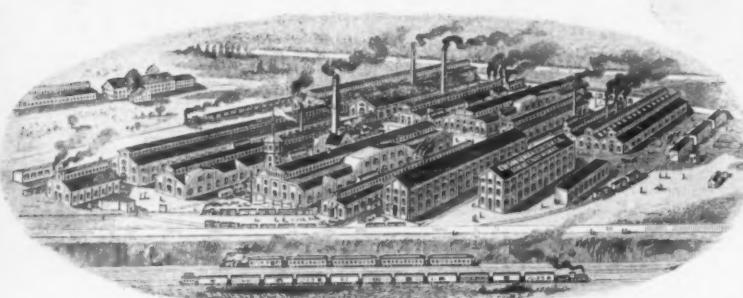


# Alphabetical Index of Advertisers.

[FOR "CLASSIFIED INDEX," SEE PAGE 2.]

A	Cordesman Machine Co. .... 29	J	Potts, C. & A., & Co. .... 47	Webster Manufacturing Co. .... 36
Adrian Brick & Tile Mach. Co. .... 47	Cordesman, Meyer & Co. .... 29	Jarvis Engineering Co. .... 33	Weir Frog Co. .... 36	
Allentown Fdry. & Mch. Co. .... 51	Corey Car & Mfg. Co. .... 36	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. .... 68, 74	Weller Manufacturing Co. .... 49	
Allfree, The J. B. Mfg. Co. .... 72	Corliss Steam Engine Co. .... 34	Jenkins Bros. .... 75-80	Well Machine Works. .... 67	
American Casualty Insurance & Security Co. .... 53	Corporation Book Co. .... 39	Jenks, James. .... 64	Western Maryland Railroad. .... 63	
American Electric Elevator Co. .... 53	Cortright Metal Roofing Co. .... 74	Jessey Bros. .... 51	Westhouse Machine Co. .... 34	
American Injector Co. .... 49	Covel Manufacturing Co. .... 28	Johns, H. W. Mfg. Co. .... 74	Wetherill, Robt. & Co. .... 48	
American Ore Machinery Co. .... 53	Covert Mfg. Co. .... 72	Johnson & Field. .... 75	Wheeling & Lake Erie Ry. .... 62	
American Pipe Mfg. Co. .... 59	Covington, Va. .... 54	Jones of Binghamton. .... 75	Whitinsville Spinning Ring Co. .... 9	
American Pure Food Mfg. Co. .... 59	Crandall Packing Co. .... 30	Joyce, Cridland & Co. .... 74	Whitney & Sons A. .... 66	
American Screw Co. .... 58	Crompton Loom Works. .... 60	Joyce, N. K. .... 39	Whitton, D. E. Machine Co. .... 60	
American Supply Co. .... 52	Crescent Manufacturing Co. .... 71	K	Wier & Wilson. .... *	
American Well Works. .... 52	Crook Hanger Co. .... *	Kanneberg Roofing Co. .... 73	Wiley, Edward. .... 53	
Anderson Fdry. & Mach. Wks. .... 47	Curran, Jas. H. .... 74	Keeler, E., Co. .... 68	Willer Manufacturing Co. .... 68	
Andrews, A. H. & Co. .... 51	Cyclops Steel Works. .... 36	Kennedy, Julian. .... 45	Williams Bros. .... 58	
Arctic Ice Machine Mfg. Co. .... 41	D	Kennedy & Foote. .... 48	Williams, Jno. L., & Sons. .... 39	
Arnold, D. J. C. .... 46	Dake Eng. Mfg. Co. .... 34	Keystone Elec. Co. .... 79	Williamsport Machine Co. .... 26	
Arnold, O. B. .... 48	Davison Publishing Co. .... 60	"K. F. G." .... 80	Williamsport Wire Rope Co. .... 64	
Arthur, F. M. & Co. .... 68	Davol Mill. .... 48	Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co. .... 80	Wilson & Huggins. .... 45	
Ashton Valve Co. .... 28	Day, J. H. & Co. .... *	Knoxville Car Wheel Co. .... 66	Wilson-Salem, N. C. .... 24, 25	
Atkins & Co., E. C. .... 63	Dayton Globe Iron Works Co. .... 51	L	Wolcott & West. .... 39	
Ault & Wilborg. .... 63	Dean Bros. Steam Pump Works. .... 51	Laidlaw & Dunn Co. .... 50	Wolf, Fred W. Co. .... 45	
Austin, F. C., Mfg. Co. .... 63	Deane Steam Pump Co. .... 4	Landreth, Olin H. .... 45	Worthington, Henry R. .... 4	
B	Deming Co. .... 51	Lathe & Morse Tool Co. .... 67	Woodbridge & Turner Engineering Co. .... 79	
Babcock & Wilcox Co. .... 35	Dempwolf, C. H., & Co. .... 76	Lawrenceburg, Tenn. .... 75	Woods Machine Co., S. A. .... 29	
Babcock, H. H. Co. .... 23	DeLoach Mill Mfg. Co. .... *	Lawrence Machine Co. .... 50	Wright & Adams Co. .... 34	
Balderton, H. & Son. .... 68	Dewey, F. P. .... 45	Lean, D. R. .... 45	Wright & Wood. .... 45	
Baldwin Locomotive Wks. .... 66	D. & C. Stm. Navigation Co. .... 62	Ledoux & Co. .... 45	Wyckoff, A. & Son. .... 80	
Ball Engine Co. .... 32	Detroit Foundry Equipment Co. .... 67	Lefell, Jas., & Co. .... 51		
Ball & Wood Co. .... 3	Diamond Prospecting Co. .... 64	Leifer Water Wheel & Eng. Co. .... 35	Young, W. R. .... 38	
Baltimore Engraving Co. .... 63	Disston, H., & Sons. .... 30	Lexington, Va. .... 12	* Not in this issue.	
Baltimore Stor. & Light Co. .... 62	Dixons, Jos., Crucible Co. .... 70	Lincoln Iron Works. .... 65		
Baragwanath, Wm. & Son. .... 68	Dolph, A. M., Co. .... 47	Link Belt Engineering Co. .... 64		
Barnes, W. F. & John, Co. .... 67	Dopp, H. Wm., & Son. .... 65	Lindville, N. C. .... 57		
Barney Ventilating Fan Co. .... 80	Draper, Geo., & Sons. .... 4	Lloyd Booth Co. .... 76		
Bar Pumping Engine Co. .... 51	Drew, Baldwin & Co. .... 45	Lockwood, Greene & Co. .... 76		
Barry, W. B., Saw and Supply Co. .... 51	Dufur & Co. .... 68	Lodge & Davis Mach. Tool Co. .... 48		
Bartlett, A. F. & Co. .... 34	Dunning, W. D. .... 45	Logan City, Va. .... 14		
Bass Foundry & Machine Wks. .... 34	Dutton, C. H., & Co. .... *	Lombard, Geo. R. & Co. .... 68		
Bates, Jas. .... 74	E	Long & Allstatter Co. .... 76		
Battle Creek Machinery Co. .... 29	Eagle Boiler Works. .... 34	Long & Steel & Iron R. Co. .... 73		
Bay Line. .... 62	East Richmond, Va. .... 19	Lowell Machine Shop. .... 68		
Beach, H. L. .... 30	Edbrooke, W. J. .... 39	Ludlow Saylor Wire Co. .... 68		
Belden Machine Co. .... 75	Eddy, Chas. G. .... 62	Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co. .... 47		
Belman Iron Works. .... 5	Edison General Electric Co. .... 78	M		
Bell, The Bdwis & Sons Co. .... 74	Edwards, Co., M. L. .... 30	MacLeod, John. .... 45		
Bement, Miles & Co. .... 67	Egan Co., The. .... 28	Maddox Wire Belting Co. .... 45		
Berger Mfg. Co. .... 73	Ehlers, J. D. & Son. .... 39	Main Belting Co. .... 70		
Berlin Iron Bridge Co. .... 80	Ehret-Warren Mfg. Co. .... 36	Makepeace, C. R. & Co. .... 45		
Berryman, Jas. .... 30	Elam, Rev. P. R. .... 53	Males, A. S., & Co. .... 48		
Berryville, Va. .... 20	Elam, H. J. .... 39	Mariner & Hoskins. .... 45		
Billing & Spencer. .... 60	Elkton, Va. .... 56	Marion Steam Shovel Co. .... 3		
Bickford Drill Co. .... *	Eller, J. H. & Co. .... 73	Martin, H., Brick Mach. Mfg. Co. .... 46		
Bischoff & Co., Fred. J. .... 71	Empire Paint & Roofing Co. .... 73	Maslin, Jno., & Son. .... 50		
Blakeslee Mfg. Co. .... 50	Employers' Liability Assurance Corporation, (Limited). .... 4	Mason Regulator Co. .... 26		
Bolles & Co., J. E. .... 47	Engineering Magazine. .... 62	Mast, Foo & Co. .... *		
Bosser Washing Machine Co. .... 68	Erie Railway. .... 62	McCabe, J. J. .... 48		
Bowden, J. A. S. Co. .... 68	Estep, F. A. .... 48	McGowan, Jno., H. Co. .... 50		
Bowman, Walker, Ph. D. .... 45	F	McIlwaine, Nicholas & Daftor. .... 45		
Bradstreet Co. .... 67	Farrell & Rempe. .... 61	McLanahan & Stone. .... 64		
Brewer, H. & Co. .... 46	Farquhar, A. B. Co. .... 32	McShane, H., & Co. .... 52		
"Brick Machine". .... 52	Fava, Naef & Co. .... 45	Md. Non-Acid Phosphate Co. .... 3		
Bridesburg Mch. Works. .... 52	Feikle, F. .... 45	Means, W. G. .... 39		
Bristol's Mfg. Co. .... 70	Field, Jno. C. .... *	Mengel, John G. & Co. .... 62		
Brooks, T. H. & Co. .... 76	Fisher, S. J. .... 68	Merchant & Co. .... *		
Brothers de Saussure & Waters. .... 45	Fitzsimmons Co. .... *	Merritt, I. E., Machinery Co. .... 28		
Brown, Alex., & Sons. .... 39	Fletcher & Thomas. .... 46	Messinger Valve Co. .... 30		
Brush Electric Co. .... 52	Foley, John T. .... 45	Meyer, F. H. C. .... 30		
Bryant Safety Eng. Works. .... 60	Foote, T. M., Regulator Co. .... 76	Meyers, Fred. J., Mfg. Co. .... 47		
Buckeye Engine Co. .... 34	Forsyth, S. C., Machine Co. .... 66	Middleford, Oliver & Co. .... 39		
Bucyrus Stm. Shov. & Dreg. Co. .... 36	Frank & Co. .... *	Middendorf, Oliver & Co. .... 39		
Buffalo Scale Co. .... 30	Frey-Scheckler Co. .... 46	Middleborough, Ky. .... 17		
Buffalo Steam Pump Co. .... 51	Frick Co. .... 46	Middleborough, Ky. .... 17		
Bullock Bellows Co. .... 22	Frisbie Lycop Mill Co. .... 32	Minnigerode, Wm. .... 48		
Bullock, M. C., Mfg. Co. .... 64	Frontier Mfg. Co. .... 68	Moltz, Jacob J. .... 29		
Burnham Bros. .... 52	G	Moltz, Jerome. .... 29		
Burton, W. J. & Co. .... 71	Gambrell, C. A., Mfg. Co. .... 63	"Money Wants" .... 38		
Bushnell Co., G. H. .... 60	Gandy Belting Co. .... 70	Moore, Enos L. .... 72		
Byers Machine Co., Jno. F. .... 52	Gardock Packing Co. .... 30	Moore & White Co., The. .... 74		
C	Gates Iron Works. .... 53	Morsehead & Ogden. .... 52		
Cabell, Moseley. .... 39	Gates, R. .... 53	Morris Machine Works. .... 52		
Caldwell, H. W. & Son. .... 71	Gavin, John T. .... 45	Morse, Williams & Co. .... 52		
Calhoun, W. A. .... 45	Globe Machine Co. .... 33	Mosby, S. B. & Co. .... 45		
Cambridge Roofing Co. .... 73	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	Mudge Process Fruit Packing Co. .... 53		
Cameron, A. S., Steam Pump Wks. .... 51	Globe Machine Co. .... 33	Murphy & Co. .... 53		
Campbell Cotton Compress Co. .... 39	Giant Key Seater Co. .... 74	Murphy & Co. .... 53		
Canning, Reginald & Co. .... 48	Giant Key Seater Co. .... 74	Murray, Jas., & Son. .... 65		
Canton Steam Pump Co. .... 49	Gibbons, Co., The. .... 73	Myers, Harry, Mfg. Co. .... 52		
Canton Steel Roofing Co. .... 73	Glen Cove Machine Co., (Lim.). .... 29	N		
Carl Elec. Motor & Dynamo Co. .... 28	Globe Co. .... 63	Nanz, A. & Co. .... *		
Cardell, Jas. D., & Co. .... 61	Globe Iron Roofing & Cor. Co. .... 73	Nashville Rapid Tanning & Belt Manufacturing Co. .... 70		
Cardwell Machine Co. .... 48	Globe Machine Co. .... 33	National Tube Works Co. .... 35		
Carlisle Mfg. Co. .... 48	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	N. N. & M. V. Ry. .... 63		
Case Manufacturing Co. .... 69	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	Neracher Sprinkler Co. .... 3		
Casey & Hedges Boiler Co. .... 33	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	New Castle, Va. .... 18		
Cather, Wm. A. & Bro. .... 65	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	Newport News, Va. .... 12		
Central Iron & Steel Co. .... 3	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	New York Equipment Co. .... 48		
Chamberlin Mfg. Co. .... 68	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	New York Machinery Depot. .... 32		
Chandler & Taylor Co. .... 33	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	Niagara Stamping & Tool Co. .... 76		
Charter Gas Eng. Co. .... 52	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	Nicholson File Co. .... 76		
Chattanooga Fdry. & Pipe Wks. .... 72	Globe Machine Works. .... 69	Niles Iron & Steel Roofing Co. .... 73		
Chewar, S. C. .... 62	H	Nordyke & Marmon Co. .... 5-6		
Chesapeake Belting Co. .... 53	Hackney Hammer Co. .... 67	Norfolk & Western Railroad. .... 62		
Chester Bertolleti & Co. .... 48	Hartig, J. .... 67	North American Metal Co. .... 75		
Cester Steel Castings Co. .... 66	Hazeltine Tripod Boiler Co. .... 33	North Wilkesboro, N. C. .... 58		
Chicago Raw Hide Mfg. Co. .... 66	Harrington, E., Son & Co. .... 52	Northampton Emery Wheel Co. .... 73		
Cincinnati Corrugating Co. .... 73	Harrington & King Perf. Co. .... 65	Norton Emery Wheel Co. .... 60		
Cincinnati Elec. Elevator Co. .... 73	Harris & Co., N. W. .... 7	Nye & Tredick. .... 60		
Cincinnati Screw & Tap Co. .... 71	Harrison Safety Boiler Works. .... 45	O		
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. .... 70	Hartig, J. .... 67	Ohio Pulley & Machine Co. .... 74		
Claeden Mfg. Co. .... 70	Hausfeld, J. J. .... 67	Oil Well Supply Co. .... 79		
Clark, Geo. F. .... 62	Hawley, J. .... 67	Otto Gas Engine Works. .... 4		
Clark, W. J. & Co. .... 30	Hawley, J. .... 67	P		
Cleveland & Baldwin. .... 68	Hawley, J. .... 67	Page Belting Co. .... 70		
Cleveland & Mfg. Co. .... 84	Hawley, J. .... 67	Paine, Chas., & Sons. .... 68		
Cleveland & Canton R. R. Co. .... 63	Hawley, J. .... 67	Palmer, Cunningham & Co., (Lim.). .... 53		
Cleveland Fluor Cleaner Mfg. Co. .... 35	Hawley, J. .... 67	Pancoast & Maule. .... 68		
Cleveland Steam Fitting & Supply Co. .... 52	Hawley, J. .... 67	Talbot & Sons. .... 53		
Cleveland Twist Drill Co. .... 30	Hawley, J. .... 67	Talcott, Ed. N. Kirk. .... 53		
Cleveland Wheelb'w & Mfg. Co. .... 36	Hawley, J. .... 67	Taylor-Sleeve Palier Works. .... 68		
E. L. & W. R. .... 62	Hawley, J. .... 67	Taylor Mfg. Co. .... 53		
Das & Wilkes. .... 9	Hawley, J. .... 67	Temple, J. C. .... 45		
Coleman, H. Dudley, Machry Co., Limited. .... 49	Hawley, J. .... 67	Thompson, J. & Co. .... 74		
Colonnade Hotel. .... 63	Hawley, J. .... 67	Thomson-Houston Electric Co. .... 78		
Colton, G. D. & Co. .... 70	Hawley, J. .... 67	Thorburgh & Gleasner. .... 49		
Columbus Iron Works Co. .... 61	Hawley, J. .... 67	Tipton, J. W. .... 52		
Comly, Geo. N. .... 45	Hawley, J. .... 67	Tompkins, Frank. .... 62		
Connally, B. A. .... 53	Hawley, J. .... 67	Tredegar, A. .... 45		
Consolidated Roofing Works. .... 5	Hawley, J. .... 67	Trenton Iron Co. .... 64		
Contractors' Plant Mfg. Co. .... 65	Hawley, J. .... 67	Trevor Mfg. Co. .... 28		
Cooper & Co., G. & C. .... 32	Hawley, J. .... 67	Troy Laundry Mch. Co. .... 75		
Copeland & Bacon. .... 65	Hawley, J. .... 67	Tudor Boiler Mfg. Co. .... 75		
Copeland, E. T. & Co. .... 31	Hawley, J. .... 67	U		
Hopkes Mfg. Co. .... 35	Hawley, J. .... 67	Valk & Murdoch Iron Works. .... 50		
Housh, A. W. .... 68	Hawley, J. .... 67	Valley Iron Works. .... 32		
Howard Hydraulic Cement Co. .... 61	Hawley, J. .... 67	Valley Pump Co. .... 30		
Humphrey, P. C. .... 11	Hawley, J. .... 67	Valley Railway. .... 62		
Hunt & Connell. .... 74	Hawley, J. .... 67	Van Duzen Gas & Gaso. Eng. Co. .... 52		
Hunting, E. B. & Co. .... 74	Hawley, J. .... 67	Van Duzen & Tif. .... 50		
Hayett & Smith Mfg. Co. .... 47	Hawley, J. .... 67	Van Noorden, E. & Co. .... 71		
I	Hawley, J. .... 67	Van Wagoner & Williams Co. .... 74		
Illinois Central Railroad. .... 62	Hawley, J. .... 67	Van Wie, Irvin. .... 50		
Ingersoll-Sergeant Rock Drill Co. .... 3	Hawley, J. .... 67	Victor Manufacturing Co. .... 46		

Queen & Crescent Routs. .... 62	Potts, C. & A., & Co. .... 47	W	
Queen City Supply Co. .... 72	Powell Co., Wm. .... 52	Waldron & Sprout. .... 50	
R	Rand Drill Co. .... 33	Walker & Elliott. .... 76	
Rareig Co., Alex. K. .... 33	Rareig Co., Alex. K. .... 33	Walker & Elliott. .... 76	
Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Waterbury Rubber Co. .... 46	
Raymond, C. W., & Co. .... 46	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Record Printing House. .... 61	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Reynolds Bros. .... 61	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Rice, W. P. .... 39	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Richmond Ice Mach. Co. .... 61	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Richmond Locomotive & Machine Works. .... 61	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Richmond Locomotive & Machine Works. .... 61	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Rivier & Wilson. .... *	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Riley, Edward. .... 53	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Willer Manufacturing Co. .... 68	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	
Williams Bros. .... 58	Ravena Boiler Works. .... 33	Watson & Gorland. .... 60	



## Edison General Electric Co.

COMPLETE STOCK OF

*DOUBLE-BRACE, SELF-OILING, ADJUSTABLE*

*BALL AND SOCKET HANGERS.*

*PILLOW BLOCKS, POST HANGERS, ETC.*

THE EDISON PATENT COMPRESSION COUPLING.

WE ARE IN A POSITION TO FILL ALL ORDERS IMMEDIATELY.

ADDRESS

EDISON GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY,  
SCHEECTADY, N. Y.

# ELECTRICITY

ACKNOWLEDGED by all to be the BEST and Most ECONOMICAL  
Agent for

POWER TRANSMISSION.

## Why Do You Not Use It?

For Information and Specifications for Complete Plants  
for Power Transmission, address

THE THOMSON-HOUSTON ELECTRIC CO.

620 Atlantic Avenue, BOSTON, MASS.

Traders' Bank Building, ATLANTA GA.

115 Broadway, NEW YORK, N.Y.

German Nat. Bank Building, PITTSBURG, PA.

831 N. V. Life Bldg., KANSAS CITY, MO.

115 North Third St., ST. LOUIS, MO.

15 First St., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

148 Michigan Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

405 Sibley St., ST. PAUL, MINN.

509 Arch Street, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

1333 F St., WASHINGTON, D.C.

New Kirk Building, SYRACUSE, N.Y.

264 West Fourth St., CINCINNATI, O.

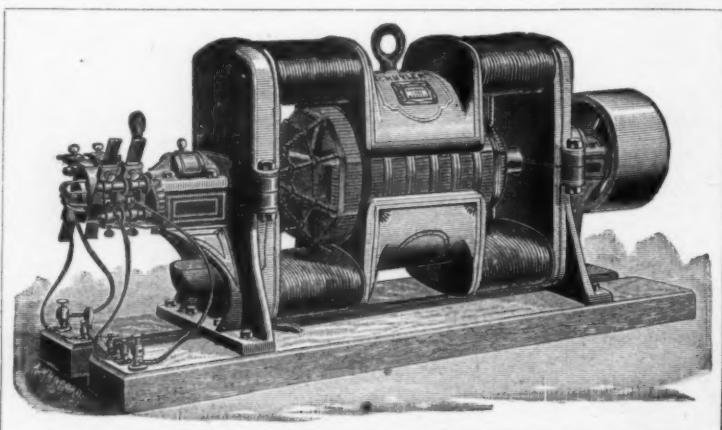
266 First St., PORTLAND, ORE.

BUY THE

## Schuyler Apparatus

IF YOU WANT

The Best Arc Lighting System.



Office and Factory:

MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

**The CARD ELECTRIC MOTOR & DYNAMO CO.**

MANUFACTURERS OF CINCINNATI, OHIO.

**Electric Motors and Dynamos**

INCANDESCENT DYNAMOS from

20 to 350 Lights.

ARC or INCANDESCENT MOTORS

from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 30 Horse Power.

MOTORS for the Arc Circuit a Specialty.

These Motors have the Highest

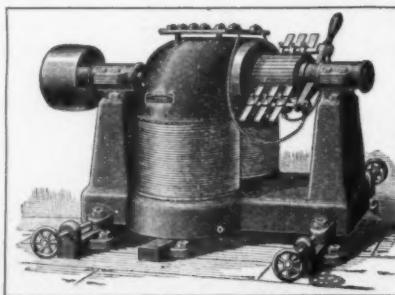
Efficiency, Low Speed and Self-

Oiling Bearings.

AUTOMATIC, SIMPLE, DURA-

BLE and CLEAN.

Correspondence Solicited.



Boston, Eastern Electrical Supply & Construction Co., 65 Oliver St.

Chicago, Thos L. Johnson Co., 312 Dearborn St.

Milwaukee, Henry Ramien, 641 3d St.

Minneapolis, J. M. Lennon, 22 Loan & Trust Building.

St. Louis, Stagi Electrical Engineering Co., 1106 Pine St.

Montgomery, Ala., W. F. Murphy.

Detroit, Mich., Michigan Elec. Co., 212 & 214 Griswold St.

Arc and Incandescent  
Electric Lights.

Water Works,  
Motors.

Illuminating and Fuel  
Gases.

**L. N. COX,**

16 Fifth Street, S. E.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Correspondence Solicited. Plans, Specifications, Estimates, &c., cheerfully furnished.

**The GRINNELL AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER**

Recently Modified. Especially Constructed to Resist the Effects of Adhesive Corrosion or Sediment, both Inside and Outside the Sprinkler.

FOR INFORMATION AND PROPOSALS APPLY TO

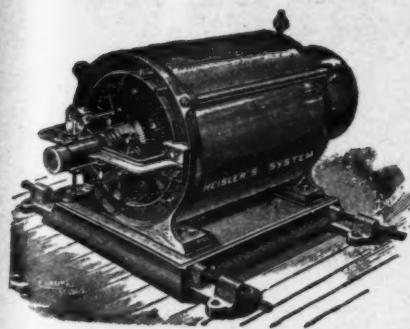
**PROVIDENCE STEAM & GAS PIPE CO., Providence, R. I.**  
BOSTON OFFICE, 173 Devonshire Street. CHICAGO OFFICE, 115 Monroe Street.

**AUTOMATIC FIRE ALARM & EXTINGUISHER CO. (LIMITED),**  
414 BROADWAY, NEW YORK. PHILADELPHIA OFFICE, 48 S. Fourth Street.

\* HEISLER SYSTEM \*

## Long Distance Series Incandescent Electric Lighting.

UNEQUALLED FOR DISTRIBUTION OVER WIDE AREAS.



SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR  
STREET, COMMERCIAL &  
GENERAL ILLUMINATION  
FROM CENTRAL STATIONS.

Plant may be located where power can be secured cheapest, even if miles distant from the lighting. Safety, Reliability, and Financial Success fully demonstrated. Plan of Wiring the Simplest, Cheapest and most Efficient. Strictly Series. Noted for the Brilliance and Beauty of the Light. Lamps, 10 to 100 Candle Power; Long Life without Blackening. Dynamo Self-contained and perfectly Automatic.

**Heisler Electric Light Company,**

Bresel Building, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

"Awarded the Highest Distinction—a Gold Medal—by the International Jury at the Universal Exposition, Paris, 1889."

Send for Circulars.

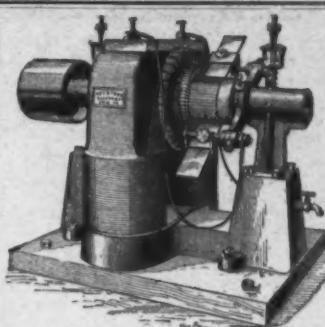
Correspondence Solicited.



## ELECTRIC DOCK HOISTS

HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRIC ELEVATORS. STEAM  
ELEVATORS In practical and successful operation. Send for pamphlet L. ELEVATORS

THE AMERICAN ELECTRIC ELEVATOR CO., 15 Cortlandt Street, New York.



**KEYSTONE ELECTRIC CO.**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
**Motors and Dynamos.**

Special Reversible Elevator Motors.  
Also AUTOMATIC MOTORS for Church Organs.

Office, Corner Fourteenth and State Streets,  
ERIE, PA.

W.M. S. TURNER, Pres. GEO. A. BELL, V.-Pres. J. LESTER WOODBRIDGE, Secy. & Treas.  
**WOODBRIDGE & TURNER ENGINEERING CO.**

Consulting and Constructing Electrical and Mechanical Engineers.

Complete Equipment of Electric Railways, Steam and Electric Plants.

47 TIMES BUILDING, Telephone Call, 1009 Cortlandt.

NEW YORK.

## OIL WELL SUPPLY CO.

82 FULTON ST., NEW YORK.

Also at 91 Water St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Manufacture and sell every article, tool or appliance needed at

## ARTESIAN WELLS

Either for Oil, Gas or Water.

BOILERS, ENGINES, TUBING, CORDAGE,  
DRILLING TOOLS.

Brass and Iron  
Goods & Supplies.

For Natural or Artificial Gas.

Price lists on application.



## AMERICAN SUPPLY CO.

Formerly MYRON, FISH &amp; CO., of Valley Falls, R. I., and KENDRICK, LOOM HARNESS CO., of Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

## LOOM HARNESS AND REEDS

OAK BELTING, LACE AND PICKER LEATHER,

And Dealers in Supplies for Cotton, Woolen and Silk Mills.

Agents for JOSEPH NOONE'S SONS  
Roller, Slasher and Clearing Cloths.

Agents for—  
Roddick's Patent Improved Oil Cans.

Calf, Sheep and Lamb Roller Skins and  
ROLL COVERS' TOOLS.



SPECIAL NOTICE TO WORSTED AND SILK MILLS.—We manufacture both Worsted and Cotton Machine-Knit Mail Harness for Weaving Fine Worsted and Silk Goods. Also a full line of Supplies for Jacquard Looms.

Office and Salesrooms, 10 Exchange Place, PROVIDENCE, R. I. FACTORIES:  
PROVIDENCE and VALLEY FALLS, R. I.

A. D. LOCKWOOD, Pres.

JOHN KENDRICK, V.-Pres.

MYRON FISH, Treas.

JOHN A. CARTER, Secy.

JOSEPH H. KENDRICK, Gen. Agent.

We Have Unparalleled Facilities  
FOR FURNISHING

Shuttles and Heddle Frames,  
WIRE HEDDLES  
AND  
WIRE GOODS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

# BUY THE BRUSH

Then you will have the best of all

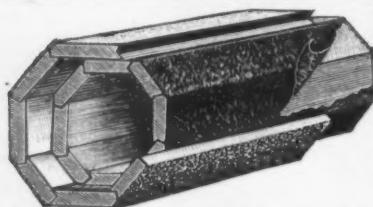
## Electric ★ Apparatus

Write immediately for a catalogue regarding

**Arc and Incandescence,  
Brush Lights and Motors.**

**The Brush Electric Co.**

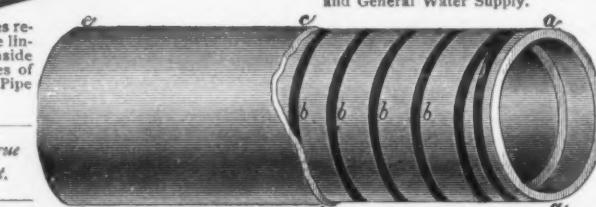
CLEVELAND, O.



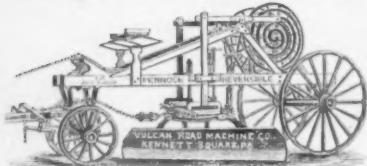
**A. WYCKOFF & SON, 112 E. CHEMUNG PL.  
ELMIRA, N.Y.**  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
**PATENT STEAM PIPE CASING**  
For Cold Storage Pipe and Underground  
Steam Pipes.  
Also manufacturers of **WOOD WATER PIPE**  
For Coal and Iron Mines, Coke Works  
and General Water Supply.

Show two staves removed to show the lining between the inside and outside staves of our Patent Steam Pipe Casing.

Send for Catalogue  
and Price-List.



## Improved Road Machinery.



Pennock Reversible

AND

Vulcan Adjustable Steel  
Road Builders.

For Cuts and Full Particulars, Address

**VULCAN ROAD MACHINE CO., Charles Town, Jefferson Co., W. Va.**

### JENKINS STANDARD PACKING

The action of **JENKINS STANDARD PACKING** softens it, and by following up the steam and heat on cracks, &c. The continued heat on **JENKINS STANDARD PACKING** vulcanizes it, and it becomes hard as, and will last as long as, metal itself, for the **JENKINS STANDARD PACKING** does not ROT or BURN OUT.

**JENKINS BROS., New York, Phila., Boston and Chicago.**

Before Purchasing Elsewhere Write us for Catalogue and Prices.

**THE KILBOURNE & JACOBS MFG. CO.**  
COLUMBUS, OHIO, U. S. A.

THE COLUMBUS STEEL TUBULAR WHEELBARROWS.



## AMERICAN SCREW CO.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

## "Spur Pointed" Wood Screw.

Pat. May 10, July 19, '87; Oct. 29, '89; Aug. 19, Oct. 21, '90; April 7, '91; May 12, '91.



### ITS ADVANTAGES ARE:

Centralized Point. It is Not Liable to Split the Wood.  
Deep Thread on Point. One Bit only required.  
Thin Thread, Displacing Less Wood, Forged Neck, Uniform Depth and Width.  
Reducing Friction, Increasing Tough and Stiff Screw.  
Holding Power Entire Surface Covered with a Metallic Skin.

SAMPLES SENT ON APPLICATION.

**AMERICAN SCREW CO., Providence, R. I.**

## BERLIN IRON BRIDGE CO.

### AGENCIES:

S. W. BOWLES, JR., Western Manager, 556 ROOKERY BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.  
W. E. STEARNS, 318 ODD FELLOWS BUILDING, ST. LOUIS, MO.

### THE FOLLOWING IS SOME OF THE WORK WE HAVE FURNISHED:

Foundry, Pratt & Cady Co., Hartford, Conn.  
Stock House, Lackawanna Iron & Coal Co.,  
Franklin Furnace, N. J.  
Paper Mill, Lake George Pulp & Paper Co., Ticonderoga, N. Y.  
Forge Shop, Eastern Forge Co., Portland, Me.  
Rolling Mill, Seymour Mfg. Co., Seymour, Conn.  
Smelting Works, Anaconda Smelting Co., Anaconda, Montana.  
Electric Light Station, Narragansett Electric Light Co., Providence, R. I.  
Casting Shop and Inclined Plane, Duluth Iron & Steel Co., Duluth, Minn.  
Electric Light Station, Connecticut Electric Light Co., New Haven, Conn.  
Machine Shop, C. W. Hunt Co., West New Brighton, Staten Island, N. Y.  
Foundry, Russel & Erwin Mfg. Co., New Britain, Conn.



The above illustration shows the construction of a machine shop built by us for the Link Belt Machine Co., at Chicago, Ill. The wings of the building are two stories high, but the central portion is only one story in height, this being controlled and served by a hydraulic traveling crane running the full length of the building.

BEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.

**OFFICE & WORKS. - EAST BERLIN, CONN.**

## The Barney Compound Ventilating Wheel

Is the Most POWERFUL and Efficient  
Wheel in the World.



FOR DRYING, HEATING,  
COOLING, MOVING VITIATED AIR,  
STEAM, GAS, ODORS OR  
DUST, is not approached  
by competition.

When applied under  
our direction we guarantee  
it to give satisfaction  
or make no charge. We have had  
twenty years' experience  
in our business.

**BARNEY VENTILATING FAN CO.**

70 Pearl Street, BOSTON, MASS.

For Trucks, Express and Delivery Wagons.

CLEVELAND AXLE MFG. CO., Cleveland, Ohio.

Use Our **No. 6 1-2 AXLE**

For Trucks, Express and Delivery Wagons.

CLEVELAND AXLE MFG. CO., Cleveland, Ohio.

